<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BILL</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>POSITION</th>
<th>AMENDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 40</td>
<td>Santiago</td>
<td>CURES Database: Health Information Technology System</td>
<td>Sen. Judiciary</td>
<td>Support in Concept</td>
<td>7/10/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 443</td>
<td>Salas</td>
<td>Optometry: Scope of Practice</td>
<td>Sen. Approps.</td>
<td>Reco: Oppose Unless Amended</td>
<td>7/5/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 706</td>
<td>Patterson</td>
<td>Medical Board of California: Licenses</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Not Moving Forward</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1204</td>
<td>Mayes</td>
<td>Public Health: Emergency Prescriptions</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Neutral if Amended</td>
<td>3/28/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1340</td>
<td>Maienschein</td>
<td>Continuing Medical Education: Mental and Physical Health Care Integration</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>6/14/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1512</td>
<td>McCarty</td>
<td>Opioid Addiction Prevention and Rehabilitation Act</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Support if Amended</td>
<td>5/9/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1560</td>
<td>Friedman</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioners: Certified Nurse-Midwives: Physician Assistants: Supervision</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>Oppose Unless Amended</td>
<td>7/3/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Pink – Sponsored Bill, Green – For Discussion, Blue – No Discussion Needed
### MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA - 2017 TRACKER LIST

**July 18, 2017**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Bill</th>
<th>Sponsor</th>
<th>Description</th>
<th>Type</th>
<th>Action</th>
<th>Date</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 1612</td>
<td>Burke</td>
<td>Certified Nurse-Midwives: Physician Supervision</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Oppose Unless Amended</td>
<td>4/18/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1650</td>
<td>Maienschein</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services: Community Paramedicine</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td>4/20/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 241</td>
<td>Monning</td>
<td>Medical Records: Access</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 419</td>
<td>Portantino</td>
<td>Medical Practice: Pain Management</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Oppose</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 457</td>
<td>Bates</td>
<td>Out-of-Hospital Childbirths</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td></td>
<td>4/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 554</td>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>Nurse Practitioners: Physician Assistants: Buprenorphine</td>
<td>Asm. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>6/14/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 641</td>
<td>Lara</td>
<td>CURES: Privacy</td>
<td>Asm. Public Safety</td>
<td>Neutral</td>
<td>4/20/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 746</td>
<td>Portantino</td>
<td>Pupil Health: Physical Examinations</td>
<td>2-Year Bill</td>
<td>Oppose Unless Amended</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 790</td>
<td>McGuire</td>
<td>Health Care Providers: Gifts and Benefits</td>
<td>Asm. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>Support</td>
<td>7/6/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 798</td>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>Medical Board of California: Sunset Bill</td>
<td>Asm. B&amp;P</td>
<td>Support if Amended</td>
<td>7/6/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

*Pink – Sponsored Bill, Green – For Discussion, Blue – No Discussion Needed*
**MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA**
**LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS**

**Bill Number:** AB 40  
**Author:** Santiago  
**Bill Date:** July 10, 2017, Amended  
**Subject:** CURES Database: Health Information Technology System  
**Sponsor:** California Chapter, American College of Emergency Physicians  
**Position:** Support in Concept

**DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:**

This bill would allow authorized health information technology systems to integrate with and automatically query the Controlled substances Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner.

**BACKGROUND:**

The CURES Program is currently housed in the Department of Justice (DOJ) and is a state database of dispensed prescription drugs that have a high potential for misuse and abuse. CURES provides for electronic transmission of specified prescription data to DOJ. In September 2009, DOJ launched the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) system allowing pre-registered users, including licensed health care prescribers eligible to prescribe controlled substances, pharmacists authorized to dispense controlled substances, law enforcement, and regulatory boards, to access patient controlled substance history information through a secure website. SB 809 (DeSaulnier, Chapter 400) was signed into law in 2013 and included a provision to collect funds from boards that license individuals who prescribe and dispense, for purposes of funding and upgrading the CURES system. This bill also required all prescribers to register with CURES by January 1, 2016, but the law was amended to extend the registration deadline to July 1, 2016. The new CURES 2.0 system, which is a modernized system that has been updated to more efficiently serve prescribers, pharmacists and other entities, is now operational and available online, as long as the prescriber uses a compliant browser.

According to the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention, drug overdoses are the top cause of accidental death in the United States and nearly 23,000 people died from an overdose of pharmaceuticals in 2013, more than 70% of them from opiate prescription painkillers. According to the California Attorney General’s Office, if doctors and pharmacies have access to controlled substance history information at the point of care, it will help them make better prescribing decisions and cut down on prescription drug abuse in California.

**ANALYSIS**

This bill would allow an authorized health care practitioner or a pharmacist to access the CURES database through an authorized health information technology system.
This bill would allow an entity that operates a health information technology system to establish an integration with, and submit queries to, the CURES database on either a user-initiated basis or an automated basis, if the entity can certify all of the following:

- The health information technology system is authorized to query the CURES database on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist on either a user-initiated basis, an automated basis, or both, for purposes of delivering patient data from the CURES database to assist an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist with evaluating the need for medical or pharmaceutical treatment or providing medical or pharmaceutical treatment to a patient for whom a health care practitioner or pharmacist is providing, or has provided, care.

- The health information technology system will authenticate the identity of any authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist initiating queries to the CURES database on either a user-initiated basis or an automated basis, and, at the time of the query, the health information technology system will submit the following data regarding the query to CURES:
  - The date of the query.
  - The time of the query.
  - The first and last name of the patient queried.
  - The date of birth of the patient queried.
  - The identification of the CURES user for whom the system is making the query.

- The health information technology system will meet applicable patient privacy and information security requirements of state and federal law.

The bill would define a “health information technology system” as an information processing application using hardware and software for the storage, retrieval, sharing of or use of patient date for the communication, decision making, coordination of care, or the quality, safety, or efficiency of the practice of medicine or delivery of health care services, including, but not limited to, electronic medical record applications, health information exchange systems, or other interoperable clinical or health care information system.

This bill would define “user-initiated basis” to mean that an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist has taken an action to initiate the query to the CURES database, such as clicking a button, issuing a voice command, or taking some other action that can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner or pharmacist.

This bill would define “automated basis” to mean using a predefined criteria established or approved by a health care practitioner or pharmacist to trigger an automated query to the CURES database, which can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner or pharmacist.

Previously this bill would have allowed DOJ to determine, in its discretion, whether to establish a direct system integration between one or more health information technology systems and the CURES database, or whether to develop a gateway system to which multiple health information technology systems can establish an integration to access the CURES database. This bill would now require DOJ to develop a programming interface.
or other method of system integration to allow all health information technology systems that meet the specified requirements to retrieve information in the CURES database on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist.

This bill would specify that DOJ shall not access patient identifiable information in an entity’s health information technology system. This bill would require an entity that operates a health information technology system to pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of establishing and maintaining integration with the CURES database. This bill would allow DOJ to prohibit integration or terminate a health information technology system’s ability to retrieve information in the CURES database if the health information system fails to meet the requirements in this bill, or the entity operating the health information technology system does not fulfill its obligation to pay fees.

This bill contains an urgency clause, so it would become effective immediately once signed into law.

According to the sponsor, allowing CURES to integrate with health information technologies will allow prescription information to be included in the same patient information that physicians receive, without requiring the physician to manually check the CURES database separately. This will help to reduce stress on California’s overcrowded emergency departments, allow emergency physicians to more efficiently treat patients, and help to ensure that patients receive timely care.

The Board believes CURES is a very important enforcement tool and an effective aid for physicians to use to prevent doctor shopping. The Board currently supports the concept of integrating existing health information technology systems with the CURES database, as this will allow CURES to be used more efficiently and effectively, as long as adequate protections are maintained. This efficiency will be important when the law becomes effective that requires all prescribers to consult the CURES database before initially prescribing a Schedule II, III or IV controlled substance. However, the Board believes it important that this integration isn’t limited to a small number of health information technology systems, as the Board believes it is important that all physicians have access to the CURES integration and associated efficiency proposed by this bill.

This bill was amended to delete the provisions that would have given DOJ the discretion to decide which health information technology systems would have access to CURES integration, and now allows all health information technology systems that meet the specified requirements to retrieve information in the CURES database on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist. As such, Board staff recommends that the Board now support this bill.

**FISCAL:** None to the Board

**SUPPORT:** California Chapter, American College of Emergency Physicians (Sponsor); California Academy of Family Physicians; California Access Coalition; California Health+ Advocates; California Pharmacists Association; County Health Executives Association
of California; Health Officers Association of California; and Medical Board of California (In Concept)

**OPPOSITION:** California Dental Association  
California Medical Association

**POSITION:** Recommendation: Support
An act to amend Section 11165.1 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to controlled substances, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 40, as amended, Santiago. CURES database: health information technology system.

Existing law classifies certain controlled substances into designated schedules. Existing law requires the Department of Justice to maintain the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) for the electronic monitoring of the prescribing and dispensing of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV controlled substances by a health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense a Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substance.

This bill would require the Department of Justice to make the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under a health care practitioner’s care, based on data contained in the CURES database, available to the practitioner, or a
pharmacist, as specified, through either an online Internet Web portal or an authorized health information technology system, as defined. The bill would authorize an entity that operates a health information technology system to establish an integration with and submit queries to the CURES database if the entity can certify, among other requirements, that the data received from the CURES database will not be used for any purpose other than delivering the data to an authorized health care practitioner or performing data processing activities necessary to enable delivery, and that the system meets applicable patient privacy and information security requirements of state and federal law. The bill would also require an entity operating a health information technology system that is requesting to establish an integration with the CURES database to pay a reasonable system maintenance fee and be subject to enforcement mechanisms, as specified. The bill would prohibit the department from accessing patient-identifiable information in an entity’s health information technology system. The bill would authorize the department to prohibit integration or terminate a health information technology system’s ability to retrieve information in the CURES database if the health information technology system or the entity operating the health information technology system does not comply with specified provision of the bill.

This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 1165.1 of the Health and Safety Code, as amended by Section 2 of Chapter 708 of the Statutes of 2016, is amended to read:

1165.1. (a) (1) (A) (i) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11550 shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon receipt of a federal Drug Enforcement Administration (DEA) registration, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the department to obtain approval to access information regarding the controlled substance history of a patient through an online Internet Web portal that is maintained by the department, or through an
authorized health information technology system. Upon approval, the department shall release to that practitioner, through an online Internet Web portal or an authorized health information technology system, the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP).

(ii) A pharmacist shall, before July 1, 2016, or upon licensure, whichever occurs later, submit an application developed by the department to obtain approval to access information online regarding the controlled substance history of a patient that is stored on the Internet and maintained within the department. Upon approval, the department shall release to that pharmacist the electronic history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual under his or her care based on data contained in the CURES PDMP.

(B) An application may be denied, or a subscriber may be suspended, for reasons which include, but are not limited to, the following:

(i) Materially falsifying an application to access information contained in the CURES database.

(ii) Failing to maintain effective controls for access to the patient activity report.

(iii) Having his or her federal DEA registration suspended or revoked.

(iv) Violating a law governing controlled substances or any other law for which the possession or use of a controlled substance is an element of the crime.

(v) Accessing information for a reason other than to diagnose or treat his or her patients, or to document compliance with the law.

(C) An authorized subscriber shall notify the department within 30 days of any changes to the subscriber account.

(D) An entity that operates a health information technology system may establish an integration with and submit queries to the CURES database on either a user-initiated basis or an automated basis if the entity can certify all of the following:

(i) The health information technology system is authorized to query the CURES database on behalf of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist on either a user-initiated basis, an
automated basis, or both, for purposes of delivering patient data
from the CURES database to assist an authorized health care
practitioner or pharmacist to evaluate the need for medical or
pharmaceutical treatment or provide medical or pharmaceutical
treatment to a patient for whom a health care practitioner or
pharmacist is providing or has provided care.

(ii) The entity will not use or disclose data received from the
CURES database for any purpose other than delivering the data
to an authorized health care practitioner or performing data
processing activities that may be necessary to enable this delivery.

(iii) The health information technology system will authenticate
the identity of an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist
initiating queries to the CURES database on either a user-initiated
basis or an automated basis and, at the time of the query to the
CURES database, the health information technology system
submits the following data regarding the query to CURES:

(I) The date of the query.
(II) The time of the query.
(III) The first and last name of the patient queried.
(IV) The date of birth of the patient queried.
(V) The identification of the CURES user for whom the system
is making the query.

(iii) The health information technology system meets applicable
patient privacy and information security requirements of state and
federal law.

(E) The department may, in its discretion, determine whether
to establish a direct system integration between one or more health
information technology systems and the CURES database, or
whether to develop a gateway system to which multiple health
information technology systems can establish an integration for
purposes of accessing the CURES database. The CURES database
shall not permit access to patient-identifiable information in an
entity’s health information technology system.

(E) The department shall develop a programming interface or
other method of system integration to allow health information
technology systems that meet the requirements in subparagraph
(D) to retrieve information in the CURES database on behalf of
an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist.
(F) The department shall not access patient-identifiable information in an entity’s health information technology system.

(G) An entity that operates a health information technology system that is requesting to establish an integration with the CURES database shall pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of establishing and maintaining integration with the CURES database.

(i) Pay a reasonable fee to cover the cost of establishing and maintaining integration with the CURES database.

(ii) Be subject to enforcement mechanisms for failure to comply with oversight or audit activities by the department, up to and including termination of access to the CURES database.

(H) The department may prohibit integration or terminate a health information technology system’s ability to retrieve information in the CURES database if the health information technology system fails to meet the requirements of subparagraph (D), or the entity operating the health information technology system does not fulfill its obligation under subparagraph (G).

(2) A health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances pursuant to Section 11150 or a pharmacist shall be deemed to have complied with paragraph (1) if the licensed health care practitioner or pharmacist has been approved to access the CURES database through the process developed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 209 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) A request for, or release of, a controlled substance history pursuant to this section shall be made in accordance with guidelines developed by the department.

(c) In order to prevent the inappropriate, improper, or illegal use of Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substances, the department may initiate the referral of the history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES to licensed health care practitioners, pharmacists, or both, providing care or services to the individual. An authorized health care practitioner may use a health information technology system, either on a user-initiated basis or an automated basis, to initiate the referral of the history of controlled substances
dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES to other licensed health care practitioners, pharmacists, or both.

(d) The history of controlled substances dispensed to an individual based on data contained in CURES that is received by a practitioner or pharmacist from the department pursuant to this section is medical information subject to the provisions of the Confidentiality of Medical Information Act contained in Part 2.6 (commencing with Section 56) of Division 1 of the Civil Code.

(e) Information concerning a patient’s controlled substance history provided to a practitioner or pharmacist pursuant to this section shall include prescriptions for controlled substances listed in Sections 1308.12, 1308.13, and 1308.14 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(f) A health care practitioner, pharmacist, and any person acting on behalf of a health care practitioner or pharmacist, when acting with reasonable care and in good faith, is not subject to civil or administrative liability arising from any false, incomplete, inaccurate, or misattributed information submitted to, reported by, or relied upon in the CURES database or for any resulting failure of the CURES database to accurately or timely report that information.

(g) For purposes of this section, the following terms have the following meanings:

(1) “Automated basis” means using predefined criteria established or approved by a health care practitioner or pharmacist to trigger an automated query to the CURES database, which can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner by an audit trail in the health information technology system.

(2) “Department” means the Department of Justice.

(3) “Health information technology system” means an information processing application using hardware and software for the storage, retrieval, sharing of or use of patient data for communication, decisionmaking, coordination of care, or the quality, safety, or efficiency of the practice of medicine or delivery of health care services, including, but not limited to, electronic medical record applications, health information exchange systems, or other interoperable clinical or health care information system.

(4) “User-initiated basis” means an authorized health care practitioner or pharmacist has taken an action to initiate the query to the CURES database, such as clicking a button, issuing a voice
command, or taking some other action that can be attributed to a specific health care practitioner by an audit trail in the health information technology system. or pharmacist.

SEC. 2. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are: In order to ensure that information in the CURES database is available to prescribing physicians so they may prevent the dangerous abuse of prescription drugs and to safeguard the health and safety of the people of this state, it is necessary that this act take effect immediately.
Description of current legislation:

This bill would revise the definition of “practice setting” for purposes of eligibility under the Physician Corps Loan Repayment Program (Program), which includes the Steven M. Thompson Loan Repayment Program (STLRP) and the Physician Volunteer Program, for community clinics and physician offices by allowing settings to participate in the program if 30% of their patient population qualifies as medically underserved and if the setting is in a rural area. This bill would sunset the revised definition on January 1, 2020. This bill would require the Health Professions Education Foundation (HPEF) to prepare a study and reports to determine the effect this bill has on funding for loan repayments granted during 2018 and 2019.

Background:

The STLRP was created in 2002 via legislation which was co-sponsored by the Medical Board of California (Board). The STLRP encourages recently licensed physicians to practice in underserved locations in California by authorizing a plan for repayment of their student loans (up to $105,000) in exchange for a minimum three years of service in the underserved area. In 2006, the administration of STLRP was transitioned from the Board to HPEF. Since 1990, HPEF has administered statewide scholarship and loan repayment programs for a wide range of health professions’ students and recent graduates, these programs are funded through grants and contributions from public and private agencies, hospitals, health plans, foundations, and corporations, as well as through a surcharge on the renewal fees of various health professionals, including a $25 fee paid by physicians and surgeons.

Analysis

This bill would revise the definition of a practice setting for the purposes of Program eligibility to allow community clinics and physician offices that are in rural areas to be eligible if 30% of their patient population qualifies as medically underserved. This bill would sunset the revised practice setting definition on January 1, 2020. After January 1, 2020, physician offices would also be required to have a minimum of 50 percent of patients who are uninsured, Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or beneficiaries of another publicly funded program that serves patients who earn less than 250 percent of the federal poverty level.
This bill would define a “rural area” as a medical service study area with a population density of fewer than 250 persons per square mile and no population center in excess of 50,000 with in the area, as determined by the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development.

The current practice setting definition specifies that community clinics and physician offices are eligible for the Program if 50% of their patient population qualifies as medically underserved. This bill only changes the definition for rural areas, all other areas still must meet the 50% threshold in order to be eligible. This bill would also specify that the revised definition only applies to program participants that enroll in the Program on or after January 1, 2018. After January 1, 2020, the practice setting definition would go back to the original practice setting definition, requiring all areas to meet the 50% medically underserved patient population requirement.

This bill would require HPEF to prepare a study to determine the effect of the revised practice setting definition in this bill on funding for loan repayments granted during the calendar years 2018 and 2019. By March 1, 2019, HPEF would be required to submit a report of the study to the Legislature, including program data for calendar year 2018, as compared to program data for calendar years 2016 and 2017. By March 1, 2020, HPEF would be required to submit a report of the study to the Legislature, including program data for calendar year 2019. The reports, at a minimum, would be required to identify all of the following:

- The name and location of all practice settings with program participants, with the practice settings disaggregated by type.
- The number of patients in a practice setting, disaggregated by type of area, including a rural area, among others, and the number of total patients in that practice setting.
- The number and amount of funding for loan repayments granted under the revised definition, disaggregated by type of program participants.

According to the author, rural areas struggle to incentivize quality physicians to take up residency in these areas, and this bill is designed to give rural areas a greater chance to obtain the benefits of the STLRP and recruit physicians to these areas. According to a report submitted by HPEF, only 15 of the total 126 STLRP awardees were in rural areas in 2015/16. Supporters of this bill state that access to high quality health care in rural areas is dependent upon an adequate supply of health care providers and loan repayment programs are a great way to attract high quality physicians with diverse qualifications. This bill has the potential to expand the number of rural practice settings eligible for this Program.

Although the Board supported the bill in 2013 that originally added the 50% medically underserved patient population requirement for practice settings, AB 565 (Salas, Chapter 378), it appears that some rural areas cannot meet this requirement and as a result are not eligible for the Program. This bill will not increase the funding for the Program, but it will expand eligibility for practice settings in rural areas until January 1, 2020, which may help to incentivize physicians to practice in those areas. For this reason, the Board has taken a neutral position on this bill.
**FISCAL:** None

**SUPPORT:** Adventist Health; Alliance of Catholic Health Care; Association of California Healthcare Districts; California Chapters of the American College of Physicians; California Commission on Aging; California Hospital Association; California Medical Association; Loma Linda University Health; Rural County Representatives of California; and Tenet Healthcare

**OPPOSITION:** None on file
An act to amend Sections 128552 and 128553 of, and to add and repeal Section 128557.5 of, the Health and Safety Code, relating to physicians and surgeons, and making an appropriation therefor.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST


Existing law establishes the Steven M. Thompson Physician Corps Loan Repayment Program (program) in the California Physician Corps Program within the Health Professions Education Foundation, which provides financial incentives, including repayment of educational loans, to a physician and surgeon who practices in a medically underserved area, as defined. Existing law establishes the Medically Underserved Account for Physicians, a continuously appropriated account, within the Health Professions Education Fund, to primarily provide funding for the ongoing operations of the program. Existing law requires the
foundation and the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to develop guidelines using specified criteria for selection and placement of applicants.

Existing law defines “practice setting,” for these purposes, to include a community clinic, as defined, a clinic owned or operated by a public hospital and health system, or a clinic owned and operated by a hospital that maintains the primary contract with a county government to fulfill the county’s role to serve its indigent population, that is located in a medically underserved area and at least 50% of whose patients are from a medically underserved population. Existing law also defines “practice setting,” for these purposes, to include a physician owned and operated medical practice setting that provides primary care located in a medically underserved area and has a minimum of 50% of patients who are uninsured, Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or beneficiaries of another publicly funded program that serves patients who earn less than 250% of the federal poverty level.

This bill would instead require, for purposes of this definition, only until January 1, 2020, and only for program participants who enroll in the program on or after January 1, 2018, as specified, and before January 1, 2020, that the clinic or the physician owned and operated medical practice setting have at least 30% of patients, if the area is rural: a rural area, as defined, or at least 50% of patients, if the area is urban, not a rural area, who are from the above-described populations. By expanding the authorization for the use of moneys in the Medically Underserved Account for Physicians, this bill would make an appropriation.

This bill would require the foundation to prepare a study to determine the effect that the revised definition has on funding for loan repayment granted under the program during the calendar years 2018 and 2019. The bill would require the foundation to submit 2 reports of the study by March 1, 2019, and March 1, 2020, respectively, including program data for certain years and identifying specified information.

This bill would also make conforming changes to related provisions.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Section 128552 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:
128552. For purposes of this article, the following definitions apply:
(a) “Account” means the Medically Underserved Account for Physicians established within the Health Professions Education Fund pursuant to this article.
(b) “Foundation” means the Health Professions Education Foundation.
(c) “Fund” means the Health Professions Education Fund.
(d) “Medi-Cal threshold languages” means primary languages spoken by limited-English-proficient (LEP) population groups meeting a numeric threshold of 3,000, eligible LEP Medi-Cal beneficiaries residing in a county, 1,000 Medi-Cal eligible LEP beneficiaries residing in a single ZIP Code, or 1,500 LEP Medi-Cal beneficiaries residing in two contiguous ZIP Codes.
(e) “Medically underserved area” means an area defined as a health professional shortage area in Part 5 of Subchapter A of Chapter 1 of Title 42 of the Code of Federal Regulations or an area of the state where unmet priority needs for physicians exist as determined by the California Healthcare Workforce Policy Commission pursuant to Section 128225.
(f) “Medically underserved population” means the Medi-Cal program, Healthy Families Program, and uninsured populations.
(g) “Office” means the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD).
(h) “Physician Volunteer Program” means the Physician Volunteer Registry Program established by the Medical Board of California.
(i) “Practice setting,” for the purposes of this article only, means either of the following:
(1) A community clinic as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1204 and subdivision (c) of Section 1206, a clinic owned or operated by a public hospital and health system, or a clinic owned and operated by a hospital that maintains the primary contract with a county government to fulfill the county’s role pursuant to Section 17000 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, which is located in a medically underserved area and meets the following conditions:
(A) For program participants who enrolled in the program before January 1, 2018, and who continue to participate in the program on or after that date, the clinic has at least 50 percent of patients who are from a medically underserved population.
(B) For—Until January 1, 2020, for program participants who enroll in the program on or after January 1, 2018, and before January 1, 2020, the clinic has at least 30 percent of patients, if the area is rural, a rural area, or at least 50 percent of patients, if the area is urban, not a rural area, who are from a medically underserved population.

(C) Commencing January 1, 2020, for program participants who enroll in the program on or after January 1, 2020, and for program participants described in subparagraph (A) or (B), the clinic has at least 50 percent of patients who are from a medically underserved population.

(2) A physician owned and operated medical practice setting that provides primary care located in a medically underserved area and meets the following conditions:

(A) For program participants who enrolled in the program before January 1, 2018, and who continue to participate in the program on or after that date, the medical practice setting has a minimum of 50 percent of patients who are uninsured, Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or beneficiaries of another publicly funded program that serves patients who earn less than 250 percent of the federal poverty level.

(B) For—Until January 1, 2020, for program participants who enroll in the program on or after January 1, 2018, and before January 1, 2020, the medical practice setting has at least 30 percent of patients, if the area is rural, a rural area, or at least 50 percent of patients, if the area is urban, not a rural area, who are uninsured, Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or beneficiaries of another publicly funded program that serves patients who earn less than 250 percent of the federal poverty level.

(C) Commencing January 1, 2020, for program participants who enroll in the program on or after January 1, 2020, and for program participants described in subparagraph (A) or (B), the medical practice setting has a minimum of 50 percent of patients who are uninsured, Medi-Cal beneficiaries, or beneficiaries of another publicly funded program that serves patients who earn less than 250 percent of the federal poverty level.

(j) “Primary specialty” means family practice, internal medicine, pediatrics, or obstetrics/gynecology.

(k) “Program” means the Steven M. Thompson Physician Corps Loan Repayment Program.
“Rural area” means a medical service study area with a population density of fewer than 250 persons per square mile and no population center in excess of 50,000 within the area, as determined by the office.

“Selection committee” means a minimum three-member committee of the board, that includes a member that was appointed by the Medical Board of California.

SEC. 2. Section 128553 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

128553. (a) Program applicants shall possess a current valid license to practice medicine in this state issued pursuant to Section 2050 of the Business and Professions Code or pursuant to the Osteopathic Act.

(b) The foundation and the office shall develop guidelines using the criteria specified in subdivision (c) for selection and placement of applicants. The foundation shall interpret the guidelines to apply to both osteopathic and allopathic physicians and surgeons.

(c) The guidelines shall meet all of the following criteria:

(1) Provide priority consideration to applicants that are best suited to meet the cultural and linguistic needs and demands of patients from medically underserved populations and who meet one or more of the following criteria:

(A) Speak a Medi-Cal threshold language.

(B) Come from an economically disadvantaged background.

(C) Have received significant training in cultural and linguistically appropriate service delivery.

(D) Have three years of experience providing health care services to medically underserved populations or in a medically underserved area, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 128552.

(E) Have recently obtained a license to practice medicine.

(2) Include a process for determining the needs for physician services identified by the practice setting and for ensuring that the practice setting meets the definition specified in subdivision (h) of Section 128552.

(3) Give preference to applicants who have completed a three-year residency in a primary specialty.

(4) Give preference to applicants who agree to practice in a medically underserved area, as defined in subdivision (e) of Section
1 128552, and who agree to serve a medically underserved
2 population.
3 (5) Give priority consideration to applicants from rural
4 communities who agree to practice in a physician owned and
5 operated medical practice setting as defined in paragraph (2) of
6 subdivision (i) of Section 128552.
7 (6) Include a factor ensuring geographic distribution of
8 placements.
9 (7) Provide priority consideration to applicants who agree to
10 practice in a geriatric care setting and are trained in geriatrics, and
11 who can meet the cultural and linguistic needs and demands of a
12 diverse population of older Californians. On and after January 1,
13 2009, up to 15 percent of the funds collected pursuant to Section
14 2436.5 of the Business and Professions Code shall be dedicated
15 to loan assistance for physicians and surgeons who agree to practice
16 in geriatric care settings or settings that primarily serve adults over
17 the age of 65 years or adults with disabilities.
18 (d) (1) The foundation may appoint a selection committee that
19 provides policy direction and guidance over the program and that
20 complies with the requirements of subdivision (l) (m) of Section
21 128552.
22 (2) The selection committee may fill up to 20 percent of the
23 available positions with program applicants from specialties outside
24 of the primary care specialties.
25 (e) Program participants shall meet all of the following
26 requirements:
27 (1) Shall be working in, or have a signed agreement with
28 an eligible practice setting.
29 (2) Shall have full-time status at the practice setting. Full-time
30 status shall be defined by the board and the selection committee
31 may establish exemptions from this requirement on a case-by-case
32 basis.
33 (3) Shall commit to a minimum of three years of service in a
34 medically underserved area. Leaves of absence shall be permitted
35 for serious illness, pregnancy, or other natural causes. The selection
36 committee shall develop the process for determining the maximum
37 permissible length of an absence and the process for reinstatement.
38 Loan repayment shall be deferred until the physician is back to
39 full-time status.
(f) The office shall adopt a process that applies if a physician is unable to complete his or her three-year obligation.

(g) The foundation, in consultation with those identified in subdivision (b) of Section 128551, shall develop a process for outreach to potentially eligible applicants.

(h) The foundation may recommend to the office any other standards of eligibility, placement, and termination appropriate to achieve the aim of providing competent health care services in approved practice settings.

SEC. 3. Section 128557.5 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

128557.5. (a) The foundation shall prepare a study to determine the effect that subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of, and subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of, subdivision (i) of Section 128552 have on funding for loan repayment granted under this article during the calendar years 2018 and 2019.

(b) (1) (A) By March 1, 2019, the foundation shall submit a report of the study described in subdivision (a) to the Legislature, including program data for the calendar year 2018 as compared to program data for the calendar years 2016 and 2017.

(B) By March 1, 2020, the foundation shall submit a report of the study described in subdivision (a) to the Legislature, including program data for the calendar year 2019.

(2) At a minimum, the reports described in paragraph (1) shall identify all of the following:

(A) The name and location of all practice settings with program participants, with the practice settings disaggregated by type as defined in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (i) of Section 128552.

(B) The number of patients described in subparagraph (B) of paragraph (1) of, or subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of, subdivision (i) of Section 128552 in a practice setting, disaggregated by type of area, including a rural area, among others, and the number of total patients in that practice setting.

(C) The number and amount of funding for loan repayment granted under this article, disaggregated by type of program participants as described in paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (i) of Section 128552.
(c) A report submitted pursuant to subdivision (b) shall be submitted in compliance with Section 9795 of the Government Code.

(d) Pursuant to Section 10231.5 of the Government Code, this section shall become inoperative on March 1, 2024, and shall be repealed on January 1, 2025.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would require the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), upon appropriation by the Legislature or receipt of adequate state or federal grant funding, to develop, coordinate, implement and oversee a comprehensive multicultural public awareness campaign, to be known as the Heroin and Opioid Public Education (HOPE) Program, to combat the growing heroin and opioid medication epidemic in California. This bill would sunset the HOPE Program on January 1, 2023.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, approximately 38,329 unintentional drug overdose deaths occurred in the United States, one death every 14 minutes. Of this number, 22,134 of these deaths were attributed to prescription drugs (16,651 or 75.2% attributed to opioid overdoses). Prescription drug abuse is the fastest growing drug problem in the United States.

According to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), 2,024 deaths related to pharmaceutical opioids occurred in California in 2014; 4,106 non-fatal ED visits related to all opioids in the same timeframe; 4,482 opioid related hospitalizations in the same timeframe; and 619 opioids were prescribed per 1,000 residents in 2015.

According to the Centers for Disease Control, every day, 44 people in the U.S. die from overdose of prescription painkillers and many more become addicted.

The Medical Board of California (Board) developed a Prescribing Task Force that held multiple meetings to identify best practices, hear from speakers regarding this issue, and update the Board’s Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain. This task force had numerous meetings with interested parties and discussions with experts in the field of pain management to develop this document, which was adopted by the Board in November 2014. These Guidelines are intended to educate physicians on effective pain management in California by avoiding under treatment, overtreatment, or other inappropriate treatment of a patient’s pain. The Guidelines’ primary objective is improved patient outcomes and reduction of prescription overdose deaths. The Guidelines contain a significant amount of information and are supplemented with as many resources as practical via the appendices and links to websites that further assist a physician when prescribing controlled substances for pain. The Guidelines discuss several areas, including understanding pain, special patient populations, patient evaluation and risk stratification, consultation, treatment plan and objectives, patient
consent, pain management agreements, counseling patient on overdose risk and response, initiating an opioid trial, ongoing patient assessment, and several other areas.

In 2014, the Director of CDPH launched a state agency Prescription Opioid Misuse and Overdose Prevention Workgroup (Workgroup) to share information and develop collaborative strategies to curb prescription drug misuse, abuse, and overdose deaths in California. The Workgroup started as a multi-sector group consisting of more than 10 state agencies, including CDPH, Department of Justice, DHCS, Department of Managed Health Care, Department of Education, Department of Industrial Relations, Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, Department of Consumer Affairs (including the Board, Dental Board of California, Board of Pharmacy, and Board of Registered Nursing), Emergency Medical Services Authority, and others. The Workgroup initially commenced a multi-phase plan involving enhancement of the state’s Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP), promoting the release and adoption of the Board’s revised Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain, and development of a comprehensive public education campaign to increase public awareness about the potential dangers of opioid medications and to create better understanding and expectations among the public regarding proper prescribing, use, storage and disposal of opioids.

ANALYSIS

This bill makes findings and declarations regarding the epidemic in California stemming from the use of heroin and the abuse of opioid medications and the need for awareness and dissemination of information. This bill would require CDPH, upon appropriation by the Legislature or receipt of adequate state or federal grant funding, to develop, coordinate, implement and oversee a comprehensive multicultural public awareness campaign, to be known as the HOPE Program, to combat the growing heroin and opioid medication epidemic in California. This bill would sunset the HOPE Program on January 1, 2023.

This bill would require the HOPE Program to provide for the coordinated and widespread public dissemination of individual case stories and other generalized information using appropriate types of media, including new technologies in media, print media, television and radio, and Internet and social media. This dissemination of information shall focus on the following:

- Identifying the pathways that can lead to opioid medication abuse and heroin use.
- Showing the many faces of addiction and rebutting the commonly accepted myths and stereotypes about heroin users and opioid medication abusers.
- Educating the public on the negative impact of abuse and diversion of opioid medication, while recognizing the legitimate use of opioids.
- Describing the effects and warning signs of heroin use and opioid medication abuse to enable members of the public to know when help is needed.
- Showing the link that exits between heroin and opioid medication addiction and suicidal behavior.
• Identifying pathways that are available for individuals to seek help, and indicating telephone hotline systems for persons who wish to report cases of drug abuse or engage in substance abuse treatment.
• Highlighting the availability of naloxone hydrochloride as a means to avert death from a heroin or opioid medication overdose, identifying pathways for members of the public to obtain naloxone and training, and promoting the proper use of naloxone.
• Highlighting the benefits of substance abuse treatment.
• Highlighting the benefits of medication-assisted therapy using medications approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration, such as methadone, buprenorphine, extended-release injectable naltrexone, or other similar drugs, and destigmatizing the use of the medication-assisted therapy.
• Identifying the methods that can be used by an individual to help finance the costs of substance abuse treatment.
• Identifying the steps that individuals can take to prevent and deter others from misusing opioid medications.
• Identifying the proper methods for safeguarding and disposing of opioid medications.
• Addressing any other issue that CDPH may deem appropriate and necessary to proactively educate the public about the state’s heroin or opioid medication addition.

In disseminating this information, the HOPE program shall employ a variety of complementary educational themes and messages that shall be tailored to appeal to different target audiences. At a minimum, the HOPE program shall incorporate all of the following:

• At least one message directed at individuals who are personally at risk of heroin use or opioid medication abuse or who have already started down a pathway of addiction.
• At least one message directed at family members and friends of addicted persons, teachers, school nurses, medical practitioners, and employers.
• At least one message that is directed at the dangers of teen drug pilfering from the household medicine cabinet and how this could be avoided through the use of safe storage products.

This bill would require information under the HOPE Program to be disseminated using culturally and linguistically appropriate means, and when feasible and appropriate, the information shall be made available in a variety of languages.

This bill would allow CDPH to enter into public-private partnerships with pharmaceutical or health care insurance companies, nonprofit social services organizations, mental health service providers and clinics, law enforcement, health care agencies, and school districts, that provide services in the state in order to facilitate the dissemination of information under the HOPE Program.

This bill would require CDPH to submit a report to the Governor and the Legislature on at least an annual basis that summarizes the actions undertaken by CDPH to implement
this bill and to include an assessment of the effectiveness of the HOPE Program, including, but not limited to, effects on the rate of new opioid and heroin addictions by populations, mitigation of the effects of opioid or heroin addiction, crime rates, hospitalization rates, death rates, and other calculable results as determined by CDPH. The report shall provide any recommendations for legislative or executive action that may be necessary to facilitate the ongoing success of the HOPE Program.

According to the author, there is an epidemic in California of heroin use stemming from the abuse of opioid medications and this epidemic demands our attention. The author believes that in order for California to combat this epidemic, citizens must be armed with information that will allow them to recognize and undertake appropriate actions when they or their loved ones are at risk of succumbing to a heroin or opioid medication addiction.

The growing opioid abuse epidemic remains a matter of concern for the Board and it is a priority for the Board to help prevent inappropriate prescribing and misuse and abuse of opioids. This bill will increase awareness and provide education to help prevent heroin use and opioid medication abuse. This bill furthers the Board’s mission of consumer protection; as such, the Board supports this bill.

FISCAL: None to the Board

SUPPORT: American Academy of Pediatrics, California Biocom
California Police Chiefs Association
California State Parent Teacher Association
California Special Districts Association
Gatekeeper Innovation

OPPOSITION: None on file

POSITION: Recommendation: Support
An act to add and repeal Article 5 (commencing with Section 11774) of Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to drug abuse.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST


Existing law vests the State Department of Health Care Services with duties, powers, purposes, functions, responsibilities, and jurisdiction of alcohol and drug programs in the state, including narcotic treatment programs that use narcotic replacement therapy for maintenance or detoxification of opioid medication dependence. Existing law requires the department to develop and implement a statewide prevention campaign designed to deter the abuse of methamphetamine in California, and authorizes the department to develop and implement a mass media alcohol and other drug education program in order to provide community education, develop public awareness, and motivate community action in alcohol and other drug abuse prevention, treatment, and rehabilitation.
Existing law tasks the State Department of Public Health with certain specified duties related to health information and strategic planning, including opioid misuse and overdose prevention. Among other duties, existing law directs the department, upon appropriation by the Legislature, to award naloxone grant funding to local health departments, local government agencies, or other entities, as specified, in order to reduce the rate of fatal overdose from opioid drugs including heroin and prescription opioids.

This bill would require the department, in consultation with stakeholders, to develop, coordinate, implement, and oversee a comprehensive multicultural public awareness campaign, to be known as “Heroin and Opioid Public Education (HOPE),” upon appropriation by the Legislature or receipt of state or federal grant funding, until January 1, 2023. The bill would require the HOPE program to provide for the coordinated and widespread public dissemination of individual case stories and other generalized information that is designed to, focuses on, among other things, describing the effects and warning signs of heroin use and opioid medication abuse, so as to better enable members of the public to determine when help is needed and identify the pathways that are available for individuals to seek help. The bill would require the HOPE program to effectuate the dissemination of information by using appropriate types of media, as specified, employing a variety of complementary educational themes and messages that are tailored to appeal to different target audiences, and using culturally and linguistically appropriate means.

The bill would require the department to submit a report to the Governor and Legislature on at least an annual basis, that summarizes the actions that have been undertaken by the department to implement the bill and includes an assessment of the effectiveness of the HOPE program, as specified.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1. SECTION 1. This act shall be known, and may be cited, as the “HOPE Act.”
SEC. 2. Article 5 (commencing with Section 11774) is added to Chapter 1 of Part 2 of Division 10.5 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

Article 5. Heroin and Opioid Public Education (HOPE)

11774. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:
(a) There is an epidemic in this state stemming from the use of heroin and the abuse of opioid medications.
(b) Prescription drug overdoses now kill more people than car accidents.
(c) Every day, 2,500 children 12 to 17, inclusive, years of age abuse a prescription painkiller for the first time, and more people are becoming addicted to prescription drugs.
(d) Data from the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention suggests that the nonmedical use of prescription painkillers costs public and private health insurers seventy-two billion eight hundred million dollars ($72,800,000,000) annually.
(e) In order for the state to combat this epidemic, citizens in all walks of life shall be alerted to the problem, and shall be armed with information that will allow them to recognize, and undertake appropriate actions, when they or their loved ones are at risk of, or are succumbing to, a heroin or opioid medication addiction.
(f) The widespread dissemination of information necessary to combat the state’s heroin and opioid medication epidemic could be successfully achieved through the institution and maintenance of a multicultural statewide public awareness campaign, which would be carefully coordinated through all available multimedia channels to reach a wide variety of audiences, including drug users, their family members and friends, medical practitioners and nurses, emergency personnel, and employers.
(g) Prescription drug overdoses now kill more people than car accidents:
(h) Every day, 2,500 children 12 to 17 years of age abuse a prescription painkiller for the first time, and more people are becoming addicted to prescription drugs.
(i) Data from the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention suggests that the nonmedical use of prescription

96
painkillers costs public and private health insurers seventy two billion eight hundred million dollars ($72,800,000,000) annually.

(g) As abuse rates have risen, the functions of the State Department of Alcohol and Drug Programs have been transferred to the State Department of Health Care Services.

(h) In order to be more successful in combating drug abuse, while addressing the current opioid and heroin epidemic, the department’s current public awareness campaign is being used to combat the state’s growing heroin and opioid medication epidemic shall be designed to do all of the following:

(1) Educate the public as to the reasons why ordinary people may engage in the abuse of opioid medications and the associated use of heroin.

(2) Rebut the commonly accepted myths and stereotypes associated with heroin use and opioid medication abuse.

(3) Stigmatize and condemn the abuse and diversion of opioid medication, while still recognizing the legitimate use of those opioid drugs as medications.

11774.1. (a) The department, The State Department of Public Health, upon appropriation by the Legislature or receipt of adequate state or federal grant funding, and in consultation with stakeholders, as appropriate, shall develop, coordinate, implement, and oversee a comprehensive multicultural public awareness campaign, to be known as “Heroin and Opioid Public Education (HOPE),” which shall allow for the coordinated and widespread dissemination of information designed to combat the growing heroin and opioid medication epidemic in the state.

(b) Using the means described in subdivision (c), HOPE shall provide for the coordinated and widespread public dissemination of individual case stories and other generalized information that is designed to do all focuses on any of the following:

(1) Identify—Identifying the pathways that can lead to opioid medication abuse and heroin use, and the reasons why opioid medication abuse may evolve into heroin use.

(2) Show—Showing the many faces of heroin and opioid medication addiction, and rebut rebutting the commonly accepted myths and stereotypes about heroin users and opioid medication abusers.

(3) Condemn and stigmatize—Educating the public on the negative impact of abuse and diversion of opioid medication, while
recognizing the legitimate use of those same opioid drugs as medications.

(4) Describe the effects and warning signs of heroin use and opioid medication abuse, so as to better enable members of the public to determine when help is needed.

(5) Show the link that exists between heroin and opioid medication addiction and suicidal behavior.

(6) Identify the pathways that are available for individuals to seek help in association with their own, or another person’s, heroin or opioid medication addiction, and indicate the various telephone hotline systems that exist in the state for persons who wish to report a case of drug abuse or engage in substance abuse treatment.

(7) Highlight the availability of naloxone hydrochloride as a means to avert death from a heroin or opioid medication overdose, identify pathways for members of the public to obtain a prescription for naloxone hydrochloride and training in the emergency administration of naloxone hydrochloride, and promote the proper use of naloxone hydrochloride in crisis situations.

(8) Highlight the benefits of substance abuse treatment and the potential for treatment to allow for the reclaiming of lives that have been upset by addiction, and underscore the fact that relapses occur not because treatment is ineffective, but because of the nature of addiction, which is a recurring and relapsing disorder.

(9) Highlight the benefits of medication-assisted therapy using medications approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration, such as methadone, buprenorphine, extended-release injectable naltrexone, or other similar drugs, and destigmatize the use of that medication-assisted therapy.

(10) Identify the methods that can be used by an individual to help finance the costs of substance abuse treatment.

(11) Identify the steps that individuals can take to prevent and deter family members, friends, students, patients, coworkers, and others from first experimenting with inappropriately obtained opioid medications, and from misusing or mismanaging lawful opioid medications.
(12) Identify identifying the proper methods for safeguarding, and for safely disposing of, legitimate opioid medications.

(13) Address addressing any other issues that the department may deem appropriate and necessary to proactively educate the public about the state’s heroin and opioid medication epidemic and the actions that can be taken by members of the public to reduce the likelihood of heroin or opioid medication addiction, or to otherwise respond to, or mitigate the effects of, heroin or opioid medication addiction in cases in which it is present.

(c) (1) The HOPE program shall effectuate the dissemination of information described in subdivision (b) by using appropriate types of media to achieve the goal efficiently and effectively, including new technologies in media, print media, television and radio, and Internet and social media.

(2) In disseminating the information described in subdivision (b), the HOPE program shall employ a variety of complementary educational themes and messages that shall be tailored to appeal to different target audiences in the state. At a minimum, the HOPE program shall incorporate all of the following:

(A) At least one message that is directed at, and is tailored to influence and resonate with, individuals who are personally at risk of heroin use or opioid medication abuse or who have already started down a pathway to addiction.

(B) At least one message that is directed at, and is tailored to influence and resonate with, the family members and friends of addicted persons, teachers, school nurses, medical practitioners, and employers.

(C) At least one message that is directed at the dangers of teen drug pilfering from the household medicine cabinet and how this could be avoided through the use of safe storage products.

(3) Information under the HOPE program shall be disseminated using culturally and linguistically appropriate means, in a manner that demonstrates respect for individual dignity and cultural differences. Where feasible and appropriate, the information shall be made available in a variety of languages.

(4) The department may enter into public-private partnerships with pharmaceutical or health care insurance companies, nonprofit social services organizations, mental health services providers and clinics, law enforcement, health care agencies, and school districts,
that provide services in the state in order to facilitate the
dissemination of information under the HOPE program.

11774.2. (a) The department shall submit to the Governor and
the Legislature on at least an annual basis, a report that summarizes
the actions that have been undertaken by the department to
implement this article and includes an assessment of the
effectiveness of the program, including, but not limited to, effects
on the rate of new opioid and heroin addictions by populations,
mitigation of the effects of opioid or heroin addiction, crime rates,
hospitalization rates, death rates, and other calculable results as
determined by the department. The report shall provide any
recommendations for legislative or executive action that may be
necessary to facilitate the ongoing success of the program.
(b) A report to be submitted to the Legislature pursuant to this
section shall be submitted in compliance with Section 9795 of the
Government Code.

11774.3. The department may adopt regulations in accordance
with the rulemaking provisions of the Administrative Procedure
Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of
Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) as necessary to
implement this article.
11774.4. This article shall remain in effect only until January
1, 2023, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted
statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2023, deletes or extends
that date.
Bill Number: AB 443
Author: Salas
Bill Date: July 5, 2017, Amended
Subject: Optometry: Scope of Practice
Sponsor: Author

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would expand the scope of practice for optometrists to include the ability to provide habilitative services, provide for more independent practice, treat additional conditions, and administer vaccines.

BACKGROUND:

The Optometry Practice Act (Act) provides for the licensure and regulation of the practice of optometry by the California Board of Optometry (CBO), which is within the Department of Consumer Affairs. That act provides that the practice of optometry includes the prevention and diagnosis of disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, and the treatment and management of certain disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, as well as the provision of rehabilitative optometric services, and doing certain activities, including, but not limited to, the examination of the human eye or eyes.

Per the committee analysis:
“An optometrist (Doctor of Optometry or O.D.) is an independent primary health care professional for the eye. Optometrists examine, diagnose, treat, and manage diseases, injuries, and disorders of the visual system, the eye, and associated structures, as well as identify related systemic conditions affecting the eye. ODs prescribe medications, low vision rehabilitation, vision therapy, spectacle lenses, contact lenses, and perform certain surgical procedures.

“Optometrists have a narrower scope of practice than do ophthalmologists, but are held to the identical standard of care for the same treatments they provide. An O.D. degree requires both an undergraduate education in a college or university and four years of professional education at a college of optometry. Some optometrists also undertake an optional one year non-surgical residency program to enhance their experience in a particular area. Students graduate with 2,500-3,000 patient encounters; these include a mix of post-surgical, medical and routine visits.

“In order to be licensed to practice by the California Board of Optometry, an individual must obtain an O.D. degree, pass the three part National Board of Examiners in Optometry examination, and the California Optometric State Law Examination. There are currently 9,100 optometrists in practice in California.”
ANALYSIS:

This bill would do the following:

- Allow an optometrist to provide habilitative optometric services.
- Remove provisions in existing law that require optometrists to refer specified cases and consult on specified cases with an ophthalmologist or appropriate physician.
- Replace the terms “corneal surface disease and dry eyes” with “nonmalignant ocular surface disease and dry eye disease” as conditions that an optometrist is authorized to diagnose and treat.
- Add hypotrichosis and blepharitis to the list of conditions that an optometrist is authorized to diagnose and treat.
- Authorize an optometrist to prescribe specified therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, including for off-label use. Would also add tramadol to the list of therapeutic pharmaceutical agents an optometrist may use and prescribe.
- Delete the requirement that an optometrist must maintain a written record in the patient’s file of information provided to a patient’s ophthalmologist, the ophthalmologist’s response, and any other relevant information in cases for which an optometrist must consult with an ophthalmologist. Would also delete the requirement that this information must be provided upon request of the ophthalmologist with the consent of the patient.
- Authorize an optometrist to collect blood by skin puncture for testing patients suspected of having diabetes.
- Authorize an optometrist to perform skin testing to diagnose ocular allergies, limited to the superficial layer of the skin.
- Authorize an optometrist to use or prescribe diagnostic contact lenses.
- Authorize an optometrist to use a needle to remove foreign bodies from the cornea, eyelid, and conjunctiva.
- Revise the qualifications for an optometrist to be certified to treat glaucoma in patients over 18 years of age for optometrists that completed a didactic course of no less than 24 hours in the diagnosis, pharmacological, and other treatment and management of glaucoma, these optometrists now must submit proof of satisfactory completion of the case management requirements for certification established by the CBO.
- Authorize an optometrist, as specified, to use any topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent, which is not a controlled substance, or noninvasive medical device, or technology whose use does not constitute surgery that is not expressly authorized for use or prescription by an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, if it has received a United States Food and Drug Administration approved indication for the diagnosis or treatment of a condition authorized by the Act. An optometrist shall successfully complete any clinical training imposed by a related manufacturer prior to using any of those therapeutic pharmaceutical agents or noninvasive medical devices or technologies.
- Authorize an optometrist, as specified, to use any other topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent which is not a controlled substance, or noninvasive medical device, or technology whose use does not constitute surgery, that is not expressly
authorized for use or prescription by an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents and does not meet other requirements, as specified, if approved by the CBO through regulation for the rational treatment of a condition authorized by the Act. Any regulation pursuant to this paragraph shall require a licensee to successfully complete an appropriate amount of clinical training to qualify to use each topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent or noninvasive medical device or technology approved by the CBO pursuant to this paragraph.

- Prohibit an optometrist from using injections for cosmetic effect and the performance of blepharoplasty or other cosmetic surgery procedures that reshape the normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance and self-esteem.
- Allow an optometrist who meets specified certification requirements to also be certified to administer immunizations after the optometrist meets all of the following requirements:
  - Completes an immunization training program endorsed by the Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) that, at a minimum, includes hands-on injection technique, clinical evaluation of indications and contraindications of vaccines, and the recognition and treatment of emergency reactions to vaccines, and maintains that training.
  - Is certified in basic life support.
  - Complies with all state and federal recordkeeping and reporting requirements, including providing documentation to the patient’s primary care provider and entering information in the appropriate immunization registry designated by the Immunization Branch of the California Department of Public Health.
  - Applies for an immunization certificate on a CBO approved form.
  - Pays the application fee for a certificate to administer immunizations, which shall not exceed $50.
- Define immunization as the administration of immunizations for influenza, herpes zoster virus, and pneumococcus in compliance with individual Advisory Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) vaccine recommendations published by CDC for persons 18 years of age or older.
- Specify that the definition of surgery in the Act does not include the provisions added by this bill.
- Add “steroid induced glaucoma” to the definition of glaucoma and would require an optometrist who treats a patient for steroid induced glaucoma to promptly notify the prescriber of the steroid medication if the prescriber did not refer the patient to the optometrist for treatment.
- Require an optometrist to consult with and, if necessary, refer to a physician or other appropriate health care provider when a situation or condition occurs that is beyond the optometrist’s scope of practice. Consultations, referrals, and notifications required by this section shall be documented in the patient record.
- Specify that failure to refer a patient to an appropriate physician constitutes unprofessional conduct.
- Make other non-substantive, technical, clarifying changes.
According to the author, this bill seeks to expand the optometrist’s scope of practice to allow optometrist to examine, prevent, diagnose, and treat certain conditions and disorders of the visual system and the human eye to the full extent of their training. The language in this bill has been negotiated with stakeholders to include noninvasive, nonsurgical technology to treat conditions authorized by the Optometric Act. It also streamlines protocols and allows optometrists to administer certain vaccines.

According to the Optometric Association, the only outstanding issue is the question of what additional clinical training should be required before optometrists can use lasers and perform minor procedures, which was language included in last year’s SB 622. All stakeholders have worked hard to negotiate the language that is currently in AB 443.

The National Vaccine Center is in opposition to this bill and states that optometrists are not doctors and vaccines have nothing to do with the eyes. They do not believe that vaccine administration should be performed by optometrists.

This bill has been significantly amended and narrowed, compared to SB 492 from 2014 and SB 622 from 2016. This bill does add conditions that can be treated by an optometrist, authorizes optometrists to prescribe additional topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, removes requirements for consultation/referral to appropriate physicians or ophthalmologists, and allows optometrists to administer vaccinations. This bill still expands the scope of optometrists without requiring any additional training or education. Allowing optometrists to perform these additional procedures, diagnose and treat more conditions and prescribe additional topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agents may result in consumer harm if the optometrist does not have the proper training and education. Board staff suggests that the Board oppose this bill unless it is amended to require additional training and/or education related to the optometrist scope expansions included in this bill.

**FISCAL:** None

**SUPPORT:** California Optometric Association
VSP Vision Care
Numerous Individuals

**OPPOSITION:** National Vaccine Information Center
Voice for Choice Advocacy
Numerous Individuals

**POSITION:** Recommendation: Oppose Unless Amended
An act to amend Sections 1209, 3041, 3041.1, 3041.2, 3041.3, 3056, 3057, 3110, and 3152 of the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts, and making an appropriation therefor.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 443, as amended, Salas. Optometry: scope of practice.

The Optometry Practice Act provides for the licensure and regulation of the practice of optometry by the State Board of Optometry, which is within the Department of Consumer Affairs. That act provides that the practice of optometry includes the prevention and diagnosis of disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, and the treatment and management of certain disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, as well as the provision of rehabilitative optometric services, and doing certain things, including, but not limited to, the examination of the human eye or eyes. Existing law makes a violation of the act punishable as a crime.

This bill would revise the scope of the practice of optometry by, among other things, providing that the practice of optometry includes the provision of habilitative optometric services.

Existing law authorizes an optometrist who meets certain requirements, including, but not limited to, completing a preceptorship of 65 hours and a minimum of 100 hours of directed and accredited
education in ocular and systemic diseases, to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents. Existing law authorizes an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to diagnose and treat specified conditions and perform certain procedures.

This bill would delete the requirement of 100 hours of directed and accredited study and would instead require, except as specified, an optometrist to satisfactorily complete and pass an examination in a didactic course of no more than 80 classroom hours in the diagnosis, pharmacological, and other treatment and management of ocular disease provided at an accredited school of optometry in the state or an accredited ophthalmology residency program in the state and 20 hours of self-directed education. The bill would require the preceptorship of 65 hours to be completed in either an ophthalmologist’s office or an optometric clinic and would require the preceptor to be an ophthalmologist licensed by and in good standing with the Medical Board of California.

The bill would additionally authorize an optometrist who is certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to, among other things, perform skin testing to diagnose ocular allergies and to treat and diagnose hypotrichosis and blepharitis. The bill would authorize an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to administer immunizations if the optometrist meets certain requirements, including that the optometrist is certified in basic life support.

Existing law requires an optometrist to consult with and refer a patient to an ophthalmologist or a physician and surgeon in certain circumstances, including if a patient has a recurrent case of peripheral corneal inflammatory keratitis within one year of the initial occurrence.

This bill would instead require an optometrist to consult with and, if necessary, refer to a physician and surgeon or other appropriate health care provider when a situation or condition occurs that is beyond the optometrist’s scope of practice. The bill would require all consultations, referrals, and notifications be documented in the patient record. By changing the definition of an existing crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Existing law requires all moneys collected pursuant to the act, except fine and penalty money, to be deposited in the Optometry Fund and continuously appropriated to the board to carry out the act.

This bill would require an applicant for a certificate to administer immunizations to pay a fee not to exceed $50. Because this bill would
increase those moneys deposited in a continuously appropriated fund, it would make an appropriation.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 1209 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

1209. (a) As used in this chapter, “laboratory director” means any person who is any of the following:

(1) A duly licensed physician and surgeon.

(2) Only for purposes of a clinical laboratory test or examination classified as waived, is any of the following:

(A) A duly licensed clinical laboratory scientist.

(B) A duly licensed limited clinical laboratory scientist.

(C) A duly licensed naturopathic doctor.

(D) A duly licensed optometrist serving as the director of a laboratory that only performs clinical laboratory tests authorized in paragraph (10) of subdivision (d) of Section 3041.

(3) Licensed to direct a clinical laboratory under this chapter.

(b) (1) A person defined in paragraph (1) or (3) of subdivision (a) who is identified as the CLIA laboratory director of a laboratory that performs clinical laboratory tests classified as moderate or high complexity shall also meet the laboratory director qualifications under CLIA for the type and complexity of tests being offered by the laboratory.

(2) As used in this subdivision, “CLIA laboratory director” means the person identified as the laboratory director on the CLIA certificate issued to the laboratory by the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (CMS).

(c) The laboratory director, if qualified under CLIA, may perform the duties of the technical consultant, technical supervisor, clinical consultant, general supervisor, and testing personnel, or delegate these responsibilities to persons qualified under CLIA.
If the laboratory director reapportions performance of those responsibilities or duties, he or she shall remain responsible for ensuring that all those duties and responsibilities are properly performed.

(d) (1) The laboratory director is responsible for the overall operation and administration of the clinical laboratory, including administering the technical and scientific operation of a clinical laboratory, the selection and supervision of procedures, the reporting of results, and active participation in its operations to the extent necessary to ensure compliance with this act and CLIA. He or she shall be responsible for the proper performance of all laboratory work of all subordinates and shall employ a sufficient number of laboratory personnel with the appropriate education and either experience or training to provide appropriate consultation, properly supervise and accurately perform tests, and report test results in accordance with the personnel qualifications, duties, and responsibilities described in CLIA and this chapter.

(2) Where a point-of-care laboratory testing device is utilized and provides results for more than one analyte, the testing personnel may perform and report the results of all tests ordered for each analyte for which he or she has been found by the laboratory director to be competent to perform and report.

(e) As part of the overall operation and administration, the laboratory director of a registered laboratory shall document the adequacy of the qualifications (educational background, training, and experience) of the personnel directing and supervising the laboratory and performing the laboratory test procedures and examinations. In determining the adequacy of qualifications, the laboratory director shall comply with any regulations adopted by the department that specify the minimum qualifications for personnel, in addition to any CLIA requirements relative to the education or training of personnel.

(f) As part of the overall operation and administration, the laboratory director of a licensed laboratory shall do all of the following:

(1) Ensure that all personnel, prior to testing biological specimens, have the appropriate education and experience, receive the appropriate training for the type and complexity of the services offered, and have demonstrated that they can perform all testing operations reliably to provide and report accurate results. In
determining the adequacy of qualifications, the laboratory director shall comply with any regulations adopted by the department that specify the minimum qualifications for, and the type of procedures that may be performed by, personnel in addition to any CLIA requirements relative to the education or training of personnel. Any regulations adopted pursuant to this section that specify the type of procedure that may be performed by testing personnel shall be based on the skills, knowledge, and tasks required to perform the type of procedure in question.

(2) Ensure that policies and procedures are established for monitoring individuals who conduct preanalytical, analytical, and postanalytical phases of testing to ensure that they are competent and maintain their competency to process biological specimens, perform test procedures, and report test results promptly and proficiently, and, whenever necessary, identify needs for remedial training or continuing education to improve skills.

(3) Specify in writing the responsibilities and duties of each individual engaged in the performance of the preanalytic, analytic, and postanalytic phases of clinical laboratory tests or examinations, including which clinical laboratory tests or examinations the individual is authorized to perform, whether supervision is required for the individual to perform specimen processing, test performance, or results reporting, and whether consultant, supervisor, or director review is required prior to the individual reporting patient test results.

(g) The competency and performance of staff of a licensed laboratory shall be evaluated and documented by the laboratory director, or by a person who qualifies as a technical consultant or a technical supervisor under CLIA depending on the type and complexity of tests being offered by the laboratory.

(1) The procedures for evaluating the competency of the staff shall include, but are not limited to, all of the following:

(A) Direct observations of routine patient test performance, including patient preparation, if applicable, and specimen handling, processing, and testing.

(B) Monitoring the recording and reporting of test results.

(C) Review of intermediate test results or worksheets, quality control records, proficiency testing results, and preventive maintenance records.
(D) Direct observation of performance of instrument maintenance and function checks.
(E) Assessment of test performance through testing previously analyzed specimens, internal blind testing samples, or external proficiency testing samples.
(F) Assessment of problem solving skills.
(2) Evaluation and documentation of staff competency and performance shall occur at least semiannually during the first year an individual tests biological specimens. Thereafter, evaluations shall be performed at least annually unless test methodology or instrumentation changes, in which case, prior to reporting patient test results, the individual’s performance shall be reevaluated to include the use of the new test methodology or instrumentation.
(h) The laboratory director of each clinical laboratory of an acute care hospital shall be a physician and surgeon who is a qualified pathologist, except as follows:
(1) If a qualified pathologist is not available, a physician and surgeon or a clinical laboratory bioanalyst qualified as a laboratory director under subdivision (a) may direct the laboratory. However, a qualified pathologist shall be available for consultation at suitable intervals to ensure high-quality service.
(2) If there are two or more clinical laboratories of an acute care hospital, those additional clinical laboratories that are limited to the performance of blood gas analysis, blood electrolyte analysis, or both, may be directed by a physician and surgeon qualified as a laboratory director under subdivision (a), irrespective of whether a pathologist is available.
As used in this subdivision, a qualified pathologist is a physician and surgeon certified or eligible for certification in clinical or anatomical pathology by the American Board of Pathology or the American Osteopathic Board of Pathology.
(i) Subdivision (h) does not apply to any director of a clinical laboratory of an acute care hospital acting in that capacity on or before January 1, 1988.
(j) A laboratory director may serve as the director of up to the maximum number of laboratories stipulated by CLIA, as defined under Section 1202.5.
SEC. 2. Section 3041 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
3041. (a) The practice of optometry includes the prevention and diagnosis of disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, and the treatment and management of certain disorders and dysfunctions of the visual system, as well as the provision of habilitative or rehabilitative optometric services, and is the doing of any or all of the following:

(1) The examination of the human eye or eyes, or its or their appendages, and the analysis of the human vision system, either subjectively or objectively.

(2) The determination of the powers or range of human vision and the accommodative and refractive states of the human eye or eyes, including the scope of its or their functions and general condition.

(3) The prescribing or directing the use of, or using, any optical device in connection with ocular exercises, visual training, vision training, or orthoptics.

(4) The prescribing of contact and spectacle lenses for, or the fitting or adaptation of contact and spectacle lenses to, the human eye, including lenses that may be classified as drugs or devices by any law of the United States or of this state.

(5) The use of topical pharmaceutical agents for the purpose of the examination of the human eye or eyes for any disease or pathological condition.

(b) (1) An optometrist who is certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, pursuant to Section 3041.3, may also diagnose and treat the human eye or eyes, or any of its or their appendages, for all of the following conditions:

(A) Through medical treatment, infections of the anterior segment and adnexa, excluding the lacrimal gland, the lacrimal drainage system, and the sclera in patients under 12 years of age.

(B) Ocular allergies of the anterior segment and adnexa.

(C) Ocular inflammation, nonsurgical in cause except when comanaged with the treating physician and surgeon, limited to inflammation resulting from traumatic iritis, peripheral corneal inflammatory keratitis, episcleritis, and unilateral nonrecurrent nongranulomatous idiopathic iritis in patients over 18 years of age.

(D) Traumatic or recurrent conjunctival or corneal abrasions and erosions.

(E) Corneal surface disease and dry eye disease. Nonmalignant ocular surface disease and dry eye disease.
(F) Ocular pain, nonsurgical in cause except when comanaged with the treating physician and surgeon, associated with conditions optometrists are authorized to treat.

(G) Hypotrichosis and blepharitis.

(H) Pursuant to subdivision (e), glaucoma in patients over 18 years of age, as described in subdivision (j).

(2) For purposes of this section, “treat” means the use of therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, as described in subdivision (c), and the procedures described in subdivision (d).

(c) In diagnosing and treating the conditions listed in subdivision (b), an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to Section 3041.3 may use or prescribe, including for rational off-label purposes, all of the following therapeutic pharmaceutical agents:

(1) Topical pharmaceutical agents for the examination of the human eye or eyes for any disease or pathological condition, including, but not limited to, topical miotics.

(2) Topical lubricants.

(3) Antiallergy agents. In using topical steroid medication for the treatment of ocular allergies, an optometrist shall consult with an ophthalmologist if the patient’s condition worsens 21 days after diagnosis.

(4) Topical and oral anti-inflammatories.

(5) Topical antibiotic agents.

(6) Topical hyperosmotics.

(7) Topical and oral antiglaucoma agents pursuant to the certification process defined in subdivision (e).

(8) Nonprescription medications used for the rational treatment of an ocular disorder.

(9) Oral antihistamines.

(10) Prescription oral nonsteroidal anti-inflammatory agents.

(11) Oral antibiotics for medical treatment of ocular disease.

(12) Topical and oral antiviral medication for the medical treatment of herpes simplex viral keratitis, herpes simplex viral conjunctivitis, periorcular herpes simplex viral dermatitis, varicella zoster viral keratitis, varicella zoster viral conjunctivitis, and periorcular varicella zoster viral dermatitis.

(13) Oral analgesics that are not controlled substances.

(14) Codeine with compounds and compounds, hydrocodone with compounds compound, and tramadol as listed in the California...
Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code) and the United States Uniform Controlled Substances Act (21 U.S.C. Sec. 801 et seq.). The use of these agents shall be limited to three days, with a referral to an ophthalmologist if the pain persists.

(15) Additional therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to subdivision (f).

(d) An optometrist who is certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to Section 3041.3 may also perform all of the following procedures:

1. Corneal scraping with cultures.
2. Debridement of corneal epithelia.
3. Mechanical epilation.
4. Collection of blood by skin puncture or venipuncture for testing patients suspected of having diabetes.
5. Suture removal, with prior consultation with the treating physician and surgeon.
6. Treatment or removal of sebaceous cysts by expression.
7. Administration of oral fluorescein to patients suspected as having diabetic retinopathy.
8. Use of an auto-injector to counter anaphylaxis.
9. Ordering of smears, cultures, sensitivities, complete blood count, mycobacterial culture, acid fast stain, urinalysis, tear fluid analysis, and X-rays necessary for the diagnosis of conditions or diseases of the eye or adnexa. An optometrist may order other types of images subject to prior consultation with an ophthalmologist or appropriate physician and surgeon.
10. A clinical laboratory test or examination classified as waived under the federal Clinical Laboratory Improvement Amendments of 1988 (CLIA) (42 U.S.C. Sec. 263a; Public Law 100-578) and designated as waived in paragraph (9) necessary for the diagnosis of conditions and diseases of the eye or adnexa, or if otherwise specifically authorized by this chapter.
11. Skin testing to diagnose ocular allergies, limited to the superficial layer of the skin.
12. Punctal occlusion by plugs, excluding laser, diathermy, cryotherapy, or other means constituting surgery as defined in this chapter.
(13) The use or prescription of diagnostic or therapeutic contact lenses, including lenses or devices that incorporate a medication or therapy the optometrist is certified to prescribe or provide.

(14) Removal of foreign bodies from the cornea, eyelid, and conjunctiva with any appropriate instrument other than a scalpel. Corneal foreign bodies shall be nonperforating, be no deeper than the midstroma, and require no surgical repair upon removal.

(15) For patients over 12 years of age, lacrimal irrigation and dilation, excluding probing of the nasal lacrimal tract. The board shall certify any optometrist who graduated from an accredited school of optometry before May 1, 2000, to perform this procedure after submitting proof of satisfactory completion and confirmation of 10 procedures under the supervision of an ophthalmologist as confirmed by the ophthalmologist. Any optometrist who graduated from an accredited school of optometry on or after May 1, 2000, shall be exempt from the certification requirement contained in this paragraph.

(16) Use of any topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent or noninvasive medical device or technology authorized pursuant to subdivision (f).

(e) An optometrist certified pursuant to Section 3041.3 shall be certified for the treatment of glaucoma, as described in subdivision (j), in patients over 18 years of age after the optometrist meets the following applicable requirements:

(1) For licensees who graduated from an accredited school of optometry on or after May 1, 2008, submission of proof of graduation from that institution.

(2) For licensees who were certified to treat glaucoma under this section prior to January 1, 2009, submission of proof of completion of that certification program.

(3) For licensees who completed a didactic course of not less than 24 hours in the diagnosis, pharmacological, and other treatment and management of glaucoma, submission of proof of satisfactory completion of the case management requirements for certification established by the board.

(4) For licensees who graduated from an accredited school of optometry on or before May 1, 2008, and who are not described in paragraph (2) or (3), submission of proof of satisfactory completion of the requirements for certification established by the board.
Any topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent, which is not a controlled substance, or noninvasive medical device or technology whose use does not constitute surgery, as defined in subdivision (i), that is not expressly authorized for use or prescription by an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to Section 3041.3 shall be deemed to be authorized if it has received a United States Food and Drug Administration approved indication for the diagnosis or treatment of a condition authorized by this chapter. A licensee shall successfully complete any clinical training imposed by a related manufacturer prior to using any of those therapeutic pharmaceutical agents or noninvasive medical devices or technologies.

Any other topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent, which is not a controlled substance, or noninvasive medical device or technology whose use does not constitute surgery, as defined in subdivision (i), that is not expressly authorized for use or prescription by an optometrist certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents pursuant to Section 3041.3 and does not meet the requirements in paragraph (1) shall be deemed authorized if approved by the board through regulation for the rational treatment of a condition authorized by this chapter. Any regulation under this paragraph shall require a licensee to successfully complete an appropriate amount of clinical training to qualify to use each topical or oral therapeutic pharmaceutical agent or noninvasive medical device or technology approved by the board pursuant to this paragraph.

The subdivision shall not be construed to authorize either of the following:

(A) Injections administered for cosmetic effect.

(B) The performance of blepharoplasty or other cosmetic surgery procedure that reshapes the normal structures of the body in order to improve appearance and self-esteem.

(f) (1) An optometrist certified pursuant to Section 3014.3 shall be certified for the administration of immunizations after the optometrist meets all of the following requirements:

(A) Completes an immunization training program endorsed by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (CDC) that, at a minimum, includes hands-on injection technique, clinical
evaluation of indications and contraindications of vaccines, and the
recognition and treatment of emergency reactions to vaccines, and
maintains that training.

(B) Is certified in basic life support.
(C) Complies with all state and federal recordkeeping and
reporting requirements, including providing documentation to the
patient’s primary care provider and entering information in the
appropriate immunization registry designated by the immunization
branch of the State Department of Public Health.

(D) Applies for an immunization certificate on a board-approved
form.

(2) For the purposes of this section, “immunization” means the
administration of immunizations for influenza, herpes zoster virus,
and pneumococcus in compliance with individual Advisory
Committee on Immunization Practices (ACIP) vaccine
recommendations published by the CDC for persons 18 years of
age or older.

(h) Other than for prescription ophthalmic devices described in
subdivision (b) of Section 2541, any dispensing of a therapeutic
pharmaceutical agent by an optometrist shall be without charge.

(i) The practice of optometry does not include performing
surgery. “Surgery” means any procedure in which human tissue
is cut, altered, or otherwise infiltrated by mechanical or laser
means. “Surgery” does not include those procedures specified in
paragraphs (1) to (15), inclusive, of subdivision (d). This
subdivision does not limit an optometrist’s authority to utilize
diagnostic laser and ultrasound technology within his or her scope
of practice.

(j) An optometrist licensed under this chapter is subject to the
provisions of Section 2290.5 for purposes of practicing telehealth.

(k) For purposes of this chapter, “glaucoma” means either of
the following:

(1) All primary open-angle glaucoma.
(2) Exfoliation and pigmentary glaucoma.
(3) (A) Steroid induced glaucoma.
(B) If an optometrist treats a patient for steroid induced glaucoma the optometrist shall promptly notify the prescriber of the steroid medication if the prescriber did not refer the patient to the optometrist for treatment.

(k)

(l) For purposes of this chapter, “adnexa” means ocular adnexa.

(m) In an emergency, an optometrist shall stabilize, if possible, and immediately refer any patient who has an acute attack of angle closure to an ophthalmologist.

SEC. 3. Section 3041.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3041.1. Diagnosing. An optometrist diagnosing or treating eye disease shall be held to the same standard of care to which physicians and surgeons and osteopathic physicians and surgeons are held. An optometrist shall consult with and, if necessary, refer to a physician and surgeon or other appropriate health care provider when a situation or condition occurs that is beyond the optometrists’s scope of practice. Consultations, referrals, and notifications required by this section shall be documented in the patient record.

SEC. 4. Section 3041.2 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3041.2. The State Board of Optometry shall, by regulation, establish educational and examination requirements for licensure to ensure the competence of optometrists to practice pursuant to this chapter. Satisfactory completion of the educational and examination requirements shall be a condition for the issuance of an original optometrist license or certifications pursuant to this chapter.

SEC. 5. Section 3041.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3041.3. (a) In order to be certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents and authorized to diagnose and treat the conditions listed in subdivisions (b) and (d) of Section 3041, an optometrist shall apply for a certificate from the board and meet all requirements imposed by the board.

(b) The board shall grant a certificate to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to any applicant who graduated from a California accredited school of optometry prior to January 1, 1996.
is licensed as an optometrist in California, and meets all of the
following requirements:

(1) Satisfactorily completes a didactic course of no less than 80
classroom hours in the diagnosis, pharmacological, and other
treatment and management of ocular disease provided by either
an accredited school of optometry in California or an accredited
ophthalmology residency program in California.

(2) Completes a preceptorship of no less than 65 hours, during
a period of not less than two months nor more than one year, in
either an ophthalmologist’s office or an optometric clinic. The
training received during the preceptorship shall be on the diagnosis,
treatment, and management of ocular and systemic disease. The
preceptor shall certify completion of the preceptorship using a
form approved by the board. Authorization for the ophthalmologist
to serve as a preceptor shall be granted by an accredited school of
optometry in California. A preceptor shall be a board-certified
ophthalmologist in California licensed by and in good standing
with the Medical Board of California. This paragraph shall not be
construed to limit the total number of optometrist applicants for
whom an individual may serve as a preceptor, and is intended only
to ensure the quality of the preceptorship by requiring that the
eye ophthalmologist-preceptor schedule the training so that each
applicant optometrist completes each of the 65 hours of the
preceptorship while scheduled with no more than two other
optometrist applicants.

(3) Successfully completes a minimum of 20 hours of
self-directed education.

(4) Passes the National Board of Examiners in Optometry’s
“Treatment and Management of Ocular Disease” examination or,
in the event this examination is no longer offered, its equivalent;
as determined by the State Board of Optometry.

(5) Passes the examination issued upon completion of the
80-hour didactic course required under paragraph (1) and provided
by the accredited school of optometry or residency program in
ophthalmology.

(6) When any or all requirements contained in paragraph (1);
(4), or (5) have been satisfied on or after July 1, 1992, and before
January 1, 1996, an optometrist shall not be required to fulfill the
requirements to obtain certification to use therapeutic
pharmaceutical agents. In order for this paragraph to apply to the
requirement contained in paragraph (5), the didactic examination that the applicant successfully completed shall meet equivalency standards, as determined by the board.

(7) Any optometrist who graduated from an accredited school of optometry on or after January 1, 1992, and before January 1, 1996, shall not be required to fulfill the requirements contained in paragraphs (1), (4), and (5).

e. The board shall grant a certificate to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to any applicant who graduated from a California accredited school of optometry on or after January 1, 1996, who is licensed as an optometrist in California, and who meets all of the following requirements:

(1) Passes the National Board of Examiners in Optometry's national board examination, or its equivalent, as determined by the board.

(2) Of the total clinical training required by a school of optometry's curriculum, successfully completed at least 65 of those hours on the diagnosis, treatment, and management of ocular and systemic disease.

(3) Is certified by an accredited school of optometry as competent in the diagnosis, treatment, and management of ocular and systemic disease to the extent authorized by this section.

(4) Is certified by an accredited school of optometry as having completed at least 10 hours of experience with a board-certified ophthalmologist.

d. The board shall grant a certificate to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents to any applicant who is an optometrist who obtained his or her license outside of California if he or she meets all of the requirements for an optometrist licensed in California to be certified to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents.

(1) In order to obtain a certificate to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, any optometrist who obtained his or her license outside of California and graduated from an accredited school of optometry prior to January 1, 1996, shall be required to fulfill the requirements set forth in subdivision (b). In order for the applicant to be eligible for the certificate to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents, the education he or she received at the accredited out-of-state school of optometry shall be equivalent to the education provided by any accredited school of optometry in California for persons who graduated before January 1, 1996. For
those out-of-state applicants who request that any of the
requirements contained in subdivision (b) be waived based on
fulfillment of the requirement in another state, if the board
determines that the completed requirement was equivalent to that
required in California, the requirement shall be waived.

(2) In order to obtain a certificate to use therapeutic
pharmaceutical agents, any optometrist who obtained his or her
license outside of California and who graduated from an accredited
school of optometry on or after January 1, 1996, shall be required
to fulfill the requirements set forth in subdivision (c). In order for
the applicant to be eligible for the certificate to use therapeutic
pharmaceutical agents, the education he or she received by the
accredited out-of-state school of optometry shall be equivalent to
the education provided by any accredited school of optometry for
persons who graduate on or after January 1, 1996. For those
out-of-state applicants who request that any of the requirements
contained in subdivision (c) be waived based on fulfillment of the
requirement in another state, if the board determines that the
completed requirement was equivalent to that required in
California, the requirement shall be waived.

(3) The State Board of Optometry shall decide all issues relating
to the equivalency of an optometrist’s education or training under
this subdivision.

SEC. 5. Section 3041.3 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

3041.3. (a) In order to be certified to use therapeutic
pharmaceutical agents and authorized to diagnose and treat the
conditions listed in subdivisions (b) and (c) (d) of Section 3041,
an optometrist shall apply for a certificate from the board and meet
all requirements imposed by the board.

(b) The board shall grant a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents
(TPA) certification to any applicant who graduated from a
California accredited school of optometry prior to January 1, 1996,
is licensed as an optometrist in California, and meets all of the
following requirements:

1. Completes a preceptorship of no less than 65 hours, during
a period of not less than two months nor more than one year, with
either a TPA-certified optometrist in good standing or a physician
and surgeon board-certified in ophthalmology in good standing.
The training received during the preceptorship shall be on the
diagnosis, treatment, and management of ocular and systemic disease. The preceptor shall certify completion of the preceptorship using a form approved by the board. The individual serving as the preceptor shall schedule no more than three optometrist applicants for each of the required 65 hours of the preceptorship program. This paragraph shall not be construed to limit the total number of optometrist applicants for whom an individual may serve as a preceptor, and is intended only to ensure the quality of the preceptorship by requiring that the preceptor schedule the training so that each applicant optometrist completes each of the 65 hours of the preceptorship while scheduled with no more than two other optometrist applicants.

(2) Successfully completes a minimum of 100 hours of directed and accredited education in ocular and systemic diseases within two years prior to meeting the requirements of paragraph (1).

(3) Passes the National Board of Examiners in Optometry’s “Treatment and Management of Ocular Disease” examination or, in the event this examination is no longer offered, its equivalent, as determined by the State Board of Optometry.

(c) The board shall grant a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certification to any applicant who graduated from a California accredited school of optometry on or after January 1, 1996, who is licensed as an optometrist in California, and who passes all sections of the National Board of Examiners in Optometry’s national board examination or its equivalent, as determined by the State Board of Optometry.

(d) The board shall grant a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certification to any applicant who is an optometrist who obtained his or her license outside of California if he or she meets all of the requirements for an optometrist licensed in California to be granted a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certification.

(1) In order to obtain a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certification, any optometrist who obtained his or her license outside of California and graduated from an accredited school of optometry prior to January 1, 1996, shall be required to fulfill the requirements set forth in subdivision (b). In order for the applicant to be eligible for therapeutic pharmaceutical agents certification, the education he or she received at the accredited out-of-state school of optometry shall be equivalent to the education provided by any accredited school of optometry in California for persons
who graduate before January 1, 1996. For those out-of-state
applicants who request that any of the requirements contained in
subdivision (b) be waived based on fulfillment of the requirement
in another state, if the board determines that the completed
requirement was equivalent to that required in California, the
requirement shall be waived.

(2) In order to obtain a therapeutic pharmaceutical agents
certification, any optometrist who obtained his or her license
outside of California and who graduated from an accredited school
of optometry on or after January 1, 1996, shall be required to fulfill
the requirements set forth in subdivision (c). In order for the
applicant to be eligible for therapeutic pharmaceutical agents
certification, the education he or she received by the accredited
out-of-state school of optometry shall be equivalent to the
education provided by any accredited school of optometry for
persons who graduate on or after January 1, 1996. For those
out-of-state applicants who request that any of the requirements
contained in subdivision (c) be waived based on fulfillment of the
requirement in another state, if the board determines that the
completed requirement was equivalent to that required in
California, the requirement shall be waived.

(3) The State Board of Optometry shall decide all issues relating
to the equivalency of an optometrist’s education or training under
this subdivision.

SEC. 6. Section 3056 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

3056. (a) The board may issue a license to practice optometry
to a person who meets all of the following qualifications:

(1) Has a degree as a doctor of optometry issued by an accredited
school or college of optometry.

(2) Is currently licensed in another state.

(3) Is currently a full-time faculty member of an accredited
California school or college of optometry and has served in that
capacity for a period of at least five continuous years.

(4) Has attained, at an accredited California school or college
of optometry, the academic rank of professor, associate professor,
or clinical professor, except that the status of adjunct or affiliated
faculty member shall not be deemed sufficient.

(5) Has successfully passed the board’s jurisprudence
examination.
(6) Is in good standing, with no past or pending malpractice awards or judicial or administrative actions.

(7) Has met the minimum continuing education requirements set forth in Section 3059 for the current and preceding year.

(8) Has met the requirements of Section 3041.3 regarding the use of therapeutic pharmaceutical agents under subdivision (d) of Section 3041.

(9) Has never had his or her license to practice optometry revoked or suspended.

(10) (A) Is not subject to denial based on any of the grounds listed in Section 480.

(B) Is not currently required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code.

(11) Pays an application fee in an amount equal to the application fee prescribed by the board pursuant to Section 3152.

(12) Files an application on a form prescribed by the board.

(b) Any license issued pursuant to this section shall expire as provided in Section 3146, and may be renewed as provided in this chapter, subject to the same conditions as other licenses issued under this chapter.

(c) The term “in good standing,” as used in this section, means that a person under this section:

(1) Is not currently under investigation nor has been charged with an offense for any act substantially related to the practice of optometry by any public agency, nor entered into any consent agreement or subject to an administrative decision that contains conditions placed by an agency upon a person’s professional conduct or practice, including any voluntary surrender of license, nor been the subject of an adverse judgment resulting from the practice of optometry that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern of incompetence or negligence.

(2) Has no physical or mental impairment related to drugs or alcohol, and has not been found mentally incompetent by a physician so that the person is unable to undertake the practice of optometry in a manner consistent with the safety of a patient or the public.

SEC. 7. Section 3057 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3057. (a) The board may issue a license to practice optometry to a person who meets all of the following requirements:
(1) Has a degree as a doctor of optometry issued by an accredited school or college of optometry.
(2) Has successfully passed the licensing examination for an optometric license in another state.
(3) Submits proof that he or she is licensed in good standing as of the date of application in every state where he or she holds a license, including compliance with continuing education requirements.
(4) Is not subject to disciplinary action as set forth in subdivision (h) of Section 3110. If the person has been subject to disciplinary action, the board shall review that action to determine if it presents sufficient evidence of a violation of this chapter to warrant the submission of additional information from the person or the denial of the application for licensure.
(5) Has furnished a signed release allowing the disclosure of information from the National Practitioner Database and, if applicable, the verification of registration status with the federal Drug Enforcement Administration. The board shall review this information to determine if it presents sufficient evidence of a violation of this chapter to warrant the submission of additional information from the person or the denial of the application for licensure.
(6) Has never had his or her license to practice optometry revoked or suspended in any state where the person holds a license.
(7) (A) Is not subject to denial of an application for licensure based on any of the grounds listed in Section 480.
(B) Is not currently required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code.
(8) Has met the minimum continuing education requirements set forth in Section 3059 for the current and preceding year.
(9) Has met the certification requirements of Section 3041.3 to use therapeutic pharmaceutical agents under subdivision (d) of Section 3041.
(10) Submits any other information as specified by the board to the extent it is required for licensure by examination under this chapter.
(11) Files an application on a form prescribed by the board, with an acknowledgment by the person executed under penalty of perjury and automatic forfeiture of license, of the following:
(A) That the information provided by the person to the board is true and correct, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief.
(B) That the person has not been convicted of an offense involving conduct that would violate Section 810.
(12) Pays an application fee in an amount equal to the application fee prescribed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 3152.
(13) Has successfully passed the board’s jurisprudence examination.
(b) If the board finds that the competency of a candidate for licensure pursuant to this section is in question, the board may require the passage of a written, practical, or clinical examination or completion of additional continuing education or coursework.
(c) In cases where the person establishes, to the board’s satisfaction, that he or she has been displaced by a federally declared emergency and cannot relocate to his or her state of practice within a reasonable time without economic hardship, the board may reduce or waive the fees required by paragraph (12) of subdivision (a).
(d) Any license issued pursuant to this section shall expire as provided in Section 3146, and may be renewed as provided in this chapter, subject to the same conditions as other licenses issued under this chapter.
(e) The term “in good standing,” as used in this section, means that a person under this section:
(1) Is not currently under investigation nor has been charged with an offense for any act substantially related to the practice of optometry by any public agency, nor entered into any consent agreement or subject to an administrative decision that contains conditions placed by an agency upon a person’s professional conduct or practice, including any voluntary surrender of license, nor been the subject of an adverse judgment resulting from the practice of optometry that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern of incompetence or negligence.
(2) Has no physical or mental impairment related to drugs or alcohol, and has not been found mentally incompetent by a licensed psychologist or licensed psychiatrist so that the person is unable to undertake the practice of optometry in a manner consistent with the safety of a patient or the public.
SEC. 8. Section 3110 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3110. The board may take action against any licensee who is charged with unprofessional conduct, and may deny an application for a license if the applicant has committed unprofessional conduct.

In addition to other provisions of this article, unprofessional conduct includes, but is not limited to, the following:

(a) Violating or attempting to violate, directly or indirectly assisting in or abetting the violation of, or conspiring to violate any provision of this chapter or any of the rules and regulations adopted by the board pursuant to this chapter.

(b) Gross negligence.

(c) Repeated negligent acts. To be repeated, there must be two or more negligent acts or omissions.

(d) Incompetence.

(e) The commission of fraud, misrepresentation, or any act involving dishonesty or corruption, that is substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of an optometrist.

(f) Any action or conduct that would have warranted the denial of a license.

(g) The use of advertising relating to optometry that violates Section 651 or 17500.

(h) Denial of licensure, revocation, suspension, restriction, or any other disciplinary action against a health care professional license by another state or territory of the United States, by any other governmental agency, or by another California health care professional licensing board. A certified copy of the decision or judgment shall be conclusive evidence of that action.

(i) Procuring his or her license by fraud, misrepresentation, or mistake.

(j) Making or giving any false statement or information in connection with the application for issuance of a license.

(k) Conviction of a felony or of any offense substantially related to the qualifications, functions, and duties of an optometrist, in which event the record of the conviction shall be conclusive evidence thereof.

(l) Administering to himself or herself any controlled substance or using any of the dangerous drugs specified in Section 4022, or using alcoholic beverages to the extent, or in a manner, as to be dangerous or injurious to the person applying for a license or
holding a license under this chapter, or to any other person, or to
the public, or, to the extent that the use impairs the ability of the
person applying for or holding a license to conduct with safety to
the public the practice authorized by the license, or the conviction
of a misdemeanor or felony involving the use, consumption, or
self-administration of any of the substances referred to in this
subdivision, or any combination thereof.

(m) (1) Committing or soliciting an act punishable as a sexually
related crime, if that act or solicitation is substantially related to
the qualifications, functions, or duties of an optometrist.

(2) Committing any act of sexual abuse, misconduct, or relations
with a patient. The commission of and conviction for any act of
sexual abuse, sexual misconduct, or attempted sexual misconduct,
whether or not with a patient, shall be considered a crime
substantially related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a
licensee. This paragraph shall not apply to sexual contact between
any person licensed under this chapter and his or her spouse or
person in an equivalent domestic relationship when that licensee
provides optometry treatment to his or her spouse or person in an
equivalent domestic relationship.

(3) Conviction of a crime that requires the person to register as
a sex offender pursuant to Chapter 5.5 (commencing with Section
290) of Title 9 of Part 1 of the Penal Code. A conviction within
the meaning of this paragraph means a plea or verdict of guilty or
a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere. A conviction
described in this paragraph shall be considered a crime substantially
related to the qualifications, functions, or duties of a licensee.

(n) Repeated acts of excessive prescribing, furnishing, or
administering of controlled substances or dangerous drugs specified
in Section 4022, or repeated acts of excessive treatment.

(o) Repeated acts of excessive use of diagnostic or therapeutic
procedures, or repeated acts of excessive use of diagnostic or
treatment facilities.

(p) The prescribing, furnishing, or administering of controlled
substances or drugs specified in Section 4022, or treatment without
a good faith prior examination of the patient and optometric reason.

(q) The failure to maintain adequate and accurate records
relating to the provision of services to his or her patients.
(r) Performing, or holding oneself out as being able to perform, or offering to perform, any professional services beyond the scope of the license authorized by this chapter.

(s) The practice of optometry without a valid, unrevoked, unexpired license.

(t) The employing, directly or indirectly, of any suspended or unlicensed optometrist to perform any work for which an optometry license is required.

(u) Permitting another person to use the licensee’s optometry license for any purpose.

(v) Altering with fraudulent intent a license issued by the board, or using a fraudulently altered license, permit certification or any registration issued by the board.

(w) Except for good cause, the knowing failure to protect patients by failing to follow infection control guidelines of the board, thereby risking transmission of bloodborne infectious diseases from optometrist to patient, from patient to patient, or from patient to optometrist. In administering this subdivision, the board shall consider the standards, regulations, and guidelines of the State Department of Public Health developed pursuant to Section 1250.11 of the Health and Safety Code and the standards, guidelines, and regulations pursuant to the California Occupational Safety and Health Act of 1973 (Part 1 (commencing with Section 6300) of Division 5 of the Labor Code) for preventing the transmission of HIV, hepatitis B, and other bloodborne pathogens in health care settings. As necessary, the board may consult with the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Board of Registered Nursing, and the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians of the State of California, to encourage appropriate consistency in the implementation of this subdivision.

(x) Failure or refusal to comply with a request for the clinical records of a patient, that is accompanied by that patient’s written authorization for release of records to the board, within 15 days of receiving the request and authorization, unless the licensee is unable to provide the documents within this time period for good cause.

(y) Failure to refer a patient to an appropriate physician and surgeon if an examination of the eyes indicates a substantial
likelihood of any pathology that requires the attention of that physician and surgeon.

SEC. 9. Section 3152 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3152. The amounts of fees and penalties prescribed by this chapter shall be established by the board in amounts not greater than those specified in the following schedule:

(a) The fee for applicants applying for a license shall not exceed two hundred seventy-five dollars ($275).
(b) The fee for renewal of an optometric license shall not exceed five hundred dollars ($500).
(c) The annual fee for the renewal of a branch office license shall not exceed seventy-five dollars ($75).
(d) The fee for a branch office license shall not exceed seventy-five dollars ($75).
(e) The penalty for failure to pay the annual fee for renewal of a branch office license shall not exceed twenty-five dollars ($25).
(f) The fee for issuance of a license or upon change of name authorized by law of a person holding a license under this chapter shall not exceed twenty-five dollars ($25).
(g) The delinquency fee for renewal of an optometric license shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(h) The application fee for a certificate to perform lacrimal irrigation and dilation shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(i) The application fee for a certificate to treat glaucoma shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(j) The fee for approval of a continuing education course shall not exceed one hundred dollars ($100).
(k) The fee for issuance of a statement of licensure shall not exceed forty dollars ($40).
(l) The fee for biennial renewal of a statement of licensure shall not exceed forty dollars ($40).
(m) The delinquency fee for renewal of a statement of licensure shall not exceed twenty dollars ($20).
(n) The application fee for a fictitious name permit shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(o) The renewal fee for a fictitious name permit shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(p) The delinquency fee for renewal of a fictitious name permit shall not exceed twenty-five dollars ($25).
(q) The fee for a retired license shall not exceed twenty-five dollars ($25).
(r) The fee for a retired license with volunteer designation shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(s) The biennial renewal fee for a retired license with volunteer designation shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).
(t) The application fee for a certificate to administer immunizations shall not exceed fifty dollars ($50).

SEC. 10. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.
MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS

Bill Number: AB 505
Author: Caballero
Bill Date: March 27, 2017, Amended
Subject: Physicians and Surgeons: Probation
Sponsor: California Medical Association
Position: Oppose

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would prohibit the Medical Board of California (Board) from entering into a stipulation for disciplinary action if the stipulation places a licensee on probation and the operative accusation includes specified charges.

BACKGROUND:

The Board uses its Manual of Model Disciplinary Orders and Disciplinary Guidelines (Disciplinary Guidelines) (16 CCR section 1361) and the Uniform Standards for Substance-Abusing Licensees (Uniform Standards) (16 CCR section 1361.5) as the framework for determining the appropriate penalty for charges filed against a physician. Business and Professions (B&P) Code section 2229 identifies that protection of the public shall be the highest priority for the Board, but also requires that wherever possible, the actions should be calculated to aid in the rehabilitation of the licensee. While the Disciplinary Guidelines and Uniform Standards frame the recommended penalty, the facts of each individual case may support a deviation from the guidelines. After the filing of an accusation and/or petition to revoke probation, a respondent physician must file a notice of defense within 15 days indicating they intend to present a defense to the accusation and/or petition to revoke probation or that they are interested in a settlement agreement. If the individual requests a hearing, existing law (Government Code sections 11511.5 and 11511.7) requires that a prehearing conference be held to explore settlement possibilities and prepare stipulations, as well as schedule a mandatory settlement conference, in an attempt to resolve the case through a stipulated settlement before proceeding to the administrative hearing.

The assigned deputy attorney general (DAG) reviews the case, any mitigation provided, the strengths and weaknesses of the case, the Board’s Disciplinary Guidelines, and, when applicable, any prior disciplinary action against the respondent physician, and drafts a settlement recommendation that frames the recommended penalty. In addition, this settlement recommendation takes into account consumer protection and B&P Code section 2229(b). The DAG’s recommendation is then reviewed and either approved or edited by the supervising DAG. Once that approval is received, the DAG submits the settlement recommendation to the Board’s Executive Director for review and consideration.

The Board’s Executive Director reviews the settlement recommendation using the same criteria as the DAG and either approves or changes the settlement recommendation. The
DAG then negotiates with the respondent physician and/or their counsel to settle the case with the recommended penalty. Both the prehearing settlement conference and the mandatory settlement conference have the assistance of an administrative law judge (ALJ). This ALJ reviews the case and hears information from the DAG and the respondent physician and/or their counsel and then assists in negotiating the settlement. During the settlement conference, the Board representative must be available to authorize any change to the previously agreed settlement recommendation.

If a settlement agreement is reached, the stipulated settlement document must be approved by a panel of the Board, unless the settlement is for a stipulated surrender. The Board then has the ability to adopt the settlement as written, request changes to the settlement, or request the matter go to hearing. In the process to settle a case, public protection is the first priority, and must be weighed with rehabilitation of the physician. When making a decision on a stipulation, the panel members are provided the strengths and weaknesses of the case, and weigh all factors.

**ANALYSIS**

This bill would prohibit the Board from entering into a stipulation for disciplinary action if the stipulation places a licensee on probation and the operative accusation includes any of the following:

- Felony conviction involving harm to patient safety or health.
- Drug or alcohol abuse directly resulting in harm to patient safety or health.
- Sexual act or sexual exploitation as defined in Section 726 and subdivision (a) of Section 729.

Any settlement recommendation stipulated to by the Board must provide an appropriate level of public protection and rehabilitation. Settling cases by stipulations that are agreed to by both sides facilitates consumer protection by rehabilitating the physician in a more expeditious manner. By entering into a stipulation, it puts the individual on probation or restriction sooner and the public is able to see the action taken by the Board more timely than if the matter went to hearing. In addition, the Board may get more terms and conditions through the settlement process than would have been achieved if the matter went to hearing.

If the Board is required to go to hearing for certain cases, there will be a significant fiscal impact to the Board and it will also significantly increase the Board’s enforcement timelines. This bill will not enhance consumer protection, as it will result in physicians practicing longer with no monitoring or restrictions by the Board. The Board’s primary mission is consumer protection and this bill does not further that mission, as such, the Board opposes this bill.

**FISCAL:** Using the categories specified in this bill and comparing them to the categories of discipline in the Board’s 15/16 Annual Report, minus the number of proposed decisions in that same time frame with the same categories, Board staff estimates that 95 cases will not be allowed to settle and will have to go to hearing. It is important to note that the Board had to use all cases in those
categories, as the Board will not know beforehand which cases will have the disciplinary outcome of probation. In the probation notification bill from last year, Board staff estimated the cost of going to hearing at $35,000 per case. With the estimated 95 cases, times the hearing cost, this would result in a cost of $3,325,000 to the Board. It is possible that a fee increase may be needed if this bill were to be enacted. The Board would have to contract for a fee audit to confirm any possible fee increase.

**SUPPORT:** California Medical Association (Sponsor)

**OPPOSITION:** Medical Board of California
An act to add Section 2227.1 to the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

AB 505, as amended, Caballero. Physicians and surgeons: probation. Under existing law, a physician and surgeon whose matter has been heard by an administrative law judge, or whose default has been entered, and who is found guilty, or who has entered into a stipulation for disciplinary action with the Medical Board of California, is authorized to be subject to, among other things, license revocation, suspension, or probation, as specified. Existing law authorizes the board to discipline a licensee by placing him or her on probation subject to specified conditions.

This bill would prohibit the board from entering into any stipulation for disciplinary action, including placing a licensee on probation, if the operative accusation includes specified acts.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Section 2227.1 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:
Notwithstanding Sections 2227 and 2228, the board may not enter into any stipulation for disciplinary action, which includes placing action if the stipulation places a licensee on probation, if probation and the operative accusation includes any of the following:

(a) Felony conviction involving harm to patient safety or health.
(b) Drug or alcohol abuse directly resulting in harm to patient safety or health.
(c) Sexual act or sexual exploitation as defined in Section 726 and subdivision (a) of Section 729.
Assembly Bill No. 706

Introduced by Assembly Member Patterson

February 15, 2017

An act to amend Section 2423 of, and to repeal Section 2422 of, the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

Legislative Counsel’s Digest

AB 706, as introduced, Patterson. Medical Board of California: licenses.

Existing law provides for the licensure and regulation of specific health care professions by the Medical Board of California or a licensing and regulatory authority within the jurisdiction of that board. The Medical Practice Act determines the expiration of, and governs the renewal of, certificates, licenses, registrations, and permits issued by or under the Medical Board of California, including physician and surgeon’s certificates, certificates to practice podiatric medicine, physical therapy licenses and approvals, registrations of research psychoanalysts, registrations of dispensing opticians, registrations of nonresident contact lens sellers, registrations of spectacle lens dispensers, registrations of contact lens dispensers, certificates to practice midwifery, and fictitious-name permits. Under the act, physician and surgeon’s certificates, certificates to practice podiatric medicine, registrations of spectacle lens dispensers and contact lens dispensers, and certificates to practice midwifery expire on the last day of the birth month of the licensee during the 2nd year of a 2-year term. Under that act, registrations of dispensing opticians expire on the last day of the month in which the license was issued during the 2nd year of a 2-year term.
This bill would instead have all of the above licenses expire at the end, as provided, of a 2-year period from the date the license was issued. Vote: majority. Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes. State-mandated local program: no.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 2422 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

2422. All licenses expire and become invalid at 12 midnight on the last day of February of each even-numbered year if not renewed.

To renew an unexpired license, a licensee shall, on or before the date it would otherwise expire, apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the licensing authority and pay the prescribed renewal fee.

SEC. 2. Section 2423 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2423. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2422: All physician and surgeon’s certificates, certificates to practice podiatric medicine, registrations of dispensing opticians, spectacle lens dispensers, and contact lens dispensers, and certificates to practice midwifery shall expire at 12 midnight on the last day of the month in which the license was issued during the second year of a two-year term commencing from the date of issuance.

(b) The Division of Licensing shall establish by regulation procedures for the administration of a birth date renewal program, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a system of staggered license expiration dates such that a relatively equal number of licenses expire monthly.

(c)
(b) To renew an unexpired license, the licensee shall, on or before the dates on which it would otherwise expire, apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the licensing authority and pay the prescribed renewal fee.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would require the California Department of Public Health (CDPH) to convene a workgroup to review existing prescription guidelines and develop a recommended statewide guideline addressing best practices for prescribing opioids for instances of acute, short-term pain.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, approximately 38,329 unintentional drug overdose deaths occurred in the United States, one death every 14 minutes. Of this number, 22,134 of these deaths were attributed to prescription drugs (16,651 or 75.2% attributed to opioid overdoses). Prescription drug abuse is the fastest growing drug problem in the United States.

According to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), 2,024 deaths related to pharmaceutical opioids occurred in California in 2014; 4,106 non-fatal ED visits related to all opioids in the same timeframe; 4,482 opioid related hospitalizations in the same timeframe; and 619 opioids were prescribed per 1,000 residents in 2015.

The Medical Board of California (Board) developed a Prescribing Task Force that held multiple meetings to identify best practices, hear from speakers regarding this issue, and update the Board’s Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain. This task force had numerous meetings with interested parties and discussions with experts in the field of pain management to develop this document, which was adopted by the Board in November 2014. These Guidelines are intended to educate physicians on effective pain management in California by avoiding under treatment, overtreatment, or other inappropriate treatment of a patient’s pain. The Guidelines’ primary objective is improved patient outcomes and reduction of prescription overdose deaths. The Guidelines contain a significant amount of information and are supplemented with as many resources as practical via the appendices and links to websites that further assist a physician when prescribing controlled substances for pain. The Guidelines discuss several areas, including understanding pain, special patient populations, patient evaluation and risk stratification, consultation, treatment plan and objectives, patient consent, pain management agreements, counseling patient on overdose risk and response, initiating an opioid trial, ongoing patient assessment, and several other areas.

In 2014, the Director of CDPH launched a state agency Prescription Opioid Misuse and Overdose Prevention Workgroup (Workgroup) to share information and develop
collaborative strategies to curb prescription drug misuse, abuse, and overdose deaths in California. The Workgroup started as a multi-sector group consisting of more than 10 state agencies, including CDPH, Department of Justice, DHCS, Department of Managed Health Care, Department of Education, Department of Industrial Relations, Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, Department of Consumer Affairs (including the Board, Dental Board of California, Board of Pharmacy, and Board of Registered Nursing), Emergency Medical Services Authority, and others. The Workgroup initially commenced a multi-phase plan involving enhancement of the state’s Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP), promoting the release and adoption of the Board’s revised Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain, and development of a comprehensive public education campaign to increase public awareness about the potential dangers of opioid medications and to create better understanding and expectations among the public regarding proper prescribing, use, storage and disposal of opioids.

In 2016, the Centers for Disease Control (CDC) developed and published the CDC Guidelines for Prescribing Opioids for Chronic Pain to provide recommendations for the prescribing of opioid pain medication for patients 18 and older in primary care settings. Recommendations focus on the use of opioids in treating chronic pain (pain lasting longer than 3 months or past the time of normal tissue healing) outside of active cancer treatment, palliative care, and end-of-life care. These Guidelines address clinical practices on determining when to initiate or continue opioids for chronic pain outside of active cancer treatment, palliative care, and end-of-life care; opioid selection, dosage, duration, follow-up, and discontinuation; and assessing risk and addressing harms of opioid use.

ANALYSIS

This bill makes findings and declarations regarding the epidemic of opioid abuse in the United States. This bill would require CDPH to convene a workgroup to do all of the following:

- Review existing prescription guidelines, including, but not limited to, guidelines developed by the CDC and the Board.
- Develop a recommended statewide guideline addressing best practices for prescribing opioid pain relievers for instances of acute, short-term pain. In developing the statewide guideline, the workgroup may consider, among other things, evidence-based, peer-reviewed research; lessons learned from demonstration pilot projects; the effectiveness of long-lasting, non-narcotic, local anesthetic alternatives for managing post-surgical acute pain; or other policies that have been successful in reducing opioid use and abuse. The guidelines shall include, but not be limited to, the appropriateness of limiting initial prescription duration and the appropriateness of a differing prescribing protocol for individuals under 21 years of age, and pregnant or lactating women.

This bill would require CDPH to determine the membership of the workgroup, ensuring an open and inclusive process. Members of the workgroup shall include, but not be limited to, family practitioners, emergency room physicians, osteopathic physicians,
dentists, surgeons, pain management experts, and experts in the field of substance abuse prevention and treatment.

This bill would require CDPH to submit a report to the Legislature, on or before March 1, 2019, which shall contain the workgroup’s conclusions and required recommendations, and any other recommendations made by the workgroup. This bill would sunset the workgroup on January 1, 2020.

The author believes that while several multi-agency efforts are underway related to public education, safe storage, and treatment for opioid misuse, the response to the crisis has not been sufficiently aggressive in efforts to intervene and change existing prescribing practice related to the appropriateness of use and initial dosage of opioid prescriptions. Although there are numerous guidelines and recommendations for opioid prescribers, the author believes it is prudent to conduct an extensive review of these guidelines by healthcare professionals, experts in the fields of pain management and addiction, and other credible stakeholders to develop a single set of recommendations for practitioners to use in prescribing opioids.

The growing opioid abuse epidemic remains a matter of concern for the Board and it is a priority for the Board to help prevent inappropriate prescribing and misuse and abuse of opioids. Although the Board has already drafted guidelines on this issue through a very extensive process that included stakeholder and expert input, a third party review of all existing guidelines may allow for additional input and updates for state guidelines. As such, the Board has taken a neutral position on this bill.

**FISCAL:** None

**SUPPORT:**
- American Cancer Society Cancer Action Network
- California Access Coalition
- California Council of Community Behavioral Health Agencies
- California Health + Advocates
- California State Sheriffs’ Association
- McKesson Corporation
- Pacira Pharmaceuticals
- Pharmaceutical Research and Manufacturers of California (PhRMA)

**OPPOSITION:** CDPH
 Introduced by Assembly Member Wood

February 15, 2017

An act to add and repeal Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 1179.90) of Division 1 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to public health.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 715, as amended, Wood. Workgroup review of opioid pain reliever use and abuse.

Existing law creates the State Department of Public Health and vests it with duties, powers, functions, jurisdiction, and responsibilities with regard to the advancement of public health.

This bill would require the department to convene a workgroup, comprised of members selected by the department, to review existing prescription guidelines and develop a recommended statewide guideline addressing best practices for prescribing opioid pain relievers. The bill would require the department, on or before March 1, 2019, to report the workgroup’s conclusions and recommendations to the Legislature. The bill would repeal its provisions on January 1, 2020.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. The Legislature finds and declares all of the following:

(a) Opioid abuse is a serious problem that affects the health, social, and economic welfare of the state.
(b) After alcohol, prescription drugs are the most commonly abused substances by Americans over 12 years of age.
(c) Almost 2 million people in the United States suffer from substance use disorders related to prescription opioid pain relievers.
(d) Deaths involving prescription opioid pain relievers represent the largest portion of drug overdose deaths involving heroin or cocaine.
(e) The number of unintentional overdose deaths involving prescription opioid pain relievers has more than quadrupled since 1999.
(f) The federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention recommends that healthcare providers should only use opioid pain relievers in carefully screened and monitored patients when nonopioid treatments are insufficient to manage pain.
(g) Long-lasting, nonnarcotic, local anesthetic, and multimodal alternatives for managing postsurgical acute pain have reduced, and in some instances, eliminated the need for patient dependency on opioid pain relievers.

SEC. 2. Part 6.3 (commencing with Section 1179.90) is added to Division 1 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

PART 6.3 WORKGROUP REVIEW OF OPIOID PAIN RELIEVER USE AND ABUSE

1179.90. (a) The State Department of Public Health shall convene a workgroup to do all of the following:
(1) Review existing prescription guidelines, including, but not limited to, guidelines developed by the federal Centers for Disease Control and Prevention and the Medical Board of California.
(2) Develop a recommended statewide guideline addressing best practices for prescribing opioid pain relievers for instances of acute, short-term pain. In developing the statewide guideline, the workgroup may consider, among other things, evidence-based, peer-reviewed research, lessons learned from demonstration pilot
projects, the effectiveness of long-lasting, nonnarcotic, local anesthetic alternatives for managing postsurgical acute pain, or other policies that have been successful in reducing opioid use and abuse. The guidelines shall include, but not be limited to, the appropriateness of limiting initial prescription duration and the appropriateness of a differing prescribing protocol for individuals under 21 years of age, and pregnant or lactating women.

(b) The State Department of Public Health shall determine the membership of the workgroup, ensuring an open and inclusive process. Members of the workgroup shall include, but not be limited to, family practitioners, emergency room physicians, osteopathic physicians, dentists, surgeons, pain management experts, and experts in the field of substance abuse prevention and treatment.

1179.91. On or before March 1, 2019, the State Department of Public Health shall submit to the Legislature a report of the workgroup’s conclusions and recommendations pursuant to paragraphs (1) and (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 1179.90 and any other recommendations made by the workgroup. The report shall be submitted in compliance with Section 9795 of the Government Code.

1179.92. This part shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2020, and as of that date is repealed.
**Bill Number:** AB 845  
**Author:** Wood  
**Bill Date:** July 11, 2017, Amended  
**Subject:** Cannabidiol  
**Sponsor:** Epilepsy Foundation of Greater Los Angeles  
**Position:** Neutral

**DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:**

This bill would allow a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee acting within his or her scope of practice, to prescribe, furnish, or dispense cannabidiol, if it is excluded from Schedule I of the federal Controlled Substances Act (Act) and placed on a schedule other than Schedule I, or if a product composed of cannabidiol is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and either placed on a schedule of the Act other than Schedule I or is exempted from the Act. If a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee who prescribes, furnishes, or dispenses cannabidiol in accordance with federal law, they shall be deemed to be in compliance with state law. This bill is an urgency statute and will take effect immediately upon being signed into law.

**BACKGROUND (taken from the fact sheet):**

Existing law, the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act, classifies controlled substances into five designated schedules, with the most restrictive limitations generally placed on controlled substances classified in Schedule I. Existing law places marijuana in Schedule I and cannabidiol is a compound found in marijuana.

Epilepsy is a medical condition that produces seizures affecting a variety of mental and physical functions. Approximately 1 in 26 Americans will develop epilepsy at some point in their lifetime. There is no “one size fits all” treatment option and about one million people live with uncontrolled or intractable seizures. Access to new treatment is particularly important for these individuals, who live with the continual risk of serious injuries and loss of life.

The FDA is currently reviewing at least one cannabidiol or CBD derived therapy (Epidiolex) that shows promise for the treatment of Dravet and Lennox Gastaut syndromes (LGS), tuberous sclerosis complex (TSC) and potentially other rare epilepsies. This potential treatment option has both Orphan Drug Designation from the FDA for Dravet syndrome and also Orphan Drug Designation for LGS and TSC, other rare types of epilepsy. Given the fast track designation, this potential treatment option could be available as soon as early 2018.
ANALYSIS

This bill would allow a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee acting within his or her scope of practice, to prescribe, furnish, or dispense cannabidiol, if it is excluded from Schedule 1 of the federal Act and placed on a schedule other than Schedule I, or if a product composed of cannabidiol is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration (FDA) and either placed on a schedule of the Act other than Schedule I or is exempted from the Act. If a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee who prescribes, furnishes, or dispenses cannabidiol in accordance with federal law, they shall be deemed to be in compliance with state law.

This bill would state that upon the effective date of one of the federal changes specified in this bill, notwithstanding any other state law, a product composed of cannabidiol may be prescribed, furnished, dispensed, transferred, possessed, or used in accordance with federal law and is authorized pursuant to state law. This bill is an urgency statute and will take effect immediately upon being signed into law.

Per the author’s office, currently any product that contains any quantity of marijuana is considered a Schedule I controlled substance, unless specifically exempted. Under current law, should a product be derived from cannabidiol, it would still be considered a Schedule I controlled substance and therefore could not be prescribed in California. According to the author, the purpose of this bill is to ensure Californians with uncontrolled seizures will have continued access to FDA approved epilepsy treatments derived from cannabidiol.

This bill would ensure that if the federal government approves cannabidiol treatment, then cannabidiol can be prescribed, furnished and dispensed in California, in accordance with federal law. This bill merely aligns state law with federal law to allow treatments authorized by the federal government in the future. The Board has taken a neutral position on this bill.

FISCAL: None

SUPPORT: Epilepsy Foundation of Greater Los Angeles (Sponsor); California Life Sciences Association; Dravet Syndrome Foundation; Epilepsy Foundation of Northern California; LGS Foundation; Tuberous Sclerosis Alliance; and two individuals

OPPOSITION: None on file
An act to add Section 11150.2 to the Health and Safety Code, relating to controlled substances, and declaring the urgency thereof, to take effect immediately.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 845, as amended, Wood. Cannabidiol.
Existing law, the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act, classifies controlled substances into 5 designated schedules, with the most restrictive limitations generally placed on controlled substances classified in Schedule I, and the least restrictive limitations generally placed on controlled substances classified in Schedule V. Existing law places marijuana cannabis in Schedule I. Cannabidiol is a compound found in marijuana cannabis.

Existing law restricts the prescription, furnishing, possession, sale, and use of controlled substances, including marijuana cannabis and synthetic cannabinoid compounds, and makes a violation of those laws a crime, except as specified.

This bill, if one of specified changes in federal law regarding the controlled substance cannabidiol occurs, would provide that a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee who prescribes, furnishes, or dispenses a product composed of cannabidiol, in
accordance with federal law, is in compliance with state law governing those acts. The bill would also provide that upon the effective date of one of those changes in federal law regarding cannabidiol, the prescription, furnishing, dispensing, transfer, possession, or use of that product in accordance with federal law is for a legitimate medical purpose and is authorized pursuant to state law.

This bill would declare that it is to take effect immediately as an urgency statute.

Vote: \( \frac{2}{3} \). Appropriation: no. Fiscal committee: yes. State-mandated local program: no.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1. SECTION 1. The Legislature finds and declares that both children and adults with epilepsy are in desperate need of new treatment options and that cannabidiol is showing potential as one of these treatments. If federal laws prohibiting the prescription of medications composed of cannabidiol are repealed or if an exception from the general prohibition is enacted permitting the prescription of drugs composed of cannabidiol, patients should have rapid access to this treatment option. The availability of this new prescription medication is intended to augment, not to restrict or otherwise amend, other cannabinoid treatment modalities currently available under state law.

2. SEC. 2. Section 11150.2 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

11150.2. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, if cannabidiol is removed excluded from Schedule I of the federal Controlled Substances Act and placed on a schedule of the act other than Schedule I, or if a product composed of cannabidiol is approved by the federal Food and Drug Administration and either placed on a schedule of the act other than Schedule I, or exempted from one or more provisions of the act, so as to permit a physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee acting within his or her scope of practice, to prescribe, furnish, or dispense that product, the physician, pharmacist, or other authorized healing arts licensee who prescribes, furnishes, or dispenses that product in accordance with federal law shall be deemed to be in compliance with state law governing those acts.
(b) For purposes of this chapter, upon the effective date of one of the changes in federal law described in subdivision (a), notwithstanding any other state law, a product composed of cannabidiol may be prescribed, furnished, dispensed, transferred, possessed, or used in accordance with federal law and is authorized pursuant to state law.

SEC. 3. This act is an urgency statute necessary for the immediate preservation of the public peace, health, or safety within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect. The facts constituting the necessity are: In order to ensure that patients are able to obtain access to a new treatment modality as soon as federal law makes it available, it is necessary that this act take effect immediately.
**DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:**

This bill would, beginning July 1, 2018, authorize a pharmacist to dispense opioids as partial fills if requested by the prescriber or patient. This bill would also remove the requirement that pain be assessed at the same time as vital signs.

**BACKGROUND:**

In 2010, approximately 38,329 unintentional drug overdose deaths occurred in the United States, one death every 14 minutes. Of this number, 22,134 of these deaths were attributed to prescription drugs (16,651 or 75.2% attributed to opioid overdoses). Prescription drug abuse is the fastest growing drug problem in the United States.

According to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), 2,024 deaths related to pharmaceutical opioids occurred in California in 2014; 4,106 non-fatal ED visits related to all opioids in the same timeframe; 4,482 opioid related hospitalizations in the same timeframe; and 619 opioids were prescribed per 1,000 residents in 2015.

According to the Centers for Disease Control, every day, 44 people in the U.S. die from overdose of prescription painkillers and many more become addicted.

Until 2016, federal law limited partially filling a Schedule II controlled substance to narrow circumstances. Section 702 of the Comprehensive Addiction and Recovery Act (CARA) expanded the allowable circumstances for a Schedule II partial fill.

AB 791, which was signed into law in 1991, required that all health care staff record pain assessment each time that vital signs are recorded for each patient, making it the fifth vital sign. In 2016, both the American Medical Association and the Physicians at the American Academy of Family Physicians dropped pain as the fifth vital sign. Veterans Affairs, which was used as the model for AB 791, has also stopped requiring that pain be assessed as the fifth vital sign.

**ANALYSIS**

This bill would, beginning July 1, 2018, authorize a pharmacist to dispense a Schedule II controlled substance, including opioids, as a partial fill if requested by the patient or prescriber. This bill would specify that subsequent fills, until the original prescription is completely dispensed, shall occur at the pharmacy where the original prescription was
partially filled. This bill would require the full prescription to be dispensed not more than 30 days after the date on which the prescription was written. Thirty-one days after the date on which the prescription was written, the prescription shall expire and no more of the drug shall be dispensed without a subsequent prescription. This bill would require the pharmacist to record in the state prescription drug monitoring program only the actual amounts of the drug dispensed. This bill would require the pharmacist to record the date and amount of each partial fill in a readily retrievable form an on the original prescription, and shall include the initials of the pharmacist who dispensed each partial fill.

This bill would allow the pharmacist to charge a professional dispensing fee to cover the actual supply and labor costs association with dispensing each partial fill associated with the original prescription. This bill would require a health care service plan to prorate a copayment for a partial fill and would not allow this copayment to be considered an excess payment recoverable by the plan or a basis for denial of the pharmacy’s claim for reimbursement for the medication.

This bill would also remove the requirement that pain be assessed at the same time as vital signs, and would instead include pain as an item to be assessed, which shall be noted in the patient’s chart.

Per the author’s office, this bill seeks to update California statute to reflect the new partial fill authority created by CARA. Allowing for partial fills will give the patient confidence that should his/her pain continue beyond the expected duration, he/she will be able to access appropriate pain relief without unnecessary delay. Conversely, should the patient only require the lowest dosage at the shortest duration, it will reduce the supply of unused medication available for misuse or diversion. In addition, this bill removes pain as the fifth vital sign, but maintains a requirement to assess pain in a manner that allows organizations and hospitals to set their own policies regarding which patient should have pain assessed based on the population served and services delivered.

The growing opioid abuse epidemic remains a matter of concern for the Board and it is a priority for the Board to help prevent inappropriate prescribing and misuse and abuse of opioids. This bill will increase consumer protection by allowing for partial fills of opioids, which will likely reduce the supply of opioids that could potentially be misused or diverted. This bill takes reasonable steps to address the opioid epidemic and will further the Board’s mission of consumer protection.

**FISCAL:** None to the Board

**SUPPORT:**
- California Medical Association (Sponsor)
- California Academy of Family Physicians
- California Academy of PAs
- California Hospital Association
- California Society of Interventional Pain Physicians
- Consumer Attorneys of California
- Medical Board of California

**OPPOSITION:** None on file
An act to add Section 4052.10 to the Business and Professions Code, to amend Section 1254.7 of, and to add Section 1367.43 to, the Health and Safety Code, and to add Section 10123.203 to the Insurance Code, relating to health care.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST


(1) The Pharmacy Law provides for the licensing and regulation of pharmacists by the California State Board of Pharmacy in the Department of Consumer Affairs. The law specifies the functions pharmacists are authorized to perform, including to administer, orally or topically, drugs and biologicals pursuant to a prescriber’s order, and to administer immunizations pursuant to a protocol with a prescriber. A violation of the Pharmacy Law is a crime.
This bill would begining July 1, 2018, authorize a pharmacist to dispense a Schedule II controlled substance as a partial fill if requested by the patient or the prescriber. The bill would require the pharmacy to retain the original prescription, with a notation of how much of the prescription has been filled, the date and amount of each partial fill, and the initials of the pharmacist dispensing each partial fill, until the prescription has been fully dispensed. The bill would authorize a pharmacist to charge a professional dispensing fee to cover the actual supply and labor costs associated with dispensing each partial fill associated with the original prescription. By creating a new crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(2) Existing law provides for the licensure and regulation of health facilities by the State Department of Public Health. Existing law requires a health facility, as a condition of licensure, to include pain as an item to be assessed at the same time vital signs are taken and to ensure that pain assessment is performed in a consistent manner that is appropriate to the patient.

This bill would remove the requirement that pain be assessed at the same time as vital signs.

(3) Existing law, the Knox-Keene Health Care Service Plan Act of 1975 (Knox-Keene Act), provides for the licensure and regulation of health care service plans by the Department of Managed Health Care, and makes a willful violation of the act a crime. Existing law provides for the regulation of health insurers by the Department of Insurance. Existing law imposes various requirements and restrictions on health care service plan contracts issued by health care service plans and health insurance policies issued by health insurers, including those that cover prescription drug benefits, as specified.

This bill would prohibit a health care service plan contract or a health insurance policy that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2018, from allowing the health care service plan, the insurer, or the entity with which either contracts to administer prescription drug benefits from considering a copayment or any portion thereof, or the payment for the ingredient costs of the drug, paid to a pharmacy for a partial fill of a prescription, to be an excess payment recoverable by the plan, the insurer, or the contracting entity or a basis for denial of the pharmacy’s claim for reimbursement for the medication. The bill would also require a health care service plan and an insurer to prorate a copayment for a partial fill of a prescription. By creating a new crime...
under the Knox-Keene Act, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(4) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement. This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 4052.10 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

4052.10. (a) A pharmacist may dispense a Schedule II controlled substance, as listed in Section 11055 of the Health and Safety Code, as a partial fill if requested by the patient or the prescriber.

(b) If a pharmacist dispenses a partial fill on a prescription pursuant to this section, the pharmacy shall retain the original prescription, with a notation of how much of the prescription has been filled, until the prescription has been fully dispensed. The total quantity dispensed shall not exceed the total quantity prescribed.

(c) Subsequent fills, until the original prescription is completely dispensed, shall occur at the pharmacy where the original prescription was partially filled. The full prescription shall be dispensed not more than 30 days after the date on which the prescription was written. Thirty-one days after the date on which the prescription was written, the prescription shall expire and no more of the drug shall be dispensed without a subsequent prescription.

(d) The pharmacist shall record in the state prescription drug monitoring program only the actual amounts of the drug dispensed.

(e) The pharmacist shall record the date and amount of each partial fill in a readily retrievable form and on the original prescription, and shall include the initials of the pharmacist who dispensed each partial fill.

(f) A pharmacist may charge a dispensing fee, as defined in Section 14105.45 of the Welfare and
Institutions Code, to cover the actual supply and labor costs associated with dispensing each partial fill associated with the original prescription.

(g) This section is not intended to conflict with or supersede any other requirement established for the prescription of a Schedule II controlled substance.

(h) For purposes of this section, the following definitions apply:

1. “Original prescription” means the prescription presented by the patient to the pharmacy or submitted electronically to the pharmacy.

2. “Partial fill” means a part of a prescription filled that is of a quantity less than the entire prescription.

(i) This section shall become operative on July 1, 2018.

SEC. 2. Section 1254.7 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

1254.7. (a) It is the intent of the Legislature that pain be assessed and treated promptly, effectively, and for as long as pain persists.

(b) A health facility licensed pursuant to this chapter shall, as a condition of licensure, include pain as an item to be assessed. The health facility shall ensure that pain assessment is performed in a consistent manner that is appropriate to the patient. The pain assessment shall be noted in the patient’s chart.

SEC. 3. Section 1367.43 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

1367.43. (a) A health care service plan contract that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2018, shall not allow the health care service plan or the entity with which it contracts to administer prescription drug benefits for enrollees to consider a copayment or any portion thereof, or the payment for the ingredient costs of the drug, paid to a pharmacy for a partial fill of a prescription pursuant to Section 4052.10 of the Business and Professions Code, to be an excess payment recoverable by the plan or its contracting entity or a basis for denial of the pharmacy’s claim for reimbursement for the medication.

(b) A health care service plan shall prorate a copayment for a partial fill of a prescription dispensed pursuant to Section 4052.10 of the Business and Professions Code.

SEC. 4. Section 10123.203 is added to the Insurance Code, to read:
10123.203. (a) A health insurance policy that is issued, amended, or renewed on or after January 1, 2018, shall not allow the insurer or the entity with which it contracts to administer prescription drug benefits for the insured to consider a copayment or any portion thereof, or the payment for the ingredient costs of the drug, paid to a pharmacy for a partial fill of a prescription pursuant to Section 4052.10 of the Business and Professions Code, to be an excess payment recoverable by the insurer or its contracting entity or a basis for denial of the pharmacy’s claim for reimbursement for the medication.

(b) An insurer shall prorate a copayment for a partial fill of a prescription dispensed pursuant to Section 4052.10 of the Business and Professions Code.

SEC. 5. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would allow a physician to prescribe a one-month supply of a life-saving medication, as defined, to a patient to be stored for the use of that patient in case of a natural disaster or other emergency.

ANALYSIS

This bill would define life-saving medication to include, but is not limited to, medication necessary to save the life of a patient whose life is at risk due to illnesses such as cancer, heart disease, diabetes, stroke, and other illnesses in which the failure to administer the medication can result in the death of the patient. A life-saving medication does not include medications that are primarily prescribed to relieve pain.

According the author’s office this bill is a district bill and the purpose is to ensure that once a year a doctor can prescribe a life-saving medication, over and above what is normally prescribed, so the patient can store that medication at home in case of a natural disaster or other emergency that prevents the individual from going to the pharmacy and having their prescription filled.

Ensuring that patients have access to life-saving medications is important and will ensure that these patient’s lives are not at risk. However, the bill as written does not make it clear that the 30-day supply is in addition to their regularly prescribed dosage. In addition, although this bill does say that life-saving medications do not include medications that are primarily prescribed to relieve pain, this bill should specifically prohibit controlled substances used for pain management. The Board will be neutral on this bill if it is amended to address these issues and to ensure that expired drugs are disposed of properly.

FISCAL: None

SUPPORT: None on file

OPPOSITION: None on file
An act to amend Section 1797.1 of, and to add Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 1799.300) to Division 2.5 of, the Health and Safety Code, relating to emergency medical services.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1204, as amended, Mayes. Public health: emergency medical services: prescriptions.

Existing law governs the practice of medicine and the issuance of prescription drugs.

Existing law, the Emergency Medical Services System and the Prehospital Emergency Medical Care Personnel Act, states that it is the policy of the State of California to ensure the provision of effective and efficient emergency medical care.

This bill would authorize a licensed physician to prescribe a one-month supply of a life-saving medication, as described, to a patient to be stored for the use of that patient in case of a natural disaster or other emergency.

Existing law, the Emergency Medical Services System and the Prehospital Emergency Medical Care Personnel Act, makes findings and declarations regarding the establishment of the Emergency Medical Services Authority.

This bill would make a technical, nonsubstantive change to these provisions.
The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 1799.300) is added to Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

CHAPTER 13. EMERGENCY PRESCRIPTIONS

1799.300. For purposes of this chapter, a “life-saving medication” includes, but is not limited to, medication necessary to save the life of a patient whose life is at risk due to illnesses such as cancer, heart disease, diabetes, stroke, and other illnesses in which the failure to administer the medication can result in the death of the patient. A life-saving medication does not include medications that are primarily prescribed to relieve pain.

1799.301. Notwithstanding any other law, a licensed physician may prescribe a one-month supply of a life-saving medication to a patient to be stored for the use of that patient in case of a natural disaster or other emergency.

SECTION 1. Section 1797.1 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

1797.1. The Legislature finds and declares that it is the intent of this act to provide the state with a statewide system for emergency medical services by establishing within the California Health and Human Services Agency, the Emergency Medical Services Authority, which is responsible for the coordination and integration of all state activities concerning emergency medical services.
Bill Number: AB 1340
Author: Maienschein
Bill Date: June 14, 2017, Amended
Subject: Continuing Medical Education: Mental and Physical Health Care Integration
Sponsor: The Steinberg Institute
Position: Neutral

DESCRIPTION OF LEGISLATION:

This bill would allow for an optional continuing medical education (CME) course in integrating mental and physical health care in primary care settings, especially as it pertains to early identification of mental health issues and exposure to trauma in children and young adults and their appropriate care and treatment.

BACKGROUND

Existing law requires physicians and surgeons to complete at least 50 hours of approved CME during each two-year license renewal cycle. Currently, physicians and surgeons only have a mandatory one-time CME requirement of 12 hours in the subject of pain management and the treatment of the terminally ill. There is also a mandate in existing law that requires general internists and family physicians who have a patient population of which over 25 percent are 65 years of age or older to complete at least 20 percent of all mandatory CME in a course in the field of geriatric medicine or the care of older patients.

Existing CME courses approved by the Medical Board of California’s (Board) Licensing Program include:

- Programs accredited by the Institute for Medical Quality/California Medical Association (IMQ/CMA), the American Medical Association (AMA), and the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education (ACCME) that qualify for AMA PRA Category 1 Credit(s)™;
- Programs that qualify for prescribed credit from the American Academy of Family Physicians (AAFP); and
- Other programs offered by other organizations and institutions acceptable to the Board.

ANALYSIS

This bill requires the Board, when determining CME requirements, to consider including a course in integrating mental and physical health care in primary care settings, especially as it pertains to early identification of mental health issues and exposure to trauma in children and
young adults and their appropriate care and treatment. According to the sponsor, it is imperative that all medical professionals are trained in recognizing the early signs of mental health issues in children and young adults. The sponsor believes this is especially important for pediatricians and general practitioners to ensure they are fully educated in identifying mental health concerns and appropriately treating them. The sponsor states that 50 percent of all cases of mental illness begin by age 14 and by age 24 the rate is 75 percent, so the need to equip physicians with the tools and knowledge to meet the demands of these young people is paramount.

Although the Board has historically opposed mandated CME, this bill would not mandate particular CME for physicians. This bill only requires the Board to consider a course on integrating mental and physical health care in primary care settings. The Board does not track employment information for physicians, so the Board would not know which physicians practice in primary care settings. However, if the Board decides that it is important to get out information to physicians on this particular type of CME to encourage attendance in these CME courses, it could include an article in its Newsletter or put information out on the Board’s website. The Board has taken a neutral position on this bill.

**FISCAL:**
None

**SUPPORT:**
The Steinberg Institute (Sponsor)
California Access Coalition
California Council of Community Behavioral Health Agencies
California Psychiatric Association
March of Dimes Foundation

**OPPOSITION:**
None on file
Introduced by Assembly Member Maienschein
(Principal coauthor: Assembly Member Thurmond)
(Coauthors: Assembly Members Gallagher, Mathis, and Gipson
Gipson, and Mathis)
(Coauthors: Senators Bates and Hertzberg)

February 17, 2017

An act to amend Section 2191 of the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1340, as amended, Maienschein. Continuing medical education: mental and physical health care integration.

The Medical Practice Act requires the Medical Board of California to adopt and administer standards for the continuing education of licensed physicians and surgeons and requires the board to require each licensed physician and surgeon to demonstrate satisfaction of the continuing education requirements at specified intervals. The act requires the board, in determining its continuing education requirements, to consider including courses on specified matters.

This bill would require the board to consider including in its continuing education requirements a course in integrating mental and physical health care in primary care settings, especially as it pertains to early identification of mental health issues and exposure to trauma in children and young adults and their appropriate care and treatment.

SECTION 1. Section 2191 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2191. (a) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in human sexuality as defined in Section 2090 and nutrition to be taken by those licensees whose practices may require knowledge in those areas.

(b) The board shall consider including a course in child abuse detection and treatment to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with abused or neglected children.

(c) The board shall consider including a course in acupuncture to be taken by those licensees whose practices may require knowledge in the area of acupuncture and whose education has not included instruction in acupuncture.

(d) The board shall encourage every physician and surgeon to take nutrition as part of his or her continuing education, particularly a physician and surgeon involved in primary care.

(e) The board shall consider including a course in elder abuse detection and treatment to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with abused or neglected persons 65 years of age and older.

(f) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in the early detection and treatment of substance abusing pregnant women to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with these women.

(g) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in the special care needs of drug addicted infants to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with these infants.

(h) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course providing training and guidelines on how to routinely screen for signs exhibited by abused women, particularly for physicians and surgeons in emergency, surgical, primary care, pediatric, prenatal, and mental health settings. In the event the board establishes a requirement for continuing education coursework in spousal or partner abuse
detection or treatment, that requirement shall be met by each
licensee within no more than four years from the date the
requirement is imposed.

(i) In determining its continuing education requirements, the
board shall consider including a course in the special care needs
of individuals and their families facing end-of-life issues, including,
but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Pain and symptom management.

(2) The *psycho-social* psychosocial dynamics of death.

(3) Dying and bereavement.

(4) Hospice care.

(j) In determining its continuing education requirements, the
board shall give its highest priority to considering a course on pain
management.

(k) In determining its continuing education requirements, the
board shall consider including a course in geriatric care for
emergency room physicians and surgeons.

(l) In determining its continuing education requirements, the
board shall consider including a course in integrating mental and
physical health care in primary care settings, especially as it
pertains to early identification of mental health issues and exposure
to trauma in children and young adults and their appropriate care
and treatment.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would authorize the Department of Health Care Services (DHCS) to allow a physician assistant (PA) or a nurse practitioner (NP) to sign any authorization form required by DHCS for benefits and services under the Medi-Cal Program, the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program, and the Child Health Disability Prevention Program, provided the PA or NP is authorized by the supervising physician, or by the NP’s standardized procedures or protocols, and if the physician and the PA or NP are each enrolled as Medi-Cal providers.

BACKGROUND:

The Physician Assistant Practice Act authorizes a PA to perform specified medical services when the services are rendered under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon. A PA may only provide those medical services which he or she is competent to perform and which are consistent with his or her education, training, and experience. A physician and PA must establish written guidelines or protocols for the adequate supervision of PAs.

Under the Nurse Practice Act, NPs hold a valid and active registered nursing license, possess a master’s degree in a clinical field related to nursing or a graduate degree in nursing and have completed a nurse practitioner program approved by the Board of Registered Nursing. Generally, standardized procedures and protocols, developed in collaboration with physicians and surgeons and other health professionals, govern the types of medical services that can be provided by NPs.

PAs and NPs provide a wide breath of health care services in a variety of settings, including hospitals, community clinics, and private practice settings.

ANALYSIS

According to the sponsor, current law recognizes PAs as licensed health care providers that practice medicine under the supervision of a physician and act as an agent of the supervising physician when performing any authorized medical services. Specifically, Medi-Cal recognizes PAs as non-physician providers that render medical services under the general
supervision of a physician. PAs must be enrolled with the Department of Health Care Services Provider Enrollment Division for reimbursement, ordering, referring and prescribing purposes. Further, the Medi-Cal program recognizes PAs as primary care providers. However, there are many forms that require a physician (M.D. or D.O) signature, even when a PA has performed the medical services. Requiring a physician signature on authorization forms creates delays in access to care and supplies to meet basic health care needs such as: incontinence supplies, non-urgent medical transport, physical therapy and other critical patient needs.

Allowing PAs and NPs to sign off on authorization forms for benefits and services under the Medi-Cal Program, the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program, and the Child Health Disability Prevention Program seems reasonable, as PAs and NPs are already recognized as primary care providers in Medi-Cal. This bill would only allow PAs or NPs to sign off on authorization forms if their physician supervisor or their standardized protocols and procedures has designated them to do so. This may prevent delays in access to care for California patients and will not compromise consumer protection. The Board has taken a neutral position on this bill.

**FISCAL:** None

**SUPPORT:**
- CAPA (sponsor)
- California Academy of Family Physicians
- California Association for Nurse Practitioners
- California Council of Community Behavioral Health Agencies
- California Health + Advocates

**OPPOSITION:** None on File
An act to add Sections 123823, 124037, 124037 and 125186 to the Health and Safety Code, and to add Section 14133.91 to the Welfare and Institutions Code, relating to health professionals.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1368, as amended, Calderon. Health professionals: authorization forms.

Existing law establishes the Medi-Cal program, which is administered by the State Department of Health Care Services, under which qualified low-income individuals receive health care services. Existing law provides for a schedule of benefits and services under the Medi-Cal program, subject to utilization controls. Existing law provides that specified utilization controls may be applied to any specific service or group of services that are subject to utilization controls, including prior authorization requirements. Existing law also requires the department to administer other health programs, including the California Children’s Services Program, the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program, Program and the Child Health and Disability Prevention Program.
This bill would require the department to allow a physician assistant or a nurse practitioner to sign any authorization form required by the department for benefits and services under the Medi-Cal program, the Genetically Handicapped Persons Program, or the Child Health and Disability Prevention Program, and to allow a nurse practitioner to sign any required authorization form, as specified, under the California Children's Services Program, subject to specified criteria, including, among others, that the physician and the designated physician assistant or nurse practitioner are each enrolled as a Medi-Cal provider.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 123823 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:
123823. The department shall allow a nurse practitioner to sign any authorization form required by the department for benefits and services under this article, subject to both of the following:
(a) The nurse practitioner is a CCS-paneled provider who is authorized by the supervising physician, or the nurse practitioner's standardized procedure or protocol, to provide the service pursuant to his or her scope of practice.
(b) The physician and the designated nurse practitioner are each enrolled as a Medi-Cal provider pursuant to Article 1.3 (commencing with Section 14043) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

SEC. 2. SECTION 1. Section 124037 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:
124037. The department shall allow a physician assistant or a nurse practitioner to sign any authorization form required by the department for benefits and services under this article, subject to both of the following:
(a) The physician assistant or the nurse practitioner is authorized by the supervising physician, or the nurse practitioner's standardized procedure or protocol, to provide the service pursuant to his or her scope of practice.
(b) The physician and the designated physician assistant or nurse practitioner are each enrolled as a Medi-Cal provider pursuant to
Article 1.3 (commencing with Section 14043) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

SEC. 2. Section 125186 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

125186. The department shall allow a physician assistant or a nurse practitioner to sign any authorization form required by the department for benefits and services under this article, subject to both of the following:

(a) The physician assistant or the nurse practitioner is authorized by the supervising physician, or the nurse practitioner’s standardized procedure or protocol, to provide the service pursuant to his or her scope of practice.

(b) The physician and the designated physician assistant or nurse practitioner are each enrolled as a Medi-Cal provider pursuant to Article 1.3 (commencing with Section 14043) of Chapter 7 of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

SEC. 3. Section 14133.91 is added to the Welfare and Institutions Code, immediately following Section 14133.9, to read:

14133.91. The department shall allow a physician assistant or a nurse practitioner to sign any authorization form required by the department for benefits and services under this chapter, subject to both of the following:

(a) The physician and the designated physician assistant or nurse practitioner are each enrolled as a Medi-Cal provider pursuant to Article 1.3 (commencing with Section 14043).

(b) The physician assistant or the nurse practitioner is authorized by the supervising physician, or the nurse practitioner’s standardized procedure or protocol, to provide the service pursuant to his or her scope of practice.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would create the Opioid Addiction Prevention and Rehabilitation Act, which will be funded through a one cent per milligram surcharge on opioid distribution in California, effective July 1, 2018.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, approximately 38,329 unintentional drug overdose deaths occurred in the United States, one death every 14 minutes. Of this number, 22,134 of these deaths were attributed to prescription drugs (16,651 or 75.2% attributed to opioid overdoses). Prescription drug abuse is the fastest growing drug problem in the United States.

According to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), 2,024 deaths related to pharmaceutical opioids occurred in California in 2014; 4,106 non-fatal ED visits related to all opioids in the same timeframe; 4,482 opioid related hospitalizations in the same timeframe; and 619 opioids were prescribed per 1,000 residents in 2015.

According to the Centers for Disease Control, every day, 44 people in the U.S. die from overdose of prescription painkillers and many more become addicted.

The Medical Board of California (Board) developed a Prescribing Task Force that held multiple meetings to identify best practices, hear from speakers regarding this issue, and update the Board’s Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain. This task force had numerous meetings with interested parties and discussions with experts in the field of pain management to develop this document, which was adopted by the Board in November 2014. These Guidelines are intended to educate physicians on effective pain management in California by avoiding under treatment, overtreatment, or other inappropriate treatment of a patient’s pain. The Guidelines’ primary objective is improved patient outcomes and reduction of prescription overdose deaths. The Guidelines contain a significant amount of information and are supplemented with as many resources as practical via the appendices and links to websites that further assist a physician when prescribing controlled substances for pain. The Guidelines discuss several areas, including understanding pain, special patient populations, patient evaluation and risk stratification, consultation, treatment plan and objectives, patient consent, pain management agreements, counseling patient on overdose risk and response, initiating an opioid trial, ongoing patient assessment, and several other areas.
In 2014, the Director of CDPH launched a state agency Prescription Opioid Misuse and Overdose Prevention Workgroup (Workgroup) to share information and develop collaborative strategies to curb prescription drug misuse, abuse, and overdose deaths in California. The Workgroup started as a multi-sector group consisting of more than 10 state agencies, including CDPH, Department of Justice, DHCS, Department of Managed Health Care, Department of Education, Department of Industrial Relations, Department of Corrections and Rehabilitation, Department of Consumer Affairs (including the Board, Dental Board of California, Board of Pharmacy, and Board of Registered Nursing), Emergency Medical Services Authority, and others. The Workgroup initially commenced a multi-phase plan involving enhancement of the state’s Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP), promoting the release and adoption of the Board’s revised Guidelines for Prescribing Controlled Substances for Pain, and development of a comprehensive public education campaign to increase public awareness about the potential dangers of opioid medications and to create better understanding and expectations among the public regarding proper prescribing, use, storage and disposal of opioids.

ANALYSIS

This bill would create the Opioid Prevention and Rehabilitation Program Fund (Fund) in the State Treasury. This bill would state the intent of the Legislature is to enact legislation that would provide for distribution of the moneys in the fund for addiction prevention and rehabilitation programs.

This bill would, on and after July 1, 2018, impose a tax upon the distribution of opioids by a manufacturer to a wholesaler, at the rate of one cent per milligram of active opioid ingredient. The wholesaler shall collect the tax from the manufacturer and shall separately state the amount of the tax imposed under this part on the purchase order, which shall be given by the wholesaler to the manufacturer at the time of sale. The wholesaler shall remit the tax to the Board of Equalization (BOE), who would collect the tax pursuant to existing law. The tax imposed would be due and payable to the BOE on or before the last day of the month next succeeding each calendar quarter. Returns shall be filed with BOE using electronic media. All taxes, interest, penalties, and other amounts collected, less refunds and BOE’s cost of administration, shall be deposited in the Fund.

According to the author, addiction is an issue that affects all types of people regardless of their ethnicity, age, social class, gender, or where they live. The barriers of access to treatment are unique to every patient and every county. Despite the high level of need, California’s capacity for treatment services is not keeping pace. From 2010-2014, more than 87% of those dependent on or abusing illicit drugs did not have access to the care they needed. Despite more Californians enrolled in healthcare programs, millions go unserved and cannot access drug treatment programs.

The growing opioid abuse epidemic remains a matter of concern for the Board and it is a priority for the Board to help prevent inappropriate prescribing and misuse and abuse of opioids. This bill will impose a tax upon the distribution of opioids by a manufacturer to a wholesaler, which seems to be a reasonable funding source to contribute to the
growing opioid abuse epidemic. This bill will help collect funding for addiction prevention and rehabilitation programs, which is much needed in California. This bill will increase awareness and furthers the Board’s mission of consumer protection. The Board will support this bill if it is amended to ensure that the tax is not passed on to the consumers.

**FISCAL:** None to the Board

**SUPPORT:** California Council of Community Behavioral Health Agencies (Sponsor); California Consortium of Addiction Programs and Professionals; California Society of Addiction Medicine; County Behavioral Health Directors Association of California; Medical Board of California (if amended); and Transitions Clinic

**OPPOSITION:** California Taxpayers Association
                      Healthcare Distribution Alliance
An act to add Division 10.4 (commencing with Section 11740) to the Health and Safety Code, and to add Part 14.3 (commencing with Section 33001) to Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, relating to taxation, and making an appropriation therefor, to take effect immediately, tax levy.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1512, as amended, McCarty. Opioid Addiction Prevention and Rehabilitation Act.

Existing law imposes various fees and taxes, including taxes on the privilege of engaging in certain activities. The Fee Collection Procedures Law, the violation of which is a crime, provides procedures for the collection of certain fees and surcharges.

Under this bill, the Opioid Addiction Prevention and Rehabilitation Act would impose a tax on and after January 1, 2018, upon the distribution of opioids by every person including, but not limited to, a manufacturer or wholesaler, that makes the first sale in this state of opioids, where the sale is for the purpose of resale in the regular course of business, a manufacturer to a wholesaler from the manufacturer, as
those terms are defined, at the rate of $0.01 per milligram of active opioid ingredient. The bill would require the wholesaler to collect the tax and remit it to the State Board of Equalization. The tax would be administered by the State Board of Equalization and would be collected pursuant to the procedures set forth in the Fee Collection Procedures Law, which sets forth requirements for registration, returns, payments, penalties, interest, determinations and redeterminations, collections, overpayments and refunds, administration and confidentiality, and violations. By expanding the application of the Fee Collection Procedures Law, the violation of which is a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

This bill would require the board to deposit all taxes, interest, penalties, and other amounts collected, less refunds, refunds and the board’s costs of administration, into the Opioid Prevention and Rehabilitation Program Fund, which this bill would create. By authorizing the use of moneys collected pursuant to this bill for these purposes, the bill would make an appropriation. The bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would provide for distribution of the moneys in the fund for addiction prevention and rehabilitation programs.

This bill would include a change in state statute that would result in a taxpayer paying a higher tax within the meaning of Section 3 of Article XIII A of the California Constitution, and thus would require for passage the approval of 2/3 of the membership of each house of the Legislature.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

This bill would take effect immediately as a tax levy.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Division 10.4 (commencing with Section 11740) is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:
11740. (a) There is hereby created in the State Treasury the Opioid Prevention and Rehabilitation Program Fund.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation that would provide for distribution of the moneys in the fund for addiction prevention and rehabilitation programs.

SEC. 2. Part 14.3 (commencing with Section 33001) is added to Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code, to read:

PART 14.3. OPIOID ADDICTION PREVENTION AND REHABILITATION ACT

33001. This part shall be known and may be cited as the Opioid Addiction Prevention and Rehabilitation Act.

33002. For purposes of this part:

(a) “Active opioid ingredient” means that portion of a product that is an opioid.

(b) “Distribution” means the sale of untaxed opioids in this state.

(c) “In this state” means within the exterior limits of the State of California and includes all territory within these limits owned by or ceded to the United States.

(d) “Manufacturer” means any person, whether or not located in this state, who manufactures opioids for distribution in this state.

(e) “Opiate” means the dried, condensed juice of a poppy, Papaver somniferum, that has a narcotic, soporific, analgesic, and astringent effect.

(f) “Opioid” means an opiate or any synthetic or semisynthetic narcotic that has opiatelike activities but is not derived from opium and has effects similar to natural opium alkaloids, and any derivatives thereof.

(g) “Person” means person as defined in Section 55002.
(h) “Sale” means any transfer of title or possession for a consideration, exchange, or barter, in any manner or by any means.

(i) “Untaxed opioid” means any opioid which has not yet been distributed in a manner as to result in a tax liability under this part.

(j) “Wholesaler” means any person who engages in this state in the making of sales for resale of opioids.

33003. (a) On and after January 1, 2018, a tax is hereby imposed upon the distribution of opioids by every person including, but not limited to, a manufacturer or wholesaler, that makes the first sale in this state of opioids, where the sale is for the purpose of resale in the regular course of business, a manufacturer to a wholesaler, at the rate of one cent ($0.01) per milligram of active opioid ingredient.

(b) The wholesaler shall collect the tax from the manufacturer and shall separately state the amount of the tax imposed under this part on the purchase order, which shall be given by the wholesaler to the manufacturer at the time of sale. The wholesaler shall remit the tax to the board.

33004. There shall be exempt from the taxes imposed by this part the distribution to a person if the state is prohibited from taxing that sale under the Constitution or laws of the United States or under the Constitution of this state.

33005. (a) The board shall collect the tax pursuant to the Fee Collection Procedures Law (Part 30 (commencing with Section 55001) of Division 2 of the Revenue and Taxation Code). For purposes of administration of the tax pursuant to this part, references in the Fee Collection Procedures Law to “feepayer” and “fee” shall include “taxpayer” and “tax.”

(b) The board may adopt any regulations necessary or appropriate to carry out the purposes of this part.

(c) The tax imposed by this part shall be due and payable to the board on or before the last day of the month next succeeding each calendar quarter, together with a return for that calendar quarter. Returns shall be filed with the board using electronic media and authenticated in a form or pursuant to methods as may be prescribed by the board.

33006. All taxes, interest, penalties, and other amounts collected pursuant to this part, less refunds, refunds and the board’s costs of administration, shall be deposited into the Opioid...
Prevention and Rehabilitation Program Fund established by Section 11740 of the Health and Safety Code.

SEC. 3. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

SEC. 4. This act provides for a tax levy within the meaning of Article IV of the California Constitution and shall go into immediate effect.
Bill Number: AB 1560  
Author: Friedman  
Bill Date: July 3, 2017, Amended  
Subject: Nurse Practitioners: Certified Nurse-Midwives: Physician Assistants; Physician and Surgeon Supervision  
Sponsor: California Association for Nurse Practitioners (CANP)  
Position: Oppose Unless Amended  

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:  
This bill would allow a physician to supervise up to 12 furnishing nurse practitioners (NPs), certified nurse-midwives (CNMs), and physician assistants (PAs) at any one time.  

ANALYSIS:  
Existing law, limits the number of NPs who are furnishing or ordering drugs, PAs, and CNMS that may be supervised by a physician, to four for each category of mid-level practitioner. This means a physician could supervise four NPs, four PAs and four CNMS for a total of 12 mid-level practitioners. This bill would allow a physician to supervise 12 mid-level practitioners total, but does not limit the type of mid-level practitioner, so a physician could supervise 12 NPs, 12 PAs, or 12 CNMs, instead of four of each type of mid-level practitioner.  

According to the author’s office, in many clinic systems where there are multiple clinic sites, but only one medical director on staff, this severely limits the number of NPs who can provide patient care. The author’s office believes this bill will increase essential health care availability and improve efficiency.  

Increasing the supervision ratio from four to 12 for the individual categories of mid-level practitioners may result in insufficient supervision. The current limit for physician supervision for each mid-level practitioner category is four, with a total limit of 12. These mid-level practitioners are well qualified to provide medical care when practicing under physician supervision. The standardized procedures and physician supervision, collaboration, and consultation are in existing law to ensure that the patient care provided includes physician involvement and oversight, as physicians should be participating in the patient’s care in order to ensure consumer protection. Board staff suggests that raising the limit from four to six for each category of mid-level practitioner seems reasonable. The total limit could still be 12 as it is currently, but allowing a physician to supervise two more PAs, NPs, or CNMs would not negatively impact patient care, and would still maintain the current limit of 12. Board staff suggests the Board oppose this bill unless it is amended to cap the number of PAs, NPs, and CNMS a physician can supervise at six for each category of mid-level practitioner, and keep
the total cap at 12 mid-level practitioners total that a physician can supervise.

**FISCAL:** None

**SUPPORT:** CANP (Sponsor); Association of California Healthcare Districts; Bay Area Council; California Academy of PAs; California Council of Community Behavioral Health Agencies; and California Health Advocates

**OPPOSITION:** California Chapter of American College of Cardiology
California Society of Plastic Surgeons
Union of American Physicians and Dentists

**POSITION:** Recommendation: Oppose Unless Amended
An act to amend Sections 2746.51, 2836.1, 3516, and 3516.5 of, and to add Sections 2746.54 and 2836.4 to, the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1560, as amended, Friedman. Nurse practitioners; certified nurse-midwives; certified nurse-midwife; physician assistants; physician and surgeon supervision.

The Nursing Practice Act provides for the licensure and regulation of the practice of nursing by the Board of Registered Nursing. The act authorizes a nurse practitioner to, among other things, furnish or order drugs or devices under specified circumstances subject to physician and surgeon supervision. The act prohibits a physician and surgeon from supervising more than 4 nurse practitioners at one time for purposes of furnishing drugs or devices.

Existing law authorizes the Board of Registered Nursing to issue a certificate to practice nurse-midwifery to any person licensed under the Nursing Practice Act that meets certain qualifications. Existing law authorizes a certified nurse midwife certified nurse-midwife to, among other things, furnish or order drugs and devices under specified circumstances subject to physician and surgeon supervision. Existing
The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 2746.51 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2746.51. (a) Neither this chapter nor any other law shall be construed to prohibit a certified nurse-midwife from furnishing or ordering drugs or devices, including controlled substances classified in Schedule II, III, IV, or V under the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code), when all of the following apply:

(1) The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered incidentally to the provision of any of the following:

(A) Family planning services, as defined in Section 14503 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(B) Routine health care or perinatal care, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 123485 of the Health and Safety Code.

(C) Care rendered, consistent with the certified nurse-midwife’s educational preparation or for which clinical competency has been established and maintained, to persons within a facility specified in subdivision (a), (b), (c), (d), (i), or (j) of Section 1206 of the
Health and Safety Code, a clinic as specified in Section 1204 of
the Health and Safety Code, a general acute care hospital as defined
in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code,
a licensed birth center as defined in Section 1204.3 of the Health
and Safety Code, or a special hospital specified as a maternity
hospital in subdivision (f) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety
Code.

(2) The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered by a certified
nurse-midwife in accordance with standardized procedures or
protocols. For purposes of this section, standardized procedure
means a document, including protocols, developed and approved
by the supervising physician and surgeon, the certified
nurse-midwife, and the facility administrator or his or her designee.
The standardized procedure covering the furnishing or ordering
of drugs or devices shall specify all of the following:
(A) Which certified nurse-midwife may furnish or order drugs
or devices.
(B) Which drugs or devices may be furnished or ordered and
under what circumstances.
(C) The extent of physician and surgeon supervision.
(D) The method of periodic review of the certified
nurse-midwife’s competence, including peer review, and review
of the provisions of the standardized procedure.

(3) If Schedule II or III controlled substances, as defined in
Sections 11055 and 11056 of the Health and Safety Code, are
furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife, the controlled
substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance with a
patient-specific protocol approved by the treating or supervising
physician and surgeon. For Schedule II controlled substance
protocols, the provision for furnishing the Schedule II controlled
substance shall address the diagnosis of the illness, injury, or
condition for which the Schedule II controlled substance is to be
furnished.

(4) The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a certified
nurse-midwife occurs under physician and surgeon supervision.: For purposes of this section, no physician and surgeon shall
supervise more certified nurse-midwives than allowed by Section
2746.54 at one time. Physician and surgeon supervision shall not
be construed to require the physical presence of the physician, but
does include all of the following:
(A) Collaboration on the development of the standardized procedure or protocol.
(B) Approval of the standardized procedure or protocol.
(C) Availability by telephonic contact at the time of patient examination by the certified nurse-midwife.

(b) (1) The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a certified nurse-midwife is conditional on the issuance by the board of a number to the applicant who has successfully completed the requirements of paragraph (2). The number shall be included on all transmittals of orders for drugs or devices by the certified nurse-midwife. The board shall maintain a list of the certified nurse-midwives that it has certified pursuant to this paragraph and the number it has issued to each one. The board shall make the list available to the California State Board of Pharmacy upon its request. Every certified nurse-midwife who is authorized pursuant to this section to furnish or issue a drug order for a controlled substance shall register with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

(2) The board has certified in accordance with paragraph (1) that the certified nurse-midwife has satisfactorily completed a course in pharmacology covering the drugs or devices to be furnished or ordered under this section. The board shall establish the requirements for satisfactory completion of this paragraph.

(3) A physician and surgeon may determine the extent of supervision necessary pursuant to this section in the furnishing or ordering of drugs and devices.

(4) A copy of the standardized procedure or protocol relating to the furnishing or ordering of controlled substances by a certified nurse-midwife shall be provided upon request to any licensed pharmacist who is uncertain of the authority of the certified nurse-midwife to perform these functions.

(5) Certified nurse-midwives who are certified by the board and hold an active furnishing number, who are currently authorized through standardized procedures or protocols to furnish Schedule II controlled substances, and who are registered with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration shall provide documentation of continuing education specific to the use of Schedule II controlled substances in settings other than a hospital based on standards developed by the board.
(c) Drugs or devices furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife may include Schedule II controlled substances under the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code) under the following conditions:

(1) The drugs and devices are furnished or ordered in accordance with requirements referenced in paragraphs (2) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a) and in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of subdivision (b).

(2) When Schedule II controlled substances, as defined in Section 11055 of the Health and Safety Code, are furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife, the controlled substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance with a patient-specific protocol approved by the treating or supervising physician and surgeon.

(d) Furnishing of drugs or devices by a certified nurse-midwife means the act of making a pharmaceutical agent or agents available to the patient in strict accordance with a standardized procedure or protocol. Use of the term “furnishing” in this section shall include the following:

(1) The ordering of a drug or device in accordance with the standardized procedure or protocol.

(2) Transmitting an order of a supervising physician and surgeon.

(e) “Drug order” or “order” for purposes of this section means an order for medication or for a drug or device that is dispensed to or for an ultimate user, issued by a certified nurse-midwife as an individual practitioner, within the meaning of Section 1306.03 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Notwithstanding any other law, (1) a drug order issued pursuant to this section shall be treated in the same manner as a prescription of the supervising physician; (2) all references to “prescription” in this code and the Health and Safety Code shall include drug orders issued by certified nurse-midwives; and (3) the signature of a certified nurse-midwife on a drug order issued in accordance with this section shall be deemed to be the signature of a prescriber for purposes of this code and the Health and Safety Code.

SEC. 2. Section 2746.54 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:
2746.54. A physician and surgeon shall not supervise more than 18 certified nurse-midwives, 12 certified nurse-midwives functioning under Section 2746.51, nurse-practitioners, practitioners functioning under Section 2836.1, and physician assistants licensed under Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) at any one time.

SEC. 3. Section 2836.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2836.1. Neither this chapter nor any other law shall be construed to prohibit a nurse practitioner from furnishing or ordering drugs or devices when all of the following apply:

(a) The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered by a nurse practitioner in accordance with standardized procedures or protocols developed by the nurse practitioner and the supervising physician and surgeon when the drugs or devices furnished or ordered are consistent with the practitioner’s educational preparation or for which clinical competency has been established and maintained.

(b) The nurse practitioner is functioning pursuant to standardized procedure, as defined by Section 2725, or protocol. The standardized procedure or protocol shall be developed and approved by the supervising physician and surgeon, the nurse practitioner, and the facility administrator or the designee.

(c) (1) The standardized procedure or protocol covering the furnishing of drugs or devices shall specify which nurse practitioners may furnish or order drugs or devices, which drugs or devices may be furnished or ordered, under what circumstances, the extent of physician and surgeon supervision, the method of periodic review of the nurse practitioner’s competence, including peer review, and review of the provisions of the standardized procedure.

(2) In addition to the requirements in paragraph (1), for Schedule II controlled substance protocols, the provision for furnishing Schedule II controlled substances shall address the diagnosis of the illness, injury, or condition for which the Schedule II controlled substance is to be furnished.

(d) The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a nurse practitioner occurs under physician and surgeon supervision. Physician and surgeon supervision shall not be construed to require the physical presence of the physician, but does include (1)
collaboration on the development of the standardized procedure, (2) approval of the standardized procedure, and (3) availability by telephonic contact at the time of patient examination by the nurse practitioner.

(e) (1) Drugs or devices furnished or ordered by a nurse practitioner may include Schedule II through Schedule V controlled substances under the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code) and shall be further limited to those drugs agreed upon by the nurse practitioner and physician and surgeon and specified in the standardized procedure.

(2) When Schedule II or III controlled substances, as defined in Sections 11055 and 11056, respectively, of the Health and Safety Code, are furnished or ordered by a nurse practitioner, the controlled substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance with a patient-specific protocol approved by the treating or supervising physician. A copy of the section of the nurse practitioner’s standardized procedure relating to controlled substances shall be provided, upon request, to any licensed pharmacist who dispenses drugs or devices, when there is uncertainty about the nurse practitioner furnishing the order.

(f) (1) The board has certified in accordance with Section 2836.3 that the nurse practitioner has satisfactorily completed a course in pharmacology covering the drugs or devices to be furnished or ordered under this section.

(2) A physician and surgeon may determine the extent of supervision necessary pursuant to this section in the furnishing or ordering of drugs and devices.

(3) Nurse practitioners who are certified by the board and hold an active furnishing number, who are authorized through standardized procedures or protocols to furnish Schedule II controlled substances, and who are registered with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration, shall complete, as part of their continuing education requirements, a course including Schedule II controlled substances based on the standards developed by the board. The board shall establish the requirements for satisfactory completion of this subdivision.

(g) Use of the term “furnishing” in this section, in health facilities defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, shall include (1) the ordering of a drug or device in accordance
with the standardized procedure and (2) transmitting an order of
a supervising physician and surgeon.

(h) “Drug order” or “order” for purposes of this section means
an order for medication which is dispensed to or for an ultimate
user, issued by a nurse practitioner as an individual practitioner,
within the meaning of Section 1306.03 of Title 21 of the Code of
Federal Regulations. Notwithstanding any other provision of law,
(1) a drug order issued pursuant to this section shall be treated in
the same manner as a prescription of the supervising physician;
(2) all references to “prescription” in this code and the Health and
Safety Code shall include drug orders issued by nurse practitioners;
and (3) the signature of a nurse practitioner on a drug order issued
in accordance with this section shall be deemed to be the signature
of a prescriber for purposes of this code and the Health and Safety
Code.

SEC. 4. Section 2836.4 is added to the Business and Professions
Code, to read:

2836.4. A physician and surgeon shall not supervise more than
12 nurse practitioners, certified nurse-midwives, practitioners
functioning under Section 2836.1, certified nurse-midwives
functioning under Section 2746.51, and physician assistants
licensed under Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) at
any one time.

SEC. 5. Section 3516 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

3516. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, a physician assistant
licensed by the board shall be eligible for employment or
supervision by any physician and surgeon who is not subject to a
disciplinary condition imposed by the Medical Board of California
prohibiting that employment or supervision.

(b) A physician and surgeon shall not supervise more than 12
physician assistants, nurse practitioners licensed under Chapter
6 (commencing with Section 2700), and functioning under
Section 2836.1, and certified nurse-midwives certified under Article 2.5 (commencing with
Section 2746) of Chapter 6 and functioning under Section
2746.51 at any one time, except as provided in Section 3502.5.

(c) The Medical Board of California may restrict a physician
and surgeon to supervising specific types of physician assistants
including, but not limited to, restricting a physician and surgeon
from supervising physician assistants outside of the field of
specialty of the physician and surgeon.

SEC. 6. Section 3516.5 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

3516.5. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and in accordance
with regulations established by the Medical Board of California,
the director of emergency care services in a hospital with an
approved program for the training of emergency care physician
assistants, may apply to the Medical Board of California for
authorization under which the director may grant approval for
emergency care physicians on the staff of the hospital to supervise
emergency care physician assistants.

(b) The application shall encompass all supervising physicians
employed in that service.

(c) A violation of this section by the director of emergency care
services in a hospital with an approved program for the training
of emergency care physician assistants constitutes unprofessional
conduct within the meaning of Chapter 5 (commencing with
Section 2000).

(d) A violation of this section shall be grounds for suspension
of the approval of the director or disciplinary action against the
director or suspension of the approved program under Section
3527.
MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA  
LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS

**Bill Number:** AB 1612  
**Author:** Burke  
**Bill Date:** April 18, 2017, Amended  
**Subject:** Certified Nurse Midwives: Supervision  
**Sponsor:** California Nurse Midwives Association (CNMA)  
United Nurses Association of California (UNAC)  
**Position:** Oppose Unless Amended

**DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:**

This bill would remove the physician supervision requirement for certified nurse midwives (CNMs) allowing CNMs to attend cases of normal childbirth and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including family planning care, for the mother, and immediate care for the newborn in a variety of settings, including the home setting.

**BACKGROUND:**

CNMs are registered nurses with a certificate to practice midwifery, who have acquired additional training in the field of obstetrics and are certified by the American College of Nurse Midwives. Like licensed midwives (LMs), CNMS can practice in homes, birth centers and clinics; however, CNMs can also practice in hospital settings. In 2012, CNMs attended approximately 8.5 percent of all births in California, the majority of these births took place in a hospital, and the remainder took place in free-standing birthing centers. It is estimated that ninety percent of CNM attended births take place in a hospital setting. CNMs are required to practice under the supervision of a physician; California is one of the six states that require physician supervision of CNMs.

Existing law authorizes a CNM, under physician supervision, to attend cases of normal childbirth and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including family-planning care for the mother, and immediate care for the newborn. Existing law authorizes a CNM to furnish and order drugs or devices incidental to the provision of family planning services, routine health care or perinatal care, and care rendered consistently with the CNM’s education, and in accordance with standardized procedures and protocols with the supervising physician. Existing law also authorizes a CNM to perform and repair episiotomies and repair first-degree and second degree lacerations of the perineum in a licensed acute care hospital and licensed alternate birth center, if performed pursuant to protocols developed and approved by the supervising physician.

AB 1308 (Bonilla, Chapter 665) was signed into law in 2013 and removed the physician supervision requirement for LMs. There were specific requirements on what type of patients LMs can accept, those that meet the criteria for normal pregnancy and childbirth, as specified.
If a potential client does not meet the criteria for normal pregnancy and childbirth, then the LM must refer that client to a physician trained in obstetrics and gynecology for examination; the LM can only accept the client if the physician examines the client and determines that the risk factors are not likely to significantly affect the course of pregnancy and childbirth. AB 1308 also allowed LMs to directly obtain supplies and devices, obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, order testing, and receive reports that are necessary to the practice of midwifery and consistent with the LMs scope of practice. AB 1308 was very narrow on what services could be provided and what patients LMs could accept. It also included other provisions related to hospital transfers and education program requirements.

**ANALYSIS**

This bill would authorize a CNM provide the same range of services they are now authorized to provide, but without physician supervision. This bill would allow CNMs to practice in a variety of settings, including the home setting. This bill would allow a CNM to consult, refer, or transfer care to a physician, as indicated by the health status of the patient and the resources and medical personnel available in the setting of care. This bill would specify that nurse-midwifery care emphasizes informed consent, preventive care, and early detection and referral of complications. This bill would state that the furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a CNM occurs under standardized procedures and protocols, but does not necessarily require physician supervision. This bill would allow a CNM to directly procure supplies and devices, to obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, to order laboratory and diagnostic testing, and to receive reports that are necessary to his or her practice as a CNM and consistent with nurse-midwifery education preparation.

This bill would authorize a CNM to perform and repair episiotomies and to repair first degree and second degree lacerations of the perineum in the settings currently allowed, and in a birth center accredited by a national accrediting body approved by the Board of Registered Nursing and in a home setting. This bill would delete all requirements that those procedures be performed pursuant to protocols developed and approved by the supervising physician. This bill would require a CNM to provide emergency care to a patient when a physician is not available.

This bill removes physician supervision for CNMs. Although the Board was supportive of the bill in 2013 that removed physician supervisions for LMs, it was because the bill was very restricted and clear on what types of patients LMs could accept, and required physician consultation and approval for patients that did not meet the requirements. High risk patients cannot be accepted by an LM. This bill would allow a CNM to accept all patients, there are no clear limits on what types of patients a CNM could accept. This bill would provide that the practice of nurse-midwifery emphasizes informed consent, preventive care and early detection and referral of complications. However, this bill does not define informed consent or when a CNM has to refer a patient to a physician and for what types of complications. In addition, it is also unknown how this bill would affect corporate practice, as the bill does not address this issue.
The Board’s primary mission is consumer protection and this bill does not currently include parameters on independent CNM practice that would ensure consumer protection. As such, the Board is opposed to this bill unless it is amended to address the Board’s concerns.

**FISCAL:** None to the Board

**SUPPORT:** CNMA (Sponsor)
UNAC (Sponsor)
California Hospital Association
California Association of Nurse Anesthetists
Maternal and Child Health Access
American Nurses Association California
California Families for Access to Midwives
2 individuals

**OPPOSITION:** California Medical Association
Medical Board of California (Unless Amended)
An act to amend Section 2746.2, Sections 2746.5, 2746.51, and 2746.52 of the Business and Professions Code, relating to nursing.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1612, as amended, Burke. Nursing: nurse-midwives. certified nurse-midwives: supervision. Nurse midwives:

The Nursing Practice Act provides for the licensure and regulation of nurse practitioners by the Board of Registered Nursing, which is within the Department of Consumer Affairs, and requires the board to issue a certificate to practice nurse-midwifery to a licensee who meets specified qualifications. That act requires each applicant for a certificate to show evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant has met educational standards established by the board or has at least the equivalent thereof and authorizes the board to appoint a committee of qualified physicians and nurses to develop the necessary standards relating to educational requirements, ratios of nurse-midwives to supervising physicians, and associated matters. Authorizes a certified nurse-midwife, under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon, to attend cases of normal childbirth and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including family planning care, for the mother, and immediate care for the newborn, and provides that the
practice of nurse-midwifery constitutes the furthering or undertaking by a certified person, under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon who has current practice or training in obstetrics, to assist a woman in childbirth so long as progress meets criteria accepted as normal. The act makes the violation of any of its provisions punishable as a misdemeanor, as specified.

This bill would specify that evidence satisfactory to the board includes evidence of current advanced level national certification by a certifying body that meets standards established and approved by the board and would remove from the authority of the committee the development of standards relating to ratios of nurse-midwives to supervising physicians. repeal the requirement that a certified nurse-midwife be under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon. The bill would authorize a certified nurse-midwife to consult, refer, or transfer care to a physician and surgeon as indicated by the health status of the patient and the resources and medical personnel available in the setting of care. The bill would provide that a certified nurse-midwife practices within a variety of settings, including, but not limited to, the home setting. The bill would specify that nurse-midwifery care emphasizes informed consent, preventive care, and early detection and referral of complications.

(2) The act authorizes a certified nurse-midwife to furnish and order drugs or devices incidentally to the provision of family planning services, routine health care or perinatal care, and care rendered consistent with the certified nurse-midwife’s educational preparation in specified facilities and clinics, and only in accordance with standardized procedures and protocols, including physician and surgeon supervision.

This bill additionally would authorize a certified nurse-midwife to furnish and order drugs and devices related to care rendered in a home and only would require physician and surgeon supervision for the furnishing and ordering of drugs and devices if the standardized procedures and protocols require supervision. The bill would authorize a certified nurse-midwife to directly procure supplies and devices, to obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, to order laboratory and diagnostic testing, and to receive reports that are necessary to his or her practice and consistent with nurse-midwifery education preparation.

(3) The act also authorizes a certified nurse-midwife to perform and repair episiotomies and to repair first-degree and 2nd-degree
lacerations of the perineum in a licensed acute care hospital and a
licensed alternative birth center, if certain requirements are met,
including, but not limited to, that episiotomies are performed pursuant
to protocols developed by the supervising physician and surgeon.

This bill would also authorize a certified nurse-midwife to perform
and repair episiotomies and to repair first-degree and 2nd-degree
lacerations of the perineum in a home setting and in a birth center
accredited by a national accrediting body approved by the board. The
bill would delete all requirements that those procedures be performed
pursuant to protocols developed and approved by the supervising
physician and surgeon. The bill would require a certified nurse-midwife
when performing those procedures to ensure that all complications are
referred to a physician and surgeon immediately and to ensure
immediate care of patients who are in need of care beyond the scope
of practice of the certified nurse-midwife or emergency care for times
when a physician and surgeon is not available. By placing new
requirements on a certified nurse-midwife, this bill would expand an
existing crime and would, therefore, result in a state-mandated local
program.

(4) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local
agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state.
Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that
reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act
for a specified reason.

State-mandated local program: no, yes.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 2746.5 of the Business and Professions
Code is amended to read:
2746.5. (a) The certificate to practice nurse-midwifery
authorizes the holder, under the supervision of a licensed physician
and surgeon, holder to attend cases of normal childbirth and to
provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including
family-planning care, for the mother, and immediate care for the
newborn, newborn in a variety of settings, including, but not limited
to, the home setting.
(b) As used in this chapter, the practice of nurse-midwifery constitutes the furthering or undertaking by any certified person, under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon who has current practice or training in obstetrics, to assist a woman in childbirth so long as progress meets criteria accepted as normal. All complications shall be referred to a physician and surgeon immediately. The practice of nurse-midwifery does not include the assisting of childbirth by any artificial, forcible, or mechanical means, nor the performance of any version.

(c) As used in this article, “supervision” shall not be construed to require the physical presence of the supervising physician. A certified nurse-midwife may consult, refer, or transfer care to a physician and surgeon as indicated by the health status of the patient and the resources and medical personnel available in the setting of care. Nurse-midwifery care emphasizes informed consent, preventive care, and early detection and referral of complications.

(d) A certified nurse-midwife is not authorized to practice medicine and surgery by the provisions of this chapter.

(e) Any regulations promulgated by a state department that affect the scope of practice of a certified nurse-midwife shall be developed in consultation with the board.

SEC. 2. Section 2746.51 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2746.51. (a) Neither this chapter nor any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit a certified nurse-midwife from furnishing or ordering drugs or devices, including controlled substances classified in Schedule II, III, IV, or V under the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code), when all of the following apply:

(1) The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered incidentally related to the provision of any of the following:

(A) Family planning services, as defined in Section 14503 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(B) Routine health care or perinatal care, as defined in subdivision (d) of Section 123485 of the Health and Safety Code.

(C) Care rendered, consistent with the certified nurse-midwife’s educational preparation or for which clinical competency has been established and maintained, to persons within a facility specified in subdivision (a), (b), (c), (d), (i), or (j) of Section 1206 of the
Health and Safety Code, a clinic as specified in Section 1204 of the Health and Safety Code, a general acute care hospital as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, a licensed birth center as defined in Section 1204.3 of the Health and Safety Code, or a special hospital specified as a maternity hospital in subdivision (f) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(D) Care rendered in a home pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 2746.5.

(2) The drugs or devices are furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife in accordance with standardized procedures or protocols. For purposes of this section, standardized procedure means a document, including protocols, developed and approved by the supervising physician and surgeon, the certified nurse-midwife, and the facility administrator or his or her designee. The standardized procedure covering the furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices shall specify all of the following:

(A) Which certified nurse-midwife may furnish or order drugs or devices.

(B) Which drugs or devices may be furnished or ordered and under what circumstances.

(C) The extent of physician and surgeon supervision, if any.

(D) The method of periodic review of the certified nurse-midwife’s competence, including peer review, and review of the provisions of the standardized procedure.

(3) If Schedule II or III controlled substances, as defined in Sections 11055 and 11056 of the Health and Safety Code, are furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife, the controlled substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance with a patient-specific protocol approved by the treating physician and surgeon. For Schedule II controlled substance protocols, the provision for furnishing the Schedule II controlled substance shall address the diagnosis of the illness, injury, or condition for which the Schedule II controlled substance is to be furnished.

(4) The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a certified nurse-midwife occurs under physician and surgeon supervision. For purposes of this section, no physician and surgeon shall supervise more than four certified nurse-midwives at one time.
Physician standardized procedures and protocols. If the standardized procedures and protocols require physician and surgeon supervision, supervision shall not be construed to require the physical presence of the physician, but does include all of the following:

(A) Collaboration on the development of the standardized procedure or protocol.

(B) Approval of the standardized procedure or protocol.

(C) Availability by telephonic contact at the time of patient examination by the certified nurse-midwife.

(b) (1) The furnishing or ordering of drugs or devices by a certified nurse-midwife is conditional on the issuance by the board of a number to the applicant who has successfully completed the requirements of paragraph (2). The number shall be included on all transmittals of orders for drugs or devices by the certified nurse-midwife. The board shall maintain a list of the certified nurse-midwives that it has certified pursuant to this paragraph and the number it has issued to each one. The board shall make the list available to the California State Board of Pharmacy upon its request. Every certified nurse-midwife who is authorized pursuant to this section to furnish or issue a drug order for a controlled substance shall register with the United States Drug Enforcement Administration.

(2) The board has certified in accordance with paragraph (1) that the certified nurse-midwife has satisfactorily completed a course in pharmacology covering the drugs or devices to be furnished or ordered under this section. The board shall establish the requirements for satisfactory completion of this paragraph.

(3) A physician and surgeon may determine the extent of supervision necessary pursuant to this section in the furnishing or ordering of drugs and devices.

(4) A copy of the standardized procedure or protocol relating to the furnishing or ordering of controlled substances by a certified nurse-midwife shall be provided upon request to any licensed pharmacist who is uncertain of the authority of the certified nurse-midwife to perform these functions.

(5) Certified nurse-midwives who are certified by the board and hold an active furnishing number, who are currently authorized through standardized procedures or protocols to furnish Schedule II controlled substances, and who are registered with the United
States Drug Enforcement Administration shall provide documentation of continuing education specific to the use of Schedule II controlled substances in settings other than a hospital based on standards developed by the board.

(c) Drugs or devices furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife may include Schedule II controlled substances under the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act (Division 10 (commencing with Section 11000) of the Health and Safety Code) under the following conditions:

(1) The drugs and devices are furnished or ordered in accordance with requirements referenced in paragraphs (2) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (a) and in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of subdivision (b).

(2) When Schedule II controlled substances, as defined in Section 11055 of the Health and Safety Code, are furnished or ordered by a certified nurse-midwife, the controlled substances shall be furnished or ordered in accordance with a patient-specific protocol approved by the treating or supervising physician and surgeon.

(d) Furnishing of drugs or devices by a certified nurse-midwife means the act of making a pharmaceutical agent or agents available to the patient in strict accordance with a standardized procedure or protocol. Use of the term “furnishing” in this section shall include the following:

(1) The ordering of a drug or device in accordance with the standardized procedure or protocol.

(2) Transmitting an order of a supervising physician and surgeon.

(e) “Drug order” or “order” for purposes of this section means an order for medication or for a drug or device that is dispensed to or for an ultimate user, issued by a certified nurse-midwife as an individual practitioner, within the meaning of Section 1306.03 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, (1) a drug order issued pursuant to this section shall be treated in the same manner as a prescription of the supervising physician; (2) all references to “prescription” in this code and the Health and Safety Code shall include drug orders issued by certified nurse-midwives; and (3) the signature of a certified nurse-midwife on a drug order issued in accordance with
this section shall be deemed to be the signature of a prescriber for purposes of this code and the Health and Safety Code.

(f) Notwithstanding any other law, a certified nurse-midwife is authorized to directly procure supplies and devices, to obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, to order laboratory and diagnostic testing, and to receive reports that are necessary to his or her practice as a certified nurse-midwife and consistent with nurse-midwifery education preparation.

SEC. 3. Section 2746.52 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2746.52. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2746.5, the certificate to practice nurse-midwifery authorizes the holder to perform and repair episiotomies, and to repair first-degree and second-degree lacerations of the perineum, in a licensed acute care hospital, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, and a licensed-alternate alternative birth center, as defined in paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 1204 of the Health and Safety Code, but only if all of the following conditions are met: a birth center accredited by a national accrediting body approved by the board, and in a home setting.

(a) The supervising physician and surgeon and any backup physician and surgeon is credentialed to perform obstetrical care in the facility.

(b) The episiotomies are performed pursuant to protocols developed and approved by all of the following:

(1) The supervising physician and surgeon.

(2) The certified nurse-midwife.

(3) The director of the obstetrics department or the director of the family practice department, or both, if a physician and surgeon in the obstetrics department or the family practice department is a supervising physician and surgeon, or an equivalent person if there is no specifically identified obstetrics department or family practice department.

(4) The interdisciplinary practices committee, if applicable.

(5) The facility administrator or his or her designee.

(c) The protocols, and the procedures which shall be developed pursuant to the protocols, shall relate to the performance and repair of episiotomies and the repair of first degree and second degree lacerations of the perineum, and shall do all of the following:
(b) A certified nurse-midwife performing and repairing episiotomies and repairing first-degree and second-degree lacerations of the perineum, shall do both of the following:

1. Ensure that all complications are referred to a physician and surgeon immediately.
2. Ensure immediate care of patients who are in need of care beyond the scope of practice of the certified nurse-midwife, nurse-midwife, or emergency care for times when the supervising physician and surgeon is not available.
3. Establish the number of certified nurse–midwives that a supervising physician and surgeon may supervise.

SEC. 4. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

SECTION 1. Section 2746.2 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2746.2. Each applicant shall show by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has met the educational standards established by the board or has at least the equivalent thereof, including evidence of current advanced level national certification by a certifying body that meets standards established and approved by the board. The board is authorized to appoint a committee of qualified physicians and nurses, including, but not limited to, obstetricians and nurse-midwives, to develop the necessary standards relating to educational requirements and associated matters.
DESCRIPTION OF LEGISLATION:

This bill would create the Community Paramedic Program (Program) in the Emergency Medical Services Authority (EMSA). This bill would sunset the Program on January 1, 2022.

BACKGROUND

Under existing law, a paramedic is limited to providing care in emergency situations, during ambulance transports, and while working in a hospital. Beginning in late 2014, thirteen community paramedicine pilot projects began in California, testing six concepts as part of the Health Workforce Pilot Project (HWPP) #173. These HWPP pilot projects are coordinated through the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development (OSHPD). This bill would authorize four of the original six concepts allowed for in the pilot project.

ANALYSIS

This bill would allow the Program to authorize a local emergency medical services (EMS) agency that opts to participate in the Program to provide, through a local community paramedic program, any of the following services:

- Post-discharge follow up services for targeted and eligible patients recently discharged from a hospital participating in the Program, which is intended to provide short-term assistance in order to reduce hospital admission and shall not replace home health care or any other services available.
- Directly observed therapy for eligible patients undergoing tuberculosis treatment in partnership with a county public health department. This therapy service is intended as a supplement to provide for after-hours availability or to reach patients who are difficult to serve, and shall not replace community health workers or public health nurses.
- Hospice rapid response service for eligible and enrolled patients to administer comfort care, coordinate services with the hospice nurse, and, as appropriate, avoid patient transport to an acute care hospital emergency department.
- Case management services and linkage to non-emergency services for frequent EMS system users, for the purpose of reducing dependence of those users on the EMS system and acute care hospital emergency departments to provide primary medical care.
This bill would require EMSA to develop criteria that qualifies local community paramedic services to participate in the Program. The criteria must include minimum training and certification requirements for a community paramedic, including, but not limited to, the following:

- Four years of job experience as an EMT-P.
- At least 48 hours of classroom-based instruction.
- At least four hours of clinical, hands-on training.
- At least 56 hours of study outside the classroom.

EMSA would also be required to develop regulations for the initiation, operation, and evaluation of a local community paramedic program. This bill would require EMSA to develop an application and application process to be used by a local EMS agency that seeks to participate in the Program and to review and approve these applications. EMSA would be required to consult with OSHPD on the implementation of this Program. This bill would require EMSA to provide OSHPD with an annual report regarding all local community paramedic programs that shall include, but not be limited to, information regarding program effectiveness, cost-savings, and patient safety, including details regarding any adverse patient outcomes. OSHPD would be required to publish the report on its website.

This bill would specify that a local EMS agency can opt to participate in the Program as long as they meet the criteria and submit an application to EMSA. This bill would require a community paramedic service plan developed by a local EMS agency that seeks to participate in the Program to demonstrate it will be able to meet all the requirements of the Program and include specified information.

This bill would sunset the Program on January 1, 2022.

According to the author, a report published in January 2017 concluded that the HWPP pilot projects resulted in improved health care for the targeted patients, as well as a reduction in health care costs. The intent of this bill, according to the author, is to permanently authorize the expanded role of paramedics and to establish parameters for community paramedicine programs.

Board staff, working with a Board Member who is a physician, provided input to OSHPD on HWPP #173 and raised patient safety concerns. One of these concerns being that persons recently discharged from the hospital should be seen by their primary care physician for follow up care. The additional training that would be required would not be sufficient enough to teach paramedics the basics of disease management or how to diagnose and treat medical conditions. The other concern raised was that the pilot project did not specifically delineate what services will be allowed to be performed by community paramedics as part of the post-discharge follow up services and case management services; the same is true for this bill. This bill could have a negative impact on consumer protection; as such, the Board opposes this bill.
**FISCAL:**  None

**SUPPORT:**  California Ambulance Association (Sponsor)  
California Hospital Association  
County Behavioral Health Director’s Association  
Assisted Hospice Care

**OPPOSITION:**  American College of Emergency Physicians (Unless Amended)  
California Association for Health Services at Home  
California Hospice and Palliative Care Association  
California Nurses Association/National Nurses Association  
Medical Board of California
An act to add and repeal Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 1800) of Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to emergency medical services.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

AB 1650, as amended, Maienschein. Emergency medical services: community paramedicine.

Existing law, the Emergency Medical Services System and the Prehospital Emergency Medical Care Personnel Act, governs local emergency medical services (EMS) systems. The act establishes the Emergency Medical Services Authority, which is responsible for the coordination and integration of all state agencies concerning emergency medical services. Among other duties, the authority is required to develop planning and implementation guidelines for emergency medical services systems, provide technical assistance to existing agencies, counties, and cities for the purpose of developing the components of emergency medical services systems, and receive plans for the implementation of emergency medical services and trauma care systems from local EMS agencies.
This bill would, until January 1, 2022, create the Community Paramedic Program in the authority. The bill would authorize the authority to authorize a local EMS agency that opts to participate in the program to provide specified services, such as case management services and linkage to nonemergency services for frequent EMS system users, through a local community paramedic program. The bill would require the authority, in consultation with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, to develop criteria to qualify services for participation in the program, develop an application and application process for local EMS agencies seeking to participate in the program, and to review and approve applications for participation in the program as a component of the local EMS agency’s EMS plan. The bill would authorize a local EMS agency to opt to participate in the program if it meets the criteria established by the authority and completes the application process developed by the criteria. The bill would specify the necessary components of a community paramedic service plan to be included in the local EMS agency’s application. The bill would require the medical director of the local EMS agency to oversee the local community paramedic program. The bill would require the authority to annually report specified information related to local community paramedic programs to the office, and require the office to publish the report on its Internet Web site.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

1 SECTION 1. Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 1800) is added to Division 2.5 of the Health and Safety Code, to read:

4 Chapter 13. Community Paramedic Program


8 1800. This chapter shall be known, and may be cited, as the Community Paramedic Program Act.

10 1802. Unless the context requires otherwise, the following definitions shall apply to this chapter:

12 (a) “Community paramedic” means an individual who is educated and trained in community paramedicine, whose scope of
practice is in accordance with standards established by the
authority, who holds a current certification as a mobile integrated
health community paramedic by the International Board of
Specialty Certification or equivalent, who has a valid license issued
pursuant to this chapter, and who is accredited by a local EMS
agency.
(b) “Program” means the Community Paramedic Program
established by this chapter.
1804. Within the authority there is the statewide Community
Paramedic Program. The program may authorize a local EMS
agency that opts to participate in the program to provide, through
a local community paramedic program, and notwithstanding
Sections 1797.52 and 1797.218, any of the following services:
(a) (1) Postdischarge followup services for targeted and eligible
patients recently discharged from a hospital participating in the
program.
(2) A postdischarge service authorized pursuant to this
subdivision is intended to provide short-term assistance in order
to reduce hospital admissions and shall not replace home health
care or any other services available to patients.
(b) (1) Directly observed therapy for eligible patients
undergoing tuberculosis treatment in partnership with a county
public health department.
(2) A directly observed therapy service authorized pursuant to
this subdivision is intended as a supplement to provide for
after-hours availability or to reach patients who are difficult to
serve, and shall not replace home community health workers or
public health nurses.
(c) Hospice rapid response service for eligible and enrolled
patients to administer comfort care, coordinate services with the
hospice nurse, and, as appropriate, avoid patient transport to an
acute care hospital emergency department.
(d) Case management services and linkage to nonemergency
services for frequent EMS system users, for the purpose of reducing
dependence of those users on the EMS system and acute care
hospital emergency departments to provide primary medical care.
Article 2. Duties and Powers of the Authority

1810. (a) To implement the program, the authority shall do all of the following:
(1) Develop criteria that qualify local community paramedic services to participate in the program.
(2) Develop an application and application process to be used by a local EMS agency that seeks to participate in the program. The application process shall provide for the submission of a local community paramedic service plan described in Section 1820 that shall be a component of the local EMS agency’s local EMS plan.
(3) Review and approve applications for the implementation of local community paramedic services as a component of the local EMS agency’s EMS plan in accordance with Section 1797.105.
(b) Criteria described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) shall include, but not be limited to, the following:
(1) Training Minimum training and certification requirements for a community paramedic, including, but not limited to, the following:
(A) Four years of job experience as an EMT-P.
(B) At least 48 hours of classroom-based instruction.
(C) At least four hours of clinical, hands-on training.
(D) At least 56 hours of study outside of the classroom.
(2) Regulations for the initiation, operation, and evaluation of a local community paramedic program.

1812. (a) The authority shall consult with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in performing its duties required by this chapter.
(b) The authority shall provide the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development with an annual report regarding all local community paramedic programs that shall include, but not be limited to, information regarding program effectiveness, cost-savings, and patient safety, including details regarding any adverse patient outcomes. The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall publish the report on its Internet Web site.

Article 3. Local EMS Agency Participation

1820. (a) A local EMS agency may opt to participate in the program by meeting the criteria and completing the application
and application process established by the authority pursuant to
Section 1810.
(b) A community paramedic service plan developed by a local
EMS agency that seeks to participate in the program shall
demonstrate that the local EMS agency will be able to meet the
requirements of the program and shall include, but not be limited
to, all of the following:
(1) Agreements between local agencies and service providers
participating or partnering in the local community paramedic
program.
(2) A description of the local community paramedic program.
(3) A description of existing problems that the local community
paramedic program is intended to address.
(4) Criteria for the enrollment or inclusion of patients in the
local community paramedic program.
(5) Goals and intended results of the local community paramedic
program.
(6) Criteria for patient and provider safety.
(7) Estimated costs and savings attributable to the local
community paramedic program.
(8) Data to be collected for the purpose of evaluating the
effectiveness of the local community paramedic program.
(9) Criteria and processes for evaluating the effectiveness of
the local community paramedic program.
(10) Protocols, policies, and procedures for the implementation
and operation of local community paramedic program services by
a community paramedic.
(11) Protocols for the assessment of patients served by the local
community paramedic program.
(12) Any other information or plan component required by the
authority pursuant to Section 1810.
1822. The local EMS agency medical director shall oversee a
local community paramedic program participating in the program.
1823. This chapter shall remain in effect only until January 1,
2022, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute
that is enacted before January 1, 2022, deletes or extends that
date.
DESCRIPTION OF LEGISLATION:

This bill would revise existing law regarding the rights of patients to access and copy their medical records.

BACKGROUND

Existing law, the Patient Access to Health Records (PAHR) law, specifies that any adult patient of a health care provider, or any minor patient authorized by law to consent to medical treatment, or any patient representative, is entitled to inspect patient records upon presenting a health care provider with a written request for those records and upon payment of reasonable clerical costs incurred in locating and making those records available.

Existing law establishes the federal Health Information Portability and Accountability Act of 1996 (HIPAA), which provides federal protections for patients’ health information held by “covered entities” and any “business associates” that a covered entity engages to help it carry out its health care activities. A covered entity can be a provider, a health plan, or a health care clearinghouse that processes health information it receives from another entity. While HIPAA establishes a federal baseline for minimum privacy protections of individually identifiable health information, states are permitted to enact laws that provide greater privacy protections or rights.

ANALYSIS

This bill would conform existing PAHR law to HIPAA and would describe what costs a health care provider could charge patients or their representative for medical records. This bill would also repeal the requirement in existing law that requests by patients for their records be “written” requests. This bill would clarify that a patient or patient representative is entitled to a paper or electronic copy of their records.

This bill would conform existing PAHR law to HIPAA, as it would require a health care provider, if the requested patient records are maintained electronically and if the patient or their representative requests an electronic copy of those records, to provide them in the electronic format requested if they are readily producible in that format, or, if not, in a readable electronic format as agreed to by the health care provider and the patient or their representative.
This bill would revise existing PAHR law and conform it with HIPAA relating to what a health care provider can charge a patient or their representative and would allow a health care provider to impose a reasonable cost-based fee for providing a paper or electronic copy or summary of patient records, provided the fee only includes the cost of the following:

- Labor for copying the patient records requested by the patient or their representative, whether in paper or electronic form.
- Supplies for creating the paper copy or electronic media if the patient or their representative requests that the electronic copy be provided on portable media.
- Postage, if the patient or their representative has requested the copy, or the summary or explanation, be mailed.
- Time for preparing an explanation or summary of the patient’s record, if agreed to by the patient or their representative.

This bill would retain the existing maximum limit cost for copies at 25 cents per page or 50 cents per page for copies from microfilm.

According to the author, patients and their representatives have rights to access their medical records, and these rights need to be understandable if they are to be exercised and followed. The purpose for access to medical records includes tracking care between different health care providers and verifying accurate records. Because of differences with federal law, this bill seeks to align and better clarify state law in areas where federal law preempts or is more detailed. The author believes these changes will reduce confusion among patients and providers and may allow for better adherence to laws among all health care providers.

This bill would conform existing PAHR law to HIPAA and update the law to allow for electronic requests for patient records and would allow patients and their representatives to receive electronic copies of those records. This bill would also make it clear that any fee imposed must be reasonable and cost-based, which may help to clarify what actual costs can be charged. This bill would also help ensure that patients have better access to their medical records. As such, the Board took a support position on this bill.

**FISCAL:**
None

**SUPPORT:**
Association of California Healthcare Districts
California Association of Health Facilities
California Hospital Association
Medical Board of California
Western Center on Law and Poverty

**OPPOSITION:**
None on file
An act to amend Section 123110 of the Health and Safety Code, and to amend Section 5328 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, relating to medical records.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

SB 241, as introduced, Monning. Medical records: access.

Existing law governs a patient’s access to his or her health records. Existing law requires a health care provider to provide a patient or his or her representative with all or any part of the patient’s medical records that the patient has a right to inspect, subject to the payment of clerical costs incurred in locating and making the records available, following a written request from the patient. If the patient or patient’s representative presents proof to the provider that the records are needed to support an appeal regarding eligibility for a public benefit program, as defined, the health care provider must provide one copy of the relevant portion of the patient’s record at no charge under specified circumstances. Existing law makes a violation of these provisions by specified health care providers an infraction.

This bill would change the basis of the fee that a health care provider is authorized to charge from clerical costs to specified costs for labor, supplies, postage, and preparing an explanation or summary of the patient record. The bill would require the health care provider to provide the patient or patient’s personal representative with a copy of the records in a paper or electronic copy, in the form or format requested if the records are readily producible in that form or format.

Existing law provides that information and records obtained in the course of providing mental health and developmental services are
confidential, but allows disclosure of communications under specified circumstances.

This bill would allow disclosure to a business associate or for health care operations purposes, as specified.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 123110 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

123110. (a) Notwithstanding Section 5328 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, and except as provided in Sections 123115 and 123120, any adult patient of a health care provider, any minor patient authorized by law to consent to medical treatment, and any patient personal representative shall be entitled to inspect patient records upon presenting to the health care provider a written request for those records and upon payment of reasonable clerical costs incurred in locating and making the records available. costs as specified in subdivision (k). However, a patient who is a minor shall be entitled to inspect patient records pertaining only to health care of a type for which the minor is lawfully authorized to consent. A health care provider shall permit this inspection during business hours within five working days after receipt of the written request. The inspection shall be conducted by the patient or patient's personal representative requesting the inspection, who may be accompanied by one other person of his or her choosing.

(b) (1) Additionally, any patient or patient's personal representative shall be entitled to copies a paper or electronic copy of all or any portion of the patient records that he or she has a right to inspect, upon presenting a written request to the health care provider specifying the records to be copied, together with a fee to defray the cost of copying, that shall not exceed twenty-five cents ($0.25) per page or fifty cents ($0.50) per page for records that are copied from microfilm and any additional reasonable
erica costs incurred in making the records available, costs of producing the copy or summary, as specified in subdivision (k).
The health care provider shall ensure that the copies are transmitted within 15 days after receiving the written request.

(2) The health care provider shall provide the patient or patient’s personal representative with a copy of the record in the form and format requested if it is readily producible in the requested form and format, or, if not, in a readable paper copy form or other form and format as agreed to by the health care provider and the patient or patient’s personal representative. If the requested patient records are maintained electronically and if the patient or patient’s personal representative requests an electronic copy of those records, the health care provider shall provide them in the electronic form and format requested if they are readily producible in that form and format, or, if not, in a readable electronic form and format as agreed to by the health care provider and the patient or patient’s personal representative.

(c) Copies of X-rays or tracings derived from electrocardiography, electroencephalography, or electromyography need not be provided to the patient or patient’s personal representative under this section, if the original X-rays or tracings are transmitted to another health care provider upon written request of the patient or patient’s personal representative and within 15 days after receipt of the request. The request shall specify the name and address of the health care provider to whom the records are to be delivered. All reasonable costs, not exceeding actual costs, incurred by a health care provider in providing copies pursuant to this subdivision may be charged to the patient or representative requesting the copies.

(d) (1) Notwithstanding any provision of this section, and except as provided in Sections 123115 and 123120, any patient or former patient or the patient’s personal representative shall be entitled to a copy, at no charge, of the relevant portion of the patient’s records, upon presenting to the provider a written request, and proof that the records are needed to support an appeal regarding eligibility for a public benefit program. These programs shall be the Medi-Cal program, social security disability insurance benefits, and Supplemental Security Income/State Supplementary Program for the Aged, Blind and Disabled (SSI/SSP) benefits. For purposes of this subdivision, “relevant portion of the patient’s records”
means those records regarding services rendered to the patient
during the time period beginning with the date of the patient’s
initial application for public benefits up to and including the date
that a final determination is made by the public benefits program
with which the patient’s application is pending.
(2) Although a patient shall not be limited to a single request,
the patient or patient’s personal representative shall be entitled to
no more than one copy of any relevant portion of his or her record
free of charge.
(3) This subdivision shall not apply to any patient who is
represented by a private attorney who is paying for the costs related
to the patient’s appeal, pending the outcome of that appeal. For
purposes of this subdivision, “private attorney” means any attorney
not employed by a nonprofit legal services entity.
(e) If the patient’s appeal regarding eligibility for a public
benefit program specified in subdivision (d) is successful, the
hospital or other health care provider may bill the patient, at the
rates specified in subdivisions (b) and (c), for the copies of the
medical records previously provided free of charge.
(f) If a patient or his or her personal representative requests a
record pursuant to subdivision (d), the health care provider shall
ensure that the copies are transmitted within 30 days after receiving
the written request.
(g) This section shall not be construed to preclude a health care
provider from requiring reasonable verification of identity prior
to permitting inspection or copying of patient records, provided
this requirement is not used oppressively or discriminatorily to
frustrate or delay compliance with this section. Nothing in this
chapter shall be deemed to supersede any rights that a patient or
personal representative might otherwise have or exercise under
Section 1158 of the Evidence Code or any other provision of law.
Nothing in this chapter shall require a health care provider to retain
records longer than required by applicable statutes or administrative
regulations.
(h) This chapter shall not be construed to render a health care
provider liable for the quality of his or her records or the copies
provided in excess of existing law and regulations with respect to
the quality of medical records. A health care provider shall not be
liable to the patient or any other person for any consequences that
result from disclosure of patient records as required by this chapter.
A health care provider shall not discriminate against classes or categories of providers in the transmittal of X-rays or other patient records, or copies of these X-rays or records, to other providers as authorized by this section.

Every health care provider shall adopt policies and establish procedures for the uniform transmittal of X-rays and other patient records that effectively prevent the discrimination described in this subdivision. A health care provider may establish reasonable conditions, including a reasonable deposit fee, to ensure the return of original X-rays transmitted to another health care provider, provided the conditions do not discriminate on the basis of, or in a manner related to, the license of the provider to which the X-rays are transmitted.

(i) Any health care provider described in paragraphs (4) to (10), inclusive, of subdivision (a) of Section 123105 who willfully violates this chapter is guilty of unprofessional conduct. Any health care provider described in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of subdivision (a) of Section 123105 that willfully violates this chapter is guilty of an infraction punishable by a fine of not more than one hundred dollars ($100). The state agency, board, or commission that issued the health care provider’s professional or institutional license shall consider a violation as grounds for disciplinary action with respect to the licensure, including suspension or revocation of the license or certificate.

(j) This section shall be construed as prohibiting a health care provider from withholding patient records or summaries of patient records because of an unpaid bill for health care services. Any health care provider who willfully withholds patient records or summaries of patient records because of an unpaid bill for health care services shall be subject to the sanctions specified in subdivision (i).

(k) (1) Except as provided in subdivision (d), a health care provider may impose a reasonable, cost-based fee for providing a paper or electronic copy or summary of patient records, provided the fee includes only the cost of the following:

(A) Labor for copying the patient records requested by the patient or patient’s personal representative, whether in paper or electronic form.
(B) Supplies for creating the paper copy or electronic media if
the patient or patient’s personal representative requests that the
electronic copy be provided on portable media.
(C) Postage, if the patient or patient’s personal representative
has requested the copy, or the summary or explanation, be mailed.
(D) Preparing an explanation or summary of the patient record,
if agreed to by the patient or patient’s personal representative.
(2) The fee from a health care provider shall not exceed
twenty-five cents ($0.25) per page for paper copies or fifty cents
($0.50) per page for records that are copied from microfilm.

SEC. 2. Section 5328 of the Welfare and Institutions Code is
amended to read:
5328. All information and records obtained in the course of
providing services under Division 4 (commencing with Section
4000), Division 4.1 (commencing with Section 4400), Division
4.5 (commencing with Section 4500), Division 5 (commencing
with Section 5000), Division 6 (commencing with Section 6000),
or Division 7 (commencing with Section 7100), to either voluntary
or involuntary recipients of services shall be confidential.
Information and records obtained in the course of providing similar
services to either voluntary or involuntary recipients prior to 1969
shall also be confidential. Information and records shall be
disclosed only in any of the following cases:
(a) In communications between qualified professional persons
in the provision of services or appropriate referrals, or in the course
of conservatorship proceedings. The consent of the patient, or his
or her guardian or conservator, shall be obtained before information
or records may be disclosed by a professional person employed
by a facility to a professional person not employed by the facility
who does not have the medical or psychological responsibility for
the patient’s care.
(b) When the patient, with the approval of the physician and
surgeon, licensed psychologist, social worker with a master’s
degree in social work, licensed marriage and family therapist, or
licensed professional clinical counselor, who is in charge of the
patient, designates persons to whom information or records may
be released, except that nothing in this article shall be construed
to compel a physician and surgeon, licensed psychologist, social
worker with a master’s degree in social work, licensed marriage
and family therapist, licensed professional clinical counselor, nurse,
attorney, or other professional person to reveal information that
has been given to him or her in confidence by members of a
patient’s family. Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to
authorize a licensed marriage and family therapist or licensed
professional clinical counselor to provide services or to be in charge
of a patient’s care beyond his or her lawful scope of practice.

(c) To the extent necessary for a recipient to make a claim, or
for a claim to be made on behalf of a recipient for aid, insurance,
or medical assistance to which he or she may be entitled.

(d) If the recipient of services is a minor, ward, dependent, or
conservatee, and his or her parent, guardian, guardian ad litem,
conservator, or authorized representative designates, in writing,
persons to whom records or information may be disclosed, except
that nothing in this article shall be construed to compel a physician
and surgeon, licensed psychologist, social worker with a master’s
degree in social work, licensed marriage and family therapist,
licensed professional clinical counselor, nurse, attorney, or other
professional person to reveal information that has been given to
him or her in confidence by members of a patient’s family.

(e) For research, provided that the Director of Health Care
Services, the Director of State Hospitals, the Director of Social
Services, or the Director of Developmental Services designates
by regulation, rules for the conduct of research and requires the
research to be first reviewed by the appropriate institutional review
board or boards. The rules shall include, but need not be limited
to, the requirement that all researchers shall sign an oath of
confidentiality as follows:

_______________________________
Date

As a condition of doing research concerning persons who have
received services from ____ (fill in the facility, agency or person),
I, ____, agree to obtain the prior informed consent of such persons
who have received services to the maximum degree possible as
determined by the appropriate institutional review board or boards
for protection of human subjects reviewing my research, and I
further agree not to divulge any information obtained in the course
of such research to unauthorized persons, and not to publish or
otherwise make public any information regarding persons who
have received services such that the person who received services is identifiable.

I recognize that the unauthorized release of confidential information may make me subject to a civil action under provisions of the Welfare and Institutions Code.

(f) To the courts, as necessary to the administration of justice.

(g) To governmental law enforcement agencies as needed for the protection of federal and state elective constitutional officers and their families.

(h) To the Senate Committee on Rules or the Assembly Committee on Rules for the purposes of legislative investigation authorized by the committee.

(i) If the recipient of services who applies for life or disability insurance designates in writing the insurer to which records or information may be disclosed.

(j) To the attorney for the patient in any and all proceedings upon presentation of a release of information signed by the patient, except that when the patient is unable to sign the release, the staff of the facility, upon satisfying itself of the identity of the attorney, and of the fact that the attorney does represent the interests of the patient, may release all information and records relating to the patient except that nothing in this article shall be construed to compel a physician and surgeon, licensed psychologist, social worker with a master’s degree in social work, licensed marriage and family therapist, licensed professional clinical counselor, nurse, attorney, or other professional person to reveal information that has been given to him or her in confidence by members of a patient’s family.

(k) Upon written agreement by a person previously confined in or otherwise treated by a facility, the professional person in charge of the facility or his or her designee may release any information, except information that has been given in confidence by members of the person’s family, requested by a probation officer charged with the evaluation of the person after his or her conviction of a crime if the professional person in charge of the facility determines that the information is relevant to the evaluation. The agreement shall only be operative until sentence is passed on the crime of which the person was convicted. The confidential information released pursuant to this subdivision shall be transmitted to the
court separately from the probation report and shall not be placed
in the probation report. The confidential information shall remain
confidential except for purposes of sentencing. After sentencing,
the confidential information shall be sealed.

(l) (1) Between persons who are trained and qualified to serve
on multidisciplinary personnel teams pursuant to subdivision (d)
of Section 18951. The information and records sought to be
disclosed shall be relevant to the provision of child welfare services
or the investigation, prevention, identification, management, or
treatment of child abuse or neglect pursuant to Chapter 11
(commencing with Section 18950) of Part 6 of Division 9.
Information obtained pursuant to this subdivision shall not be used
in any criminal or delinquency proceeding. Nothing in this
subdivision shall prohibit evidence identical to that contained
within the records from being admissible in a criminal or
delinquency proceeding, if the evidence is derived solely from
means other than this subdivision, as permitted by law.

(2) As used in this subdivision, “child welfare services” means
those services that are directed at preventing child abuse or neglect.

(m) To county patients’ rights advocates who have been given
knowing voluntary authorization by a client or a guardian ad litem.
The client or guardian ad litem, whoever entered into the
agreement, may revoke the authorization at any time, either in
writing or by oral declaration to an approved advocate.

(n) To a committee established in compliance with Section
14725.

(o) In providing information as described in Section 7325.5.
Nothing in this subdivision shall permit the release of any
information other than that described in Section 7325.5.

(p) To the county behavioral health director or the director’s
designee, or to a law enforcement officer, or to the person
designated by a law enforcement agency, pursuant to Sections
5152.1 and 5250.1.

(q) If the patient gives his or her consent, information
specifically pertaining to the existence of genetically handicapping
conditions, as defined in Section 125135 of the Health and Safety
Code, may be released to qualified professional persons for
purposes of genetic counseling for blood relatives upon request of
the blood relative. For purposes of this subdivision, “qualified
professional persons” means those persons with the qualifications
necessary to carry out the genetic counseling duties under this subdivision as determined by the genetic disease unit established in the State Department of Health Care Services under Section 125000 of the Health and Safety Code. If the patient does not respond or cannot respond to a request for permission to release information pursuant to this subdivision after reasonable attempts have been made over a two-week period to get a response, the information may be released upon request of the blood relative.

(r) When the patient, in the opinion of his or her psychotherapist, presents a serious danger of violence to a reasonably foreseeable victim or victims, then any of the information or records specified in this section may be released to that person or persons and to law enforcement agencies and county child welfare agencies as the psychotherapist determines is needed for the protection of that person or persons. For purposes of this subdivision, “psychotherapist” means anyone so defined within Section 1010 of the Evidence Code.

(s) (1) To the designated officer of an emergency response employee, and from that designated officer to an emergency response employee regarding possible exposure to HIV or AIDS, but only to the extent necessary to comply with provisions of the federal Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-381; 42 U.S.C. Sec. 201).

(2) For purposes of this subdivision, “designated officer” and “emergency response employee” have the same meaning as these terms are used in the federal Ryan White Comprehensive AIDS Resources Emergency Act of 1990 (Public Law 101-381; 42 U.S.C. Sec. 201).

(3) The designated officer shall be subject to the confidentiality requirements specified in Section 120980, and may be personally liable for unauthorized release of any identifying information about the HIV results. Further, the designated officer shall inform the exposed emergency response employee that the employee is also subject to the confidentiality requirements specified in Section 120980, and may be personally liable for unauthorized release of any identifying information about the HIV test results.

(t) (1) To a law enforcement officer who personally lodges with a facility, as defined in paragraph (2), a warrant of arrest or an abstract of such a warrant showing that the person sought is wanted for a serious felony, as defined in Section 1192.7 of the Penal
Code, or a violent felony, as defined in Section 667.5 of the Penal Code. The information sought and released shall be limited to whether or not the person named in the arrest warrant is presently confined in the facility. This paragraph shall be implemented with minimum disruption to health facility operations and patients, in accordance with Section 5212. If the law enforcement officer is informed that the person named in the warrant is confined in the facility, the officer may not enter the facility to arrest the person without obtaining a valid search warrant or the permission of staff of the facility.

(2) For purposes of paragraph (1), a facility means all of the following:

(A) A state hospital, as defined in Section 4001.

(B) A general acute care hospital, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, solely with regard to information pertaining to a person with mental illness subject to this section.

(C) An acute psychiatric hospital, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(D) A psychiatric health facility, as described in Section 1250.2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(E) A mental health rehabilitation center, as described in Section 5675.

(F) A skilled nursing facility with a special treatment program for individuals with mental illness, as described in Sections 51335 and 72445 to 72475, inclusive, of Title 22 of the California Code of Regulations.

(u) Between persons who are trained and qualified to serve on multidisciplinary personnel teams pursuant to Section 15610.55, 15753.5, or 15761. The information and records sought to be disclosed shall be relevant to the prevention, identification, management, or treatment of an abused elder or dependent adult pursuant to Chapter 13 (commencing with Section 15750) of Part 3 of Division 9.

(v) The amendment of subdivision (d) enacted at the 1970 Regular Session of the Legislature does not constitute a change in, but is declaratory of, the preexisting law.

(w) This section shall not be limited by Section 5150.05 or 5332.
When an employee is served with a notice of adverse action, as defined in Section 19570 of the Government Code, the following information and records may be released:

(A) All information and records that the appointing authority relied upon in issuing the notice of adverse action.

(B) All other information and records that are relevant to the adverse action, or that would constitute relevant evidence as defined in Section 210 of the Evidence Code.

(C) The information described in subparagraphs (A) and (B) may be released only if both of the following conditions are met:

(i) The appointing authority has provided written notice to the consumer and the consumer’s legal representative or, if the consumer has no legal representative or if the legal representative is a state agency, to the clients’ rights advocate, and the consumer, the consumer’s legal representative, or the clients’ rights advocate has not objected in writing to the appointing authority within five business days of receipt of the notice, or the appointing authority, upon review of the objection has determined that the circumstances on which the adverse action is based are egregious or threaten the health, safety, or life of the consumer or other consumers and without the information the adverse action could not be taken.

(ii) The appointing authority, the person against whom the adverse action has been taken, and the person’s representative, if any, have entered into a stipulation that does all of the following:

(I) Prohibits the parties from disclosing or using the information or records for any purpose other than the proceedings for which the information or records were requested or provided.

(II) Requires the employee and the employee’s legal representative to return to the appointing authority all records provided to them under this subdivision, including, but not limited to, all records and documents from any source containing confidential information protected by this section, and all copies of those records and documents, within 10 days of the date that the adverse action becomes final except for the actual records and documents or copies thereof that are no longer in the possession of the employee or the employee’s legal representative because they were submitted to the administrative tribunal as a component of an appeal from the adverse action.
(III) Requires the parties to submit the stipulation to the administrative tribunal with jurisdiction over the adverse action at the earliest possible opportunity.

(2) For the purposes of this subdivision, the State Personnel Board may, prior to any appeal from adverse action being filed with it, issue a protective order, upon application by the appointing authority, for the limited purpose of prohibiting the parties from disclosing or using information or records for any purpose other than the proceeding for which the information or records were requested or provided, and to require the employee or the employee’s legal representative to return to the appointing authority all records provided to them under this subdivision, including, but not limited to, all records and documents from any source containing confidential information protected by this section, and all copies of those records and documents, within 10 days of the date that the adverse action becomes final, except for the actual records and documents or copies thereof that are no longer in the possession of the employee or the employee’s legal representatives because they were submitted to the administrative tribunal as a component of an appeal from the adverse action.

(3) Individual identifiers, including, but not limited to, names, social security numbers, and hospital numbers, that are not necessary for the prosecution or defense of the adverse action, shall not be disclosed.

(4) All records, documents, or other materials containing confidential information protected by this section that have been submitted or otherwise disclosed to the administrative agency or other person as a component of an appeal from an adverse action shall, upon proper motion by the appointing authority to the administrative tribunal, be placed under administrative seal and shall not, thereafter, be subject to disclosure to any person or entity except upon the issuance of an order of a court of competent jurisdiction.

(5) For purposes of this subdivision, an adverse action becomes final when the employee fails to answer within the time specified in Section 19575 of the Government Code, or, after filing an answer, withdraws the appeal, or, upon exhaustion of the administrative appeal or of the judicial review remedies as otherwise provided by law.
To the person appointed as the developmental services decisionmaker for a minor, dependent, or ward pursuant to Section 319, 361, or 726.

To a business associate or for health care operations purposes, in accordance with Part 160 (commencing with Section 160.101) and Part 164 (commencing with Section 164.102) of Subchapter C of Subtitle A of Title 45 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

SEC. 3. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution.
An act to add Section 2242.3 to the Business and Professions Code, relating to controlled substances. An act to amend Section 2241.6 of, and to add Section 4075.7 to, the Business and Professions Code, and to add Section 11167.7 to the Health and Safety Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

Existing law, the Controlled Substances Act, prohibits a person other than a physician, dentist, podiatrist, veterinarian, or certain other health care practitioners, in specified circumstances, from writing or issuing a prescription. That act requires a prescription for specified controlled substances to be made on a specified controlled substance prescription form, to be signed and dated by the prescriber in ink, and to contain specified information. That act requires a health care practitioner authorized to prescribe, order, administer, or furnish a controlled substance to consult the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System database to review a patient’s controlled substance history before prescribing specified controlled substances to the patient for the first time, and at least once every 4 months thereafter if the substance remain part of the treatment of the patient, except as specified. That act prohibits a person from prescribing, administering, or dispensing a controlled substance to an addict or any person
representing himself or herself as an addict, except as specified. That act defines “addict” for this purpose, and excludes from the definition a person whose drug-seeking behavior is primarily due to the inadequate control of pain. Existing law, the Pharmacy Law, imposes various requirements on the dispensing by prescription of dangerous drugs, including controlled substances. That law prohibits furnishing a prescription for a controlled substance transmitted by means of an oral or electronically transmitted order to any person unknown and unable to properly establish his or her identity. Existing law makes a violation of these provisions a crime.

This bill would require a specified health care practitioner, before prescribing, ordering, or furnishing specified narcotic pain medications, including controlled substances, to a minor, as defined, to educate the guardian of the minor on all other available medical treatments, specified nonopioid treatment alternatives to be tried before and alongside opioid therapy, the risks and benefits of narcotic medications and alternatives to narcotic medications, the safe storage of opioid medications, the proper disposal of unused medications, and the illegality of sharing or misusing prescribed medications. The bill would also require this discussion and counseling to be memorialized in a document printed on a secure prescription pad and signed by the minor, if he or she was counseled, the guardian, and the prescriber. The bill would require a pharmacist to review and verify the document before dispensing the medication. The bill would prohibit a subsequent prescription of those medications from being made until the minor is reevaluated by a pain management specialist or a pediatrician. By adding these new requirements to the Controlled Substances Act and the Pharmacy Law, the violation of which would be a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Existing law establishes the Medical Board of California within the Department of Consumer Affairs. Existing law, among other things, required the board to develop standards before June 1, 2002, to ensure the competent review in cases concerning the management, including, but not limited to, the undertreatment, undermedication, and overmedication of a patient’s pain.

This bill would require the board, on or before July 1, 2018, to update those standards. The bill would also require the board to update those standards on or before July 1 each 5th year thereafter. The bill would require the board to convene a task force to develop and recommend the updated standards to the board. The bill would require the task
force, in developing the updated standards, to consult with specified entities.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

Existing law, the California Uniform Controlled Substances Act, classifies controlled substances into 5 designated schedules, with the most restrictive limitations generally placed on controlled substances classified in Schedule I, and the least restrictive limitations generally placed on controlled substances classified in Schedule V. Existing law places oxycodone within Schedule II. Existing law requires a prescription for a controlled substance to only be issued for a legitimate medical purpose by an individual practitioner acting in the usual course of his or her professional practice.

Existing law, the Medical Practice Act, provides for the licensing and regulation of physicians and surgeons by the Medical Board of California. Among other things, the act regulates the prescribing, dispensing, or furnishing of dangerous drugs, including oxycodone, by a licensee, and provides, under certain circumstances, for the imposition of an administrative fine pursuant to a citation by the board, or the imposition of a civil penalty for a violation of these provisions. A violation of designated provisions of the act is a crime.

This bill would prohibit a person from prescribing oxycodone, by whatever official, common, usual, chemical, or trade name designated, to a patient under 21 years of age, except as specified. The bill would make a violation of this prohibition subject to a civil penalty, as specified. The bill would also authorize a patient who was prescribed oxycodone in violation of the prohibition, and who sustained economic loss or personal injury as a result of that violation, to bring a civil action to recover compensatory damages, reasonable attorney’s fees, and litigation costs.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 2241.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2241.6. The Division of Medical Quality shall develop standards before June 1, 2002, to assure the competent review in cases concerning the management, including, but not limited to, the undertreatment, undermedication, and overmedication of a patient's pain. The division shall:

2241.6. (a) (1) The board shall develop standards before June 1, 2002, to ensure the competent review in cases concerning the management, including, but not limited to, the undertreatment, undermedication, and overmedication of a patient's pain. The board may consult with entities such as the American Pain Society, the American Academy of Pain Medicine, the California Society of Anesthesiologists, the California Chapter of the American College of Emergency Physicians, and any other medical entity specializing in pain control therapies to develop the standards utilizing, to the extent they are applicable, current authoritative clinical practice guidelines.

(2) The board shall update the standards adopted pursuant to subdivision (a) on or before July 1, 2018, and on or before July 1 each fifth year thereafter.

(c) The board shall convene a task force to develop and recommend the updated standards to the board. The task force, in developing the updated standards, shall consult with the entities specified in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a), the American Cancer Society, and specialists in pharmacology and addiction medicine.

SEC. 2. Section 4075.7 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

4075.7. (a) Before dispensing a prescription for a minor for a pain medication listed in Section 11167.7 of the Health and Safety Code, the pharmacist shall review and verify the disclosure and counseling document described in subdivision (c) of Section 11167.7 of the Health and Safety Code.

(b) For purposes of this section, “minor” shall have the same meaning as in Section 11167.7 of the Health and Safety Code.

SEC. 3. Section 11167.7 is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:
1167.7. (a) For purposes of this section, the following definitions shall apply:

(1) “Minor” means a person under 18 years of age who is not any of the following:

(A) A cancer patient.
(B) A patient in hospice or palliative care.
(C) A patient who has been diagnosed with a terminal illness.

(2) “Guardian” means the legal guardian of the minor.

(b) A health care practitioner, except a veterinarian, authorized to prescribe, order, administer, or furnish oxycodone, hydrocodone, hydromorphone, morphine, codeine, oxymorphone, fentanyl, methadone, tramadol, or tapentadol to a minor shall, before prescribing, ordering, administering, or furnishing those medications, educate the guardian on all of the following:

(1) All other available medical treatments, other than the medication to be prescribed.
(2) Nonopioid treatment alternatives to be tried before and alongside opioid therapy, unless there is a specific adverse reaction or contraindication.

(3) The risks and benefits of narcotic medications and alternatives.

(4) The safe storage of opioid medications.

(5) The proper disposal of unused medications.

(6) The illegality of sharing or misusing prescribed medications.

(c) The discussion and counseling provided in subdivision (b) shall be memorialized in a document printed on a secure prescription pad and signed by the minor, if he or she was counseled, the guardian, and the prescriber.

(d) A subsequent prescription for the pain medications listed in subdivision (b) shall not be made until the minor is reevaluated by a pain management specialist or a pediatrician.

SEC. 4. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.
SECTION 1. — Section 2242.3 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2242.3. (a) (1) Notwithstanding any other law, a person shall not prescribe oxycodone, by whatever official, common, usual, chemical, or trade name designated, to a patient under 21 years of age.

(2) Paragraph (1) does not apply with respect to a patient of any age who is any of the following:

(A) A cancer patient.

(B) A patient in hospice or palliative care.

(C) A patient who has been diagnosed with a terminal illness.

(b) (1) Notwithstanding Section 2314 or any other law, a violation of this section may subject the person who has committed the violation to either a fine of up to five thousand dollars ($5,000) per violation pursuant to a citation issued by the board or a civil penalty of up to five thousand dollars ($5,000) per violation.

(2) The Attorney General may bring an action to enforce this section and to collect the fines or civil penalties authorized by paragraph (1).

(c) In addition to the penalties described in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), a patient who was prescribed oxycodone in violation of subdivision (a), and who sustained economic loss or personal injury as a result of that violation, may bring an action to recover compensatory damages, as well as reasonable attorney’s fees and costs.
An act to amend Section 1248 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to health facilities. An act to amend Section 2507 of, to add Section 2746.54 to, to add Article 17 (commencing with Section 880) to Chapter 1 of Division 2 of, and to repeal Sections 2508, 2510, 2516 of, the Business and Professions Code, and to amend Section 1204.3 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to out-of-hospital childbirths.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST


(1) Existing law, the Medical Practice Act, provides for the licensure and regulation of physicians and surgeons by the Medical Board of California.

Existing law, the Licensed Midwifery Practice Act of 1993, provides for the licensure and regulation of midwives by the Medical Board of California. A violation of the act is a crime. Existing law authorizes a licensed midwife to attend cases of normal pregnancy and childbirth, but requires a midwife to immediately refer or transfer a client to a physician and surgeon if there are complications. Under the act, if a client of a licensed midwife is transferred to a hospital, the licensed midwife is required to provide records and speak with the receiving physician and surgeon about labor up to the point of the transfer. The act requires a hospital to report each transfer of a planned out-of-hospital birth to the Medical Board of California and the
California Maternal Quality Care Collaborative using a standardized form developed by the board. Under existing law, a midwife is authorized to directly obtain supplies and devices, obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, order testing, and receive reports that are necessary to his or her practice of midwifery and consistent with his or her scope of practice.

Existing law, the Nursing Practice Act, provides for the licensure and regulation of certified nurse-midwives by the Board of Registered Nursing. A violation of the act is a crime. Existing law authorizes a certified nurse-midwife, under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon, to attend cases of normal childbirth and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including family planning care, for the mother, and immediate care for the newborn, and provides that the practice of nurse-midwifery constitutes the furthering or undertaking by a certified person, under the supervision of a licensed physician and surgeon who has current practice or training in obstetrics, to assist a woman in childbirth so long as progress meets criteria accepted as normal. Existing law authorizes a certified nurse-midwife to furnish and order drugs or devices incidentally to the provision of family planning services, routine health care or perinatal care, and care rendered consistent with the certified nurse-midwife’s educational preparation or clinical competence to specified persons, and only in accordance with standardized procedures and protocols developed and approved by, among others, the supervising physician and surgeon.

Existing law establishes the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in state government and it has jurisdiction over health planning and research development.

This bill would revise and recast these provisions by requiring that a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed midwife, and a certified nurse-midwife only attend cases of pregnancy and out-of-hospital childbirth, as defined, when specified conditions are met. For purposes of determining whether a patient or client satisfies these conditions, the bill would require the licensed physician and surgeon, licensed certified nurse midwife, or licensed midwife to use a self-screening form to identify patient or client risk factors for out-of-hospital childbirth. The bill would specify those circumstances when a medical examination by a licensed physician and surgeon is required, when a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed midwife, and a certified nurse-midwife is prohibited from attending cases of pregnancy and out-of-hospital childbirth, and when a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed
midwife, and a certified nurse-midwife would be required to initiate appropriate interventions, including transfer to a hospital, when a patient or client’s health status changes. The bill would make it unprofessional conduct for a licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or licensed certified nurse-midwife to attend to a case of out-of-hospital childbirth after a licensed physician and surgeon determines that the patient or client is at an increased risk due to her health status, as provided.

This bill would require licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or a licensed certified nurse-midwife attending to cases of out-of-hospital childbirths to make specified disclosures to a prospective patient or client and obtain consent, as provided. The bill would also require these licensees to provide the patient or client with the most recent versions of specified documents concerning out-of-hospital childbirths. The bill would also require the Medical Board of California and the Board of Registered Nursing to make those same documents publicly available on their Internet Web sites.

If a patient or client is transferred to a hospital, this bill would require the licensee to provide specified records and speak with the receiving physician and surgeon about the labor up to the point of the transfer. The bill would provide that the failure to comply with this requirement shall constitute unprofessional conduct. The bill would also require the hospital, within a specified period of time, to report to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development each transfer of a patient, as specified. The bill would require the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to develop a form, subject to specified criteria, including that patient identifying information is protected, for purposes of implementing the hospital reporting requirement.

This bill would require each licensee caring for a patient or client planning an out-of-hospital birth to submit, within a specified period of time, a form to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development indicating the initiation of care. The bill would also require each licensee who attends an out-of-hospital childbirth to annually submit a specified report to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. The bill would require the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to, among other things, maintain the confidentiality of this information.

For consistency with the above provisions governing out-of-hospital childbirths, the bill would make conforming changes to the Licensed Midwifery Practice Act of 1993 and the Nursing Practice Act. The bill
would specify that a certified nurse-midwife is authorized to attend cases of out-of-hospital childbirth without physician and surgeon supervision when the provisions governing out-of-hospital childbirths are complied with. The bill would also authorize a licensed midwife and a certified nurse-midwife to administer, order, or use certain drugs and equipment. Because a violation of these requirements by a licensed midwife or certified nurse-midwife would be a crime under their respective acts, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

(2) Under existing law, an alternative birth center that is licensed as an alternative birth center specialty clinic is required to, as a condition of licensure, and a primary care clinic providing services as an alternative birth center is required to, meet specified certain requirements including requiring the presence of at least 2 attendants at all times during birth, one of whom is required to be a licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or a certified nurse-midwife. This bill would require the client to be informed orally and in writing when no licensed physician and surgeon is present.

(3) Existing constitutional provisions require that a statute that limits the right of access to the meetings of public bodies or the writings of public officials and agencies be adopted with findings demonstrating the interest protected by the limitation and the need for protecting that interest.

This bill would make legislative findings to that effect.

(4) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.

Existing law provides for the licensure and regulation of health facilities by the State Department of Public Health. Existing law prohibits the operation, management, conduct, or maintenance of an outpatient setting unless the outpatient setting is accredited by an accreditation agency that is approved by the Medical Board of California, licensed by the State Department of Public Health, as specified, or meets other criteria. Existing law defines an outpatient setting, in part, as a facility, clinic, unlicensed clinic, center, office, or othersetting that is not part of a general acute care facility, as defined, that uses anesthesia, as specified.
This bill would make technical, nonsubstantive changes to those provisions.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Article 17 (commencing with Section 880) is added to Chapter 1 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, to read:

17. Out-of-Hospital Childbirths

880. (a) Notwithstanding any other law and except as provided in subdivisions (c) and (d), a licensed physician and surgeon, a licensed midwife, and a certified nurse-midwife shall only attend cases of pregnancy and out-of-hospital childbirth when all of the following conditions are met:

1. There is no increased risk to the patient or client because of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth.

2. The patient or client has not had prior uterine or abdominal surgery, including, but not limited to, myomectomy, hysterotomy, or prior caesarian section.

3. There is a singleton fetus.

4. There is a cephalic presentation by 36\% completed weeks of pregnancy.

5. The gestational age of the fetus is greater than 37\% weeks and less than 42\% completed weeks of pregnancy.

6. Labor is spontaneous or manually induced after 39 weeks of gestation.

7. Transfer to a hospital setting can occur within 20 minutes from the initiation of the transfer.

(b) The licensed physician and surgeon, licensed certified nurse midwife, or licensed midwife, acting within their scope of practice, shall use a self-screening form to identify patient or client risk factors for out-of-hospital childbirth.

(c) If the patient or client meets the conditions specified in paragraphs (3) to (7), inclusive, of subdivision (a), but fails to meet the conditions specified in paragraph (1) or (2) of subdivision
(a) based on the risk factors identified by the self-screening form, the patient or client shall obtain a medical examination by a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology. Under these circumstances, the licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or certified nurse midwife may only attend cases of out-of-hospital childbirth if a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology determines, at the time of the examination, that the patient or client is not at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth.

(d) The licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or licensed certified nurse-midwife attending cases of pregnancy and out-of-hospital childbirth under this article shall continuously assess the patient or client for any evidence of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth. If any evidence of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth arise, the patient or client shall obtain a medical examination by a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology or the licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or licensed certified nurse-midwife, shall initiate appropriate interventions, including transfer, first-responder emergency care or emergency transport.

(e) For the purposes of this article, “out-of-hospital childbirth” means childbirth in the home setting, an alternative birth center pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 1204 of the Health and Safety Code, or any other setting other than a facility as described in Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code, or a facility as described in Chapter 2.5 (commencing with Section 1440) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code.

(f) It shall constitute unprofessional conduct for a licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or licensed certified nurse-midwife to attend to a case of out-of-hospital childbirth after a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges in obstetrics or gynecology, pursuant to a medical examination under subdivision (c) or (d), determines that the patient or client is at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth. Notwithstanding any other law, a violation of this section shall not be a crime.
880.2. (a) A licensed physician and surgeon, licensed midwife, or a licensed certified nurse-midwife authorized to attend to cases of out-of-hospital childbirths pursuant to this article shall disclose in oral and written form to a prospective patient or client seeking care for a planned out-of-hospital childbirth, and obtain consent for all of the following:

1. All of the provisions of Section 880.
2. The type of license held by the licensee and licensee number.
3. A licensed midwife or certified nurse-midwife who attends cases of out-of-hospital childbirth without physician and surgeon supervision shall provide notice that the care being provided is not being supervised by a physician and surgeon.
4. The practice settings in which the licensee practices.
5. If the licensee does not have professional liability coverage for the care being provided in an out-of-hospital birth setting, he or she shall disclose that fact.
6. The acknowledgment that if the patient or client is required to obtain an examination with a licensed physician and surgeon pursuant to subdivision (c) or (d) of Section 880, failure to do so may affect the patient or client’s legal rights in any professional negligence actions against a physician and surgeon, a healing arts licensee, or hospital.
7. There are conditions that will result in an examination from, or transfer of care to, a licensed physician and surgeon and if these conditions exist, the licensee will no longer be able to care for the patient or client in an out-of-hospital setting, beyond continuing care during the transition period to the physician and surgeon.
8. The specific arrangements for examination by a physician and surgeon with privileges in obstetrics or gynecology for examination. The licensee shall not be required to identify a specific physician and surgeon.
9. The specific arrangements for the transfer of care during the prenatal period, hospital transfer during the intrapartum and postpartum periods, and access to appropriate emergency medical services for patient or client and newborn, if necessary, and recommendations for preregistration at a hospital that has obstetric emergency services and is most likely to receive the transfer.
(10) If, during the course of care, the patient or client has or may have a condition indicating the need for a transfer to a hospital, that the licensee shall initiate the transfer.

(11) The availability of the text of laws regulating out-of-hospital childbirth and the procedure for reporting complaints to the appropriate licensing entity.

(12) Consultation by a licensee with a consulting physician and surgeon does not alone create a physician-patient relationship or any other relationship with the consulting physician and surgeon. The licensee shall inform the patient or client that he or she is an independent healing arts licensee and is solely responsible for the services he or she provides.

(b) The disclosure and consent form shall be signed by both the licensee and patient or client and a copy of the signed disclosure and consent form shall be placed in the patient or client’s medical record.

(c) (1) The licensee shall provide the patient or client with the most recent versions of the following documents:
   (B) The American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists on Obstetric Practice Committee Opinion #669: Planned Home Birth.
   (C) Society of Maternal Fetal Medicine and the American College of Obstetricians and Gynecologists document entitled “Obstetrics Care Consensus: Levels of Maternal Care.”

(2) The Medical Board of California and the Board of Registered Nursing shall make the most recent version of the documents specified in paragraph (1) publicly available on their Internet Web sites.

§880.4. (a) If a patient or client is transferred to a hospital, the licensee shall provide records, including prenatal records, and speak with the receiving physician and surgeon about the labor up to the point of the transfer. The failure to comply with this section shall constitute unprofessional conduct. Notwithstanding any other law, a violation of this section shall not be a crime.

(b) The hospital shall report, in writing on a form developed by the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, within 30 days, each transfer of a patient who attempted a planned
out-of-hospital childbirth to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. The standardized form shall include:

1. Name and license number of the licensed physician and surgeon, certified nurse-midwife, or licensed midwife who attended the patient’s planned out-of-hospital childbirth or out-of-hospital childbirth attempt.

2. Name and license number of the accepting or admitting physician and surgeon or certified nurse midwife who assumed care of the patient.

3. Name of the patient and patient identifying information.

4. Name of the hospital or emergency center where the patient was transferred.

5. Date of report.

6. Whether the person or persons admitted was pregnant, the delivered mother, or newborn newborns.

7. Whether there was a verbal handoff or if any prenatal records were obtained from the out-of-hospital childbirth attendant.

8. Gestational age of the fetus or newborn in weeks and method of determination.

9. Events triggering transfer including, but not limited to, pain management, excessive bleeding, fetal intolerance of labor, prolonged or nonprogressive labor with time in labor, maternal request for transfer, or the clinical judgment of the out-of-birth childbirth attendant.

10. Presence of significant history and risk factors including, but not limited to, preterm less than 37%, postterm greater than 42%, prior uterine or abdominal surgery including prior cesarean section, Group B strep, multiple births, IUGR, IUFD, chorioamnionitis, bleeding, noncphalic presentation, gestational diabetes, morbid obesity (BMI >40), or preeclampsia.

11. Method of delivery.

12. Whether a caesarian section was performed.

13. Place of delivery.

14. FHR tracing on admission.

15. Fetal presentation on admission.

16. APGAR score of the newborn.


18. Whether the newborn suffered any complications and was placed in the NICU.
(19) Whether the mother suffered any complications and was
placed in the ICU.
(20) Duration of hospital stay for the mother and the newborn
and newborns as of the date of the report and final disposition or
status, if not released from the hospital, of the mother and newborn
or newborns.
(c) The form described in subdivision (b) shall be constructed
in a format to enable the hospital to transmit the information in
paragraphs (4) to (20), inclusive, to the Office of Statewide Health
Planning and Development in a manner that the licensees and the
patient are anonymous and their identifying information is not
transmitted to the office. The entire form containing information
described in paragraphs (1) to (20), inclusive, of subdivision (b)
shall be placed in the patient’s medical record.
(d) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development
may revise the reporting requirements for consistency with national
and standards, as applicable.
880.6. (a) Each licensee caring for a patient or client planning
an out-of-hospital birth shall submit, within 30 days of initial
acceptance of a patient or client, a form indicating the initiation
care to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and
Development. The office shall develop a standardized form.
(b) Each licensee who attends an out-of-hospital childbirth,
including supervising a student midwife, shall annually report to
the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. The
report shall be submitted no later than March 30, for the prior
calendar year, in a form specified by the office and shall contain
all of the following:
(1) The licensee’s name and license number.
(2) The calendar year being reported.
(3) The following information with regard to cases in California
in which the licensee, or the student midwife supervised by a
licensee, attended or assisted during the previous year when the
intended place of birth at the onset of care was an out-of-hospital
setting:
(A) The total number of patients or clients served as primary
caregiver at the onset of prenatal care.
(B) The number by county of live births attended as primary
caregiver.
(C) The number, by county, of cases of fetal demise, infant deaths, and maternal deaths attended as primary caregiver at the discovery of the demise or death.

(D) The number of patients or clients whose primary care was transferred to another health care practitioner during the antepartum period, and the reason for each transfer.

(E) The number, reason, and outcome for each elective hospital transfer during the intrapartum or postpartum period.

(F) The number, reason, and outcome for each urgent or emergency transport of an expectant mother in the antepartum period.

(G) The number, reason, and outcome for each urgent or emergency transport of an infant or mother during the intrapartum or immediate postpartum period.

(H) The number of planned out-of-hospital births at the onset of labor and the number of births completed in an out-of-hospital setting.

(I) The number of planned out-of-hospital births completed in an out-of-hospital setting that were any of the following:

   (i) Twin births.
   (ii) Multiple births other than twin births.
   (iii) Presentations other than cephalic.
   (iv) Vaginal births after cesarean section (VBAC).

(J) A brief description of any complications resulting in the morbidity or mortality of a mother or a neonate.

(K) Any other information prescribed by the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development in regulations.

(c) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall maintain the confidentiality of the information submitted pursuant to this section, and shall not permit any law enforcement or regulatory agency to inspect or have copies made of the contents of any reports submitted pursuant to subdivisions (a) and (b) for any purpose, including, but not limited to, investigations for licensing, certification, or any other regulatory purposes.

(d) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall report to the appropriate board, by April 30, those licensees who have met the requirements of this section for that year.

(e) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall report the aggregate information collected pursuant to this section to the appropriate board by July 30 of each year. The
Medical Board of California and the Board of Registered Nursing shall include this information in its annual report to the Legislature.

(f) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, with input from the appropriate licensing boards, may adjust the data elements required to be reported to better coordinate with other reporting systems, including the reporting system of the Midwives Alliance of North America (MANA), while maintaining the data elements unique to California. To better capture data needed for the report required by this section, the concurrent use of systems, including MANA's, by licensed midwives is encouraged.

(g) A failure to report under this section shall constitute unprofessional conduct. Notwithstanding any other law, a violation of this section shall not be a crime.

SEC. 2. Section 2507 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2507. (a) The Notwithstanding any other law, the license to practice midwifery authorizes the holder to attend cases of normal pregnancy and childbirth, as defined in paragraph (1) of subdivision (b), out-of-hospital childbirth pursuant to Article 17 (commencing with Section 880), and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, including family-planning care, for the mother, care related to the out-of-hospital childbirth for the client and immediate care for the newborn.

(b) As used in this article, the practice of midwifery constitutes the furthering or undertaking by any licensed midwife to assist a woman in childbirth as long as progress meets criteria accepted as normal: client in an out-of-hospital childbirth pursuant to Article 17 (commencing with Section 880).

(1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), a licensed midwife shall only assist a woman in normal pregnancy and childbirth, which is defined as meeting all of the following conditions:

(A) There is an absence of both of the following:

(i) Any preexisting maternal disease or condition likely to affect the pregnancy:

(ii) Significant disease arising from the pregnancy.

(B) There is a singleton fetus.

(C) There is a cephalic presentation.

(D) The gestational age of the fetus is greater than 37 0/7 weeks and less than 42 0/7 completed weeks of pregnancy.
(E) Labor is spontaneous or induced in an outpatient setting.

(2) If a potential midwife client meets the conditions specified in subparagraphs (B) to (E), inclusive, of paragraph (1), but fails to meet the conditions specified in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1), and the woman still desires to be a client of the licensed midwife, the licensed midwife shall provide the woman with a referral for an examination by a physician and surgeon trained in obstetrics and gynecology. A licensed midwife may assist the woman in pregnancy and childbirth only if an examination by a physician and surgeon trained in obstetrics and gynecology is obtained and the physician and surgeon who examined the woman determines that the risk factors presented by her disease or condition are not likely to significantly affect the course of pregnancy and childbirth.

(3) The board shall adopt regulations pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part of 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code) specifying the conditions described in subparagraph (A) of paragraph (1).

(c) (1) If at any point during pregnancy, childbirth, or postpartum care a client’s condition deviates from normal, the licensed midwife shall immediately refer or transfer the client to a physician and surgeon. If there is any evidence of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth arise, the client shall obtain a medical examination by a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology pursuant to paragraph (b) of Section 880, or the licensed midwife shall initiate appropriate interventions, including immediate transfer, first-responder emergency care, or emergency transport. The licensed midwife may consult and remain in consultation with the physician and surgeon after the referral or transfer.

(2) If a physician and surgeon determines that the client’s condition or concern has been resolved such that the risk factors presented by a woman’s disease or condition are not likely to significantly affect the course of pregnancy or childbirth, client is not at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth, the licensed midwife may resume primary care of the client and resume assisting the client during the pregnancy, childbirth, or postpartum care.
(3) If a physician and surgeon determines the client’s condition or concern has not been resolved as specified in paragraph (2), and is at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth, the licensed midwife may provide concurrent care with a physician and surgeon and, if authorized by the client, be present during the labor and childbirth, and resume postpartum care, if appropriate. A licensed midwife shall not resume primary care of the client, attend an out-of-hospital childbirth of the client.

(d) A licensed midwife shall not provide or continue to provide midwifery care to a woman with a risk factor that will significantly affect the course of client if a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology determines, at the time of the examination, that the client is at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth as described in Article 17 (commencing with Section 880) pregnancy and childbirth, regardless of whether the woman client has consented to this care or refused care by a physician or surgeon, except as provided in paragraph (3) of subdivision (c).

(e) The practice of midwifery does not include the assisting of childbirth by any artificial, forcible, or mechanical means, nor the performance of any version of these means.

(f) A midwife is authorized to directly obtain supplies and devices, obtain and administer drugs and diagnostic tests, order testing, and receive reports that are necessary to his or her practice of midwifery and consistent with his or her scope of practice.

(f) A licensed midwife may administer, order, or use any of the following:

1. Postpartum antihemorrhagic drugs.
2. Prophylactic ophthalmic antibiotics.
3. Vitamin K.
4. RhoGAM.
5. Local anesthetic medications.
6. Intravenous fluids limited to lactated ringers, 5 percent dextrose with lactated ringers, and heparin and 0.9 percent sodium chloride for use in intravenous locks.
8. HBIG and GBV for neonates born to hepatitis B mothers, per current Centers for Disease Control guidelines.
(9) Antibiotics for intrapartum prophylaxis of Group B Betahemolytic Streptococcus (GBBS), per current Centers For Disease Control guidelines.

(10) Equipment incidental to the practice of out-of-hospital childbirth, specifically, dopplers, syringes, needles, phlebotomy equipment, suture, urinary catheters, intravenous equipment, amnihooks, airway suction devices, neonatal and adult resuscitation equipment, glucometer, and centrifuge.

(11) Equipment incidental to maternal care, specifically, compression stockings, maternity belts, breast pumps, diaphragms, and cervical caps.

(g) This article does not authorize a midwife to practice medicine or to perform surgery.

SEC. 3. Section 2508 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

2508. (a) A licensed midwife shall disclose in oral and written form to a prospective client as part of a client care plan, and obtain informed consent for, all of the following:

(1) All of the provisions of Section 2507.

(2) The client is retaining a licensed midwife, not a certified nurse-midwife, and the licensed midwife is not supervised by a physician and surgeon.

(3) The licensed midwife’s current licensure status and license number.

(4) The practice settings in which the licensed-midwife practices.

(5) If the licensed midwife does not have liability coverage for the practice of midwifery, he or she shall disclose that fact. The licensed midwife shall disclose to the client that many physicians and surgeons do not have liability insurance coverage for services provided to someone having a planned out-of-hospital birth.

(6) The acknowledgment that if the client is advised to consult with a physician and surgeon, failure to do so may affect the client’s legal rights in any professional negligence actions against a physician and surgeon, licensed health care professional, or hospital.

(7) There are conditions that are outside of the scope of practice of a licensed midwife that will result in a referral for a consultation from, or transfer of care to, a physician and surgeon.
(8) The specific arrangements for the referral of complications to a physician and surgeon for consultation. The licensed midwife shall not be required to identify a specific physician and surgeon.

(9) The specific arrangements for the transfer of care during the prenatal period, hospital transfer during the intrapartum and postpartum periods, and access to appropriate emergency medical services for mother and baby if necessary, and recommendations for preregistration at a hospital that has obstetric emergency services and is most likely to receive the transfer.

(10) If, during the course of care, the client is informed that she has or may have a condition indicating the need for a mandatory transfer, the licensed midwife shall initiate the transfer.

(11) The availability of the text of laws regulating licensed midwifery practices and the procedure for reporting complaints to the Medical Board of California, which may be found on the Medical Board of California’s Internet Web site:

(12) Consultation with a physician and surgeon does not alone create a physician-patient relationship or any other relationship with the physician and surgeon. The informed consent shall specifically state that the licensed midwife and the consulting physician and surgeon are not employees, partners, associates, agents, or principals of one another. The licensed midwife shall inform the patient that he or she is independently licensed and practicing midwifery and in that regard is solely responsible for the services he or she provides:

(b) The disclosure and consent shall be signed by both the licensed midwife and the client and a copy of the disclosure and consent shall be placed in the client’s medical record.

(c) The Medical Board of California may prescribe the form for the written disclosure and informed consent statement required to be used by a licensed midwife under this section.

SEC. 4. Section 2510 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

2510. If a client is transferred to a hospital, the licensed midwife shall provide records, including prenatal records, and speak with the receiving physician and surgeon about labor up to the point of the transfer. The hospital shall report each transfer of a planned out-of-hospital birth to the Medical Board of California and the California Maternal Quality Care Collaborative using a standardized form developed by the board.
SEC. 5. Section 2516 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

2516. (a) Each licensed midwife who assists, or supervises a student midwife in assisting, in childbirth that occurs in an out-of-hospital setting shall annually report to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development. The report shall be submitted no later than March 30, for the prior calendar year, in a form specified by the board and shall contain all of the following:

(1) The midwife’s name and license number;

(2) The calendar year being reported;

(3) The following information with regard to cases in California in which the midwife, or the student midwife supervised by the midwife, assisted during the previous year when the intended place of birth at the onset of care was an out-of-hospital setting:

(A) The total number of clients served as primary caregiver at the onset of care;

(B) The number by county of live births attended as primary caregiver;

(C) The number, by county, of cases of fetal demise, infant deaths, and maternal deaths attended as primary caregiver at the discovery of the demise or death;

(D) The number of women whose primary care was transferred to another health care practitioner during the antepartum period, and the reason for each transfer;

(E) The number, reason, and outcome for each elective hospital transfer during the intrapartum or postpartum period;

(F) The number, reason, and outcome for each urgent or emergency transport of an expectant mother in the antepartum period;

(G) The number, reason, and outcome for each urgent or emergency transport of an infant or mother during the intrapartum or immediate postpartum period;

(H) The number of planned out-of-hospital births at the onset of labor and the number of births completed in an out-of-hospital setting;

(i) The number of planned out-of-hospital births completed in an out-of-hospital setting that were any of the following:

(ii) Twin births;

(iii) Multiple births other than twin births; and

(iv) Breech births:
(iv) Vaginal births after the performance of a cesarean section.

(J) A brief description of any complications resulting in the morbidity or mortality of a mother or a neonate.

(K) Any other information prescribed by the board in regulations.

(b) The Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development shall maintain the confidentiality of the information submitted pursuant to this section, and shall not permit any law enforcement or regulatory agency to inspect or have copies made of the contents of any reports submitted pursuant to subdivision (a) for any purpose, including, but not limited to, investigations for licensing, certification, or regulatory purposes.

(c) The office shall report to the board, by April 30, those licensees who have met the requirements of subdivision (a) for that year.

(d) The board shall send a written notice of noncompliance to each licensee who fails to meet the reporting requirement of subdivision (a). Failure to comply with subdivision (a) will result in the midwife being unable to renew his or her license without first submitting the requisite data to the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development for the year for which that data was missing or incomplete. The board shall not take any other action against the licensee for failure to comply with subdivision (a).

(e) The board, in consultation with the office and the Midwifery Advisory Council, shall devise a coding system related to data elements that require coding in order to assist in both effective reporting and the aggregation of data pursuant to subdivision (f). The office shall utilize this coding system in its processing of information collected for purposes of subdivision (f).

(f) The office shall report the aggregate information collected pursuant to this section to the board by July 30 of each year. The board shall include this information in its annual report to the Legislature.

(g) The board, with input from the Midwifery Advisory Council, may adjust the data elements required to be reported to better coordinate with other reporting systems, including the reporting system of the Midwives Alliance of North America (MANA), while maintaining the data elements unique to California. To better capture data needed for the report required by this section, the
concurrent use of systems, including MANA’s, by licensed midwives is encouraged.

(h) Notwithstanding any other law, a violation of this section shall not be a crime.

SEC. 6. Section 2746.54 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2746.54. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2746.5 or any other law, a certified nurse-midwife may attend cases of out-of-hospital childbirth pursuant to Article 17 (commencing with Section 880), and to provide prenatal, intrapartum, and postpartum care, related to the out-of-hospital childbirth, for the client and immediate care for the newborn without physician and surgeon supervision.

(b) (1) If at any point during pregnancy, childbirth, or postpartum care there is any evidence of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth arise, the client shall obtain a medical examination by a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology as described in Article 17 (commencing with Section 880), or the certified nurse midwife shall initiate appropriate interventions, including immediate transfer, first-responder emergency care, or emergency transport. The certified nurse-midwife may consult and remain in consultation with the physician and surgeon after the referral or transfer.

(2) If a physician and surgeon determines that the client’s condition or concern has been resolved such that the risk factors presented by a client’s disease or condition does not adversely affect the pregnancy or childbirth, the certified nurse midwife may resume care of the client and resume assisting the client during the pregnancy, out-of-hospital childbirth, or postpartum care.

(3) If a physician and surgeon determines the client’s condition or concern has not been resolved as specified in paragraph (2), and is at an increased risk due to a disease or condition, that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth, the certified nurse-midwife may provide concurrent care with a physician and surgeon and, if authorized by the client, be present during the labor and childbirth, and resume postpartum care, if appropriate. Notwithstanding any other law, under the circumstances described in this paragraph, a certified nurse-midwife shall not attend an out-of-hospital birth of the client unless under the supervision of a physician and surgeon pursuant to Section 2746.5.
(c) A certified nurse-midwife shall not provide or continue to provide care to a client if a licensed physician and surgeon with privileges to practice obstetrics or gynecology determines, at the time of the examination, that there is an increased risk to the client because of a disease or condition that could adversely affect the pregnancy and childbirth, as described in Article 17 (commencing with Section 880), regardless of whether the client has consented to this care or refused care by a physician or surgeon, except as provided in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b).

(d) This section does not include the assisting of childbirth by any artificial, forcible, or mechanical means, nor the performance of any version of these means.

(e) For purposes of attending an out-of-hospital childbirth pursuant to this section, and notwithstanding Section 2746.51, a certified nurse-midwife may administer, order, or use any of the following:
   (1) Postpartum antihemorhagic drugs.
   (2) Prophylactic ophthalmic antibiotics.
   (3) Vitamin K.
   (4) RhoGAM.
   (5) Local anesthetic medications.
   (6) Intravenous fluids limited to lactated ringers, 5 percent dextrose with lactated ringers, and heparin and 0.9 percent sodium chloride for use in intravenous locks.
   (7) Epinephrine for use in maternal anaphylaxis pending emergency transport.
   (8) HBIG and GBV for neonates born to hepatitis B mothers, per current Centers for Disease Control guidelines.
   (9) Antibiotics for intrapartum prophylaxis of Group B Betahemolytic Streptococcus (GBBS), per current Centers For Disease Control guidelines.
   (10) Equipment incidental to the practice of out-of-hospital childbirth, specifically, dopplers, syringes, needles, phlebotomy equipment, suture, urinary catheters, intravenous equipment, amnihooks, airway suction devices, neonatal and adult resuscitation equipment, glucometer, and centrifuge.
   (11) Equipment incidental to maternal care, specifically, compression stockings, maternity belts, breast pumps, diaphragms, and cervical caps.
(f) This section does not authorize a nurse midwife to practice medicine or to perform surgery.

SEC. 7. Section 1204.3 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

1204.3. (a) An alternative birth center that is licensed as an alternative birth center specialty clinic pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (b) of Section 1204 shall, as a condition of licensure, and a primary care clinic licensed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1204 that provides services as an alternative birth center shall, meet all of the following requirements:

1. Be a provider of comprehensive perinatal services as defined in Section 14134.5 of the Welfare and Institutions Code.
2. Maintain a quality assurance program.
3. Meet the standards for certification established by the American Association of Birth Centers, or at least equivalent standards as determined by the state department.
4. In addition to standards of the American Association of Birth Centers regarding proximity to hospitals and presence of attendants at births, meet both of the following conditions:
   A. Be located in proximity, in time and distance, to a facility with the capacity for management of obstetrical and neonatal emergencies, including the ability to provide cesarean section delivery, within 30 minutes from time of diagnosis of the emergency.
   B. Require the presence of at least two attendants at all times during birth, one of whom shall be a physician and surgeon, a licensed midwife, or a certified nurse-midwife. *If no licensed physician and surgeon is present, the client shall be informed orally and in writing that no licensed physician and surgeon is present.*
5. Have a written policy relating to the dissemination of the following information to patients:
   A. A summary of current state laws requiring child passenger restraint systems to be used when transporting children in motor vehicles.
   B. A listing of child passenger restraint system programs located within the county, as required by Section 27362 of the Vehicle Code.
(C) Information describing the risks of death or serious injury associated with the failure to utilize a child passenger restraint system.

(b) The state department shall issue a permit to a primary care clinic licensed pursuant to subdivision (a) of Section 1204 certifying that the primary care clinic has met the requirements of this section and may provide services as an alternative birth center. Nothing in this section shall be construed to require that a licensed primary care clinic obtain an additional license in order to provide services as an alternative birth center.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (a) of Section 1206, no place or establishment owned or leased and operated as a clinic or office by one or more licensed health care practitioners and used as an office for the practice of their profession, within the scope of their license, shall be represented or otherwise held out to be an alternative birth center licensed by the state unless it meets the requirements of this section.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to prohibit licensed health care practitioners from providing birth related services, within the scope of their license, in a place or establishment described in paragraph (1).

SEC. 8. The Legislature finds and declares that Section 1 of this act, which adds Section 880.6 to the Business and Professions Code, imposes a limitation on the public's right of access to the meetings of public bodies or the writings of public officials and agencies within the meaning of Section 3 of Article I of the California Constitution. Pursuant to that constitutional provision, the Legislature makes the following findings to demonstrate the interest protected by this limitation and the need for protecting that interest:

In order to allow the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to fully accomplish its goals, it is imperative to protect the interests of those persons submitting information to the office to ensure that any personal or sensitive information that this act requires those persons to submit is protected as confidential information.

SEC. 9. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or
infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty
for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of
the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within
the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California
Constitution.

SECTION 1.—Section 1248 of the Health and Safety Code is
amended to read:

1248. For purposes of this chapter, the following definitions
shall apply:

(a) “Division” means the Medical Board of California. All
references in this chapter to the Division, the Division of Licensing
of the Medical Board of California, or the Division of Medical
Quality shall be deemed to refer to the Medical Board of California
pursuant to Section 2002 of the Business and Professions Code.

(b) (1) “Outpatient setting” means a facility, clinic, unlicensed
clinic, center, office, or other setting that is not part of a general
acute care facility, as defined in Section 1250, that uses anesthesia,
except local anesthesia or peripheral nerve blocks, or both, in
compliance with the community standard of practice, in doses that,
when administered, have the probability of placing a patient at risk
for loss of the patient’s life-preserving protective reflexes.

(2) “Outpatient setting” also means a facility that offers in vitro
fertilization, as defined in subdivision (b) of Section 1374.55.

(3) “Outpatient setting” does not include, among other settings,
a setting where anxiolytics and analgesics are administered, when
done so in compliance with the community standard of practice;
in doses that do not have the probability of placing the patient at
risk for loss of the patient’s life-preserving protective reflexes.

(c) “Accreditation agency” means a public or private
organization that is approved to issue certificates of accreditation
to outpatient settings by the board pursuant to Sections 1248.15
and 1248.4.
This bill would require a health care practitioner that performs a stem cell therapy that is not approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA), to communicate this to his or her patients on a notice displayed in his or her office. This bill would also require the Medical Board of California (Board) to include data in its Annual Report on the number of complaints received and any disciplinary actions taken against its licensees who provide stem cell therapies.

ANALYSIS

This bill would require a health care practitioner to communicate the following information to a patient seeking stem cell therapy:

“THIS NOTICE MUST BE PROVIDED TO YOU UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW. This health care practitioner performs one or more stem cell therapies that have not yet been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration. You are encouraged to consult your primary care physician prior to undergoing a stem cell therapy.”

This information would be required to be communicated to a patient in all of the following ways:

- In a prominent display in an area visible to patients in the health care practitioner’s office. These notices shall be at least eight and one-half inches by 11 inches and written in no less than 40-point type.
- Prior to providing the initial stem cell therapy, a health care practitioner shall provide the patient with the notice in writing. The notice shall be at least eight and one-half inches by 11 inches and written in no less than 40-point type.

This bill would specify that it does not apply to a health care practitioner who has obtained approval for an investigational new drug or device from the FDA for the use of HCT/Ps, which are defined as human cells, tissues, or cellular or tissue-based products as defined in section 1271.3 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

This bill would allow the licensing board having jurisdiction of the health care practitioner, including the Board to cite and fine the health care practitioner, not to exceed $1,000 per violation. This bill would specify that no citation shall be issued and no fine shall be assessed
upon the first complaint against a health care practitioner for violation of this section. This bill would allow a citation and fine to be assessed upon a second or subsequent violation, not to exceed $1,000.

This bill would also require the Board to include data in its Annual Report, beginning with the 2018-19 Annual Report, on the number of complaints received and any disciplinary actions taken against its licensees who provide stem cell therapies.

According to the author, “[p]eople suffering from chronic diseases or serious injuries, including back and joint pain, arthritis, macular degeneration, diabetes, Alzheimer’s, and Parkinson’s are often in search of new therapies that may alleviate symptoms when traditional medication has not helped. During their search, some patients may come across ‘stem cell clinics,’ which provide stem cell injection procedures, the most common of which involves extraction of fat tissue from the patient via liposuction, which is then broken down to isolate the stem cells and injected back into the patient where pain or other symptoms are present…These clinics often use preliminary, unrelated stem cell research results to justify providing stem cell procedures that have not been approved by the FDA to treat these diseases because there is limited evidence of the proven effectiveness in alleviating symptoms of serious disease…While patients may feel hopeless and desperate for a treatment for their disease or condition, uninformed patients sometimes agree to unacceptable health care and financial risks by obtaining non-FDA-approved stem cell procedures, and unfortunately, several reports of adverse effects due to non-FDA-approved injections of stem cells from these establishments have been reported, including tumor formation, increased pain, and even blindness in the case of three women in Florida. This bill will allow patients who are seeking medical treatment through stem cell products to make informed decisions about their health care.”

This bill would provide notification and information to patients seeking stem cell therapy that has not been approved by the FDA. This information would encourage patients to consult their primary care physician, which may help to protect consumers. The data reporting requirement is something that the Board could easily include in its Annual Report. Board staff suggests that the Board take a neutral position on this bill.

**FISCAL:** Minor and absorbable workload associated with issuing citation and fines to physicians and including data in the Board’s Annual Report; however, costs are likely negligible as the Board may also collect fines for second or subsequent offenses.

**SUPPORT:** International Society for Stem Cell Research

**OPPOSITION:** None on file

**POSITION:** Recommendation: Neutral
SENATE BILL
No. 512

Introduced by Senator Hernandez
February 16, 2017

An act to add Section 684 to the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

SB 512, as amended, Hernandez. Health care practitioners: stem cell therapy.
Existing law provides for the licensure and regulation of various health care practitioners by boards and agencies within the Department of Consumer Affairs. Existing law requires a health care practitioner, as defined, to communicate to a patient his or her name, state-granted practitioner license type, and highest level of academic degree, in a specified manner.
This bill would require a licensed health care practitioner who performs a stem cell therapy that is not approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration (FDA) to communicate to his or her patient seeking stem cell therapy specified information regarding the provision of stem cell therapies on a specified notice in a prominent display in an area visible to patients in his or her office, posted conspicuously in the entrance of his or her office, and provided in writing to the patient prior to providing the initial stem cell therapy. The bill would not apply to a health care practitioner who has obtained
approval for an investigational new drug or device from the FDA for the use of human cells, tissues, or cellular or tissue-based products. The bill would authorize the licensing board having jurisdiction of the health care practitioner to cite and fine the health care practitioner, not to exceed $1,000 per violation, as specified. The bill would require the Medical Board of California to indicate in its annual report, commencing with the 2018–19 annual report, the number of complaints received and any disciplinary actions taken against its licensees who provide stem cell therapies.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 684 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

(a) For the purpose of this section:

(1) “FDA” means the United States Food and Drug Administration.

(2) “HCT/Ps” means human cells, tissues, or cellular or tissue-based products, as defined in Section 1271.3 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, as amended August 31, 2016, as published in the Federal Register (81 Fed. Reg. 60223).

(3) “Stem cell therapy” means a therapy involving the use of HCT/Ps.

(b) (1) A health care practitioner licensed under this division who performs a stem cell therapy that is not FDA-approved shall communicate to a patient seeking stem cell therapy the following information in English:

“THIS NOTICE MUST BE PROVIDED TO YOU UNDER CALIFORNIA LAW. This health care practitioner performs one or more stem cell therapies that have not yet been approved by the United States Food and Drug Administration. You are encouraged to consult with your primary care physician prior to undergoing a stem cell therapy.”

(2) The information in paragraph (1) shall be communicated to the patient in all of the following ways:
(A) In a prominent display in an area visible to patients in the health care practitioner’s office and posted conspicuously in the entrance of the health care practitioner’s office. These notices shall be at least eight and one-half inches by 11 inches and written in no less than 40-point type.

(B) Prior to providing the initial stem cell therapy, a health care practitioner shall provide the patient with the notice described in paragraph (1) in writing. The notice shall be at least eight and one-half inches by 11 inches and written in no less than 40-point type.

(c) This section does not apply to a health care practitioner licensed under this division who has obtained approval for an investigational new drug or device from the FDA for the use of HCT/Ps.

(d) (1) The licensing board having jurisdiction of the health care practitioner may cite and fine the health care practitioner, not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation of this section.

(2) No citation shall be issued and no fine shall be assessed upon the first complaint against a health care practitioner who violates this section.

(3) Upon a second or subsequent violation of this section, a citation and administrative fine not to exceed one thousand dollars ($1,000) per violation may be assessed.

(e) The Medical Board of California shall indicate in its annual report, commencing with the 2018–19 annual report, the number of complaints received and any disciplinary actions taken against its licensees who provide stem cell therapies.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would allow nurse practitioners (NPs) and physician assistants (PAs) to administer or provide buprenorphine to a patient when done in compliance with the provisions of the federal Comprehensive Addiction Recovery Act (CARA), as enacted on July 22, 2016.

BACKGROUND:

In 2010, approximately 38,329 unintentional drug overdose deaths occurred in the United States, one death every 14 minutes. Of this number, 22,134 of these deaths were attributed to prescription drugs (16,651 or 75.2% attributed to opioid overdoses). Prescription drug abuse is the fastest growing drug problem in the United States.

According to the California Department of Public Health (CDPH), 2,024 deaths related to pharmaceutical opioids occurred in California in 2014; 4,106 non-fatal ED visits related to all opioids in the same timeframe; 4,482 opioid related hospitalizations in the same timeframe; and 619 opioids were prescribed per 1,000 residents in 2015.

According to the Centers for Disease Control, every day, 44 people in the U.S. die from overdose of prescription painkillers and many more become addicted.

Buprenorphine was approved by the Food and Drug Administration in 2002 for the treatment (alone or in combination with naloxone) of opioid dependence. The efficacy of buprenorphine in the treatment of opioid dependence has consistently been demonstrated, and its use has been associated with new types of patients receiving addiction treatment. Similar to other opioids, buprenorphine produces euphoria and respiratory depression in a dose-dependent manner. However, unique to buprenorphine, these effects increase until, at moderate doses, the effects reach a plateau and no longer continue to increase, making respiratory depression less likely in a habituated opioid user.

ANALYSIS

This bill would specify that an NP is not prohibited from furnishing or ordering buprenorphine when done in compliance with the provisions of CARA, as enacted on July 22, 2016. This bill would also specify that a PA is not prohibited from administering or providing buprenorphine to a patient, or transmitting orally, or in
writing on a patient’s record or in a drug order, an order to a person who may lawfully furnish buprenorphine, when done in compliance with the provisions of CARA. Both NPs and PAs must comply with the following CARA requirements:

- The requirement that the NP or PA complete not fewer than 24 hours of initial training provided by an organization listed in sub-subclause (aa) of subclause (II) of clause (iv) of subparagraph (G) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of section 823 of Title 21 of the United States Code, or any other organization that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines is appropriate for the purposes of that sub-subclause, that addresses the following:
  - Opioid maintenance and detoxification.
  - Appropriate clinical use of all drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.
  - Initial and periodic patient assessments, including substance use monitoring.
  - Individualized treatment planning, overdose reversal, and relapse prevention.
  - Counseling and recovery support services.
  - Staffing roles and considerations.
  - Diversion control.
  - Other best practices, as identified by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services.

- The alternative requirement that the NP or PA have other training or experience that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines will demonstrate the ability of the NP or PA to treat and manage opiate-dependent patients.

- The requirement that the NP or PA be supervised by, or work in collaboration with, a licensed physician and surgeon.

The growing opioid abuse epidemic remains a matter of concern for the Board and it is a priority for the Board to help prevent inappropriate prescribing and misuse and abuse of opioids. This bill would conform California law to federal law enacted in 2016. This bill would allow NPs and PAs to administer or provide buprenorphine, as long as they meet the requirements specified in this bill and in federal law. This would help to ensure expanded access to buprenorphine, which is used to treat opioid addiction. This expansion seems reasonable and is in line with federal law. Board staff has confirmed with the federal Substance Abuse and Mental Health Services Administration (SAMHSA) that the physician supervisor of the NP or PA must also have a waiver issued by SAMHSA to administer buprenorphine. As such, this bill will help further the Board’s mission of consumer protection the Board is supportive of this bill.

**FISCAL:** None to the Board

**SUPPORT:**
- California Association for Nurse Practitioners
- California Hospital Association
- Medical Board of California

**OPPOSITION:** None on file
An act to add Sections 2836.4 and 3502.1.5 to the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

Existing federal law requires practitioners, as defined, who dispense narcotic drugs to individuals for maintenance treatment or detoxification treatment to obtain annually a separate registration with the United States Attorney General for that purpose. Existing federal law authorizes waiver of the registration requirement for a qualifying practitioner who submits specified information to the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services. Existing federal law, the Comprehensive Addiction Recovery Act of 2016, defines a qualifying practitioner for these purposes to include, among other practitioners, a nurse practitioner or physician assistant who, among other requirements, has completed not fewer than 24 hours of prescribed initial training, or has other training or experience as specified, and is supervised by, or works in collaboration with, a qualifying physician, if the nurse practitioner or physician assistant is required by state law to prescribe medications for the treatment of opioid use disorder in collaboration with or under the supervision of a physician.
Existing state law, the Nursing Practice Act, establishes the Board of Registered Nursing in the Department of Consumer Affairs for the licensure and regulation of nurse practitioners. The act authorizes a nurse practitioner to furnish or order drugs or devices under specified circumstances subject to physician and surgeon supervision.

This bill would prohibit construing the Nursing Practice Act or any provision of state law from prohibiting a nurse practitioner from furnishing or ordering buprenorphine when done in compliance with the provisions of the Comprehensive Addiction Recovery Act, as specified.

Existing state law, the Physician Assistant Practice Act, establishes the Physician Assistant Board within the jurisdiction of the Medical Board of California for the licensure and regulation of physician assistants. The act authorizes a physician assistant, while under the supervision of a licensed physician authorized to supervise a physician assistant, to administer or provide medication to a patient, or transmit orally, or in writing on a patient’s record or in a drug order, an order to a person who may lawfully furnish the medication, as specified.

This bill would prohibit construing the Physician Assistant Practice Act or any provision of state law from prohibiting a physician assistant from administering or providing buprenorphine to a patient, or transmit orally, or in writing on a patient’s record or in a drug order, an order for buprenorphine to a person who may lawfully furnish buprenorphine when done in compliance with the provisions of the Comprehensive Addiction Recovery Act, as specified.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 2836.4 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

Neither this chapter nor any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit a nurse practitioner from furnishing or ordering buprenorphine when done in compliance with the provisions of the Comprehensive Addiction Recovery Act—(Public Law 114-198), as enacted on July 22, 2016, including the following:

(a) The requirement that the nurse practitioner complete not fewer than 24 hours of initial training provided by the American
Society of Addiction Medicine, the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry, the American Medical Association, the American Osteopathic Association, the American Nurses Credentialing Center, the American Psychiatric Association, the American Association of Nurse Practitioners, the American Academy of Physician Assistants, an organization listed in sub-subclause (aa) of subclause (II) of clause (iv) of subparagraph (G) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 823 of Title 21 of the United States Code, or any other organization that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines is appropriate for the purposes of that sub-subclause, that addresses the following:

1. Opioid maintenance and detoxification.
2. Appropriate clinical use of all drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.
3. Initial and periodic patient assessments, including substance use monitoring.
4. Individualized treatment planning, overdose reversal, and relapse prevention.
5. Counseling and recovery support services.
7. Diversion control.
8. Other best practices, as identified by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(b) The alternative requirement that the nurse practitioner have other training or experience that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines will demonstrate the ability of the nurse practitioner to treat and manage opiate-dependent patients.

(c) The requirement that the nurse practitioner be supervised by, or work in collaboration with, a licensed physician and surgeon.

SEC. 2. Section 3502.1.5 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

3502.1.5. Neither this chapter nor any other provision of law shall be construed to prohibit a physician assistant from administering or providing buprenorphine to a patient, or transmitting orally, or in writing on a patient’s record or in a drug order, an order to a person who may lawfully furnish buprenorphine when done in compliance with the provisions of the Comprehensive

SB 554

— 3 —
Addiction Recovery Act (Public Law 114-198), as enacted on July 22, 2016, including the following:

(a) The requirement that the physician assistant complete not fewer than 24 hours of initial training provided by the American Society of Addiction Medicine, the American Academy of Addiction Psychiatry, the American Medical Association, the American Osteopathic Association, the American Nurses Credentialing Center, the American Psychiatric Association, the American Association of Nurse Practitioners, the American Academy of Physician Assistants, an organization listed in sub-subclause (aa) of subclause (II) of clause (iv) of subparagraph (G) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (g) of Section 823 of Title 21 of the United States Code, or any other organization that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines is appropriate for the purposes of that sub-subclause, that addresses the following:

1. Opioid maintenance and detoxification.
2. Appropriate clinical use of all drugs approved by the Food and Drug Administration for the treatment of opioid use disorder.
3. Initial and periodic patient assessments, including substance use monitoring.
4. Individualized treatment planning, overdose reversal, and relapse prevention.
5. Counseling and recovery support services.
7. Diversion control.
8. Other best practices, as identified by the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services.

(b) The alternative requirement that the physician assistant have other training or experience that the United States Secretary of Health and Human Services determines will demonstrate the ability of the nurse practitioner to treat and manage opiate-dependent patients.

(c) The requirement that the physician assistant be supervised by, or work in collaboration with, a licensed physician and surgeon.
MEDICAL BOARD OF CALIFORNIA
LEGISLATIVE ANALYSIS

Bill Number: SB 641
Author: Lara
Bill Date: April 20, 2017, Amended
Subject: CURES: Privacy
Sponsor: California Medical Association
Position: Neutral

DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would specify that the Department of Justice (DOJ) shall only provide data obtained from the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) to a federal, state, or local law enforcement agency pursuant to a warrant based on probable cause and issued at the request of the law enforcement agency engaged in an open and active criminal investigation regarding prescription drug abuse or diversion of controlled substances involving the individual to whom the requested information pertains.

BACKGROUND:

The CURES Program is currently housed in DOJ and is a state database of dispensed prescription drugs that have a high potential for misuse and abuse. CURES provides for electronic transmission of specified prescription data to DOJ. In September 2009, DOJ launched the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP) system allowing pre-registered users, including licensed health care prescribers eligible to prescribe controlled substances, pharmacists authorized to dispense controlled substances, law enforcement, and regulatory boards, to access patient controlled substance history information through a secure website.

SB 809 (DeSaulnier, Chapter 400) was signed into law in 2013 and included a provision to collect funds from boards that license individuals who prescribe and dispense, for purposes of funding and upgrading the CURES system. This bill also required all prescribers to register with CURES by January 1, 2016, but the law was amended to extend the registration deadline to July 1, 2016. The new CURES 2.0 system, which is a modernized system that has been updated to more efficiently serve prescribers, pharmacists and other entities, is now operational and available online, as long as the prescriber uses a compliant browser.

SB 482 (Lara, Chapter 708) was signed into law in 2016 and requires a health care practitioner that is authorized to prescribe, order, administer or furnish a controlled substance to consult the CURES database to review a patient’s controlled substance history before prescribing a Schedule II, III or IV controlled substance for the first time to that patient and at least once every four months thereafter, if the prescribed controlled substance remains part of the patient’s treatment, with specified exceptions. This bill requires a health care practitioner to obtain a patient’s controlled substance history from the CURES database no earlier than 24 hours before the medication is prescribed,
ordered, administered, furnished or dispensed. If a health care practitioner is exempted from checking CURES before prescribing a controlled substance for the first time pursuant to this bill, they are required to consult CURES before subsequently prescribing a controlled substance to the patient at least every four months thereafter if the substance remains part of the treatment of the patient. This bill specifies that it is not operative until six months after DOJ certifies that the CURES database is ready for statewide use and that DOJ has adequate staff, which, at a minimum, shall be consistent with the appropriation authorized in the Budget Act of 2016. This bill requires DOJ to notify the Secretary of State and the Office of Legislative Counsel of the date of that certification. DOJ has not yet certified that the CURES database is ready for statewide use and the DOJ has adequate staff.

ANALYSIS

This bill would not change the Medical Board of California’s (Board) access to CURES, although the original version of this bill would have. Now this bill only affects law enforcement agencies. Although the Department of Consumer Affairs, Health Quality Investigation Unit (HQIU) investigators that perform the Board’s investigations are peace officers, they are performing the investigations on behalf of a regulatory board, so this bill would not apply to the Board’s administrative investigations. However, there are a small portion of criminal investigations performed by HQIU investigators on behalf of the Board. This bill would impact those investigations, but there are only approximately 20 criminal investigations per year conducted on behalf of the Board.

Board staff did request a technical amendment to make it clear this bill only applies to criminal investigations. This technical amendment was made, as such, the Board is now neutral on this bill.

FISCAL: Minimal and absorbable fiscal impact

SUPPORT: California Medical Association (Sponsor)  
American Academy of Pediatrics, California  
American College of Physicians – California Services Chapter  
California Dental Association  
County Behavioral Health Directors Association

OPPOSITION: California Narcotics Officers Association  
California Teamsters Public Affairs Council  
Center for Public Interest Law, University of San Diego  
Consumer Attorneys of California  
Consumer Federation of California  
Consumer Watchdog  
Shatterproof  
Troy and Alana Pack Foundation
An act to amend Section 11165 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to controlled substances.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST


Existing law requires the Department of Justice to maintain the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) for the electronic monitoring of the prescribing and dispensing of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV controlled substances by all practitioners authorized to prescribe or dispense these controlled substances. Existing law requires the operation of CURES to comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and security laws and regulations. Under existing law, data obtained from CURES may only be provided to appropriate state, local, and federal public agencies for disciplinary, civil, or criminal purposes and to other agencies or entities, as determined by the department, for the purpose of educating practitioners and others in lieu of disciplinary, civil, or criminal actions. Existing law allows data obtained from CURES to be provided to public or private entities for statistical or research purposes, as approved by the department.

This bill would prohibit the release of data obtained from CURES to a law enforcement agency except pursuant to a valid court order, warrant based on probable cause, as specified.
The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 11165 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

11165. (a) To assist health care practitioners in their efforts to ensure appropriate prescribing, ordering, administering, furnishing, and dispensing of controlled substances, law enforcement and regulatory agencies in their efforts to control the diversion and resultant abuse of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV controlled substances, and for statistical analysis, education, and research, the Department of Justice shall, contingent upon the availability of adequate funds in the CURES Fund, maintain the Controlled Substance Utilization Review and Evaluation System (CURES) for the electronic monitoring of, and Internet access to information regarding, the prescribing and dispensing of Schedule II, Schedule III, and Schedule IV controlled substances by all practitioners authorized to prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense these controlled substances.

(b) The Department of Justice may seek and use grant funds to pay the costs incurred by the operation and maintenance of CURES. The department shall annually report to the Legislature and make available to the public the amount and source of funds it receives for support of CURES.

(c) (1) The operation of CURES shall comply with all applicable federal and state privacy and security laws and regulations.

(2) (A) CURES shall operate under existing provisions of law to safeguard the privacy and confidentiality of patients. Data obtained from CURES shall only be provided to appropriate state, local, and federal public agencies for disciplinary, civil, or criminal purposes and to other agencies or entities, as determined by the Department of Justice, for the purpose of educating practitioners and others in lieu of disciplinary, civil, or criminal actions. Data may be provided to public or private entities, as approved by the Department of Justice, for educational, peer review, statistical, or research purposes, provided that patient information, including any information that may identify the patient, is not compromised.
Further, data disclosed to any individual or agency as described in this subdivision shall not be disclosed, sold, or transferred to any third party, unless authorized by, or pursuant to, state and federal privacy and security laws and regulations.

(B) The Department of Justice shall only provide data obtained from CURES to a federal, state, or local law enforcement agency pursuant to a valid court order or warrant based on probable cause and issued at the request of a federal, state, or local law enforcement agency engaged in an open and active criminal investigation regarding prescription drug abuse or diversion of prescription of controlled substances involving the individual to whom the requested information pertains.

(C) The Department of Justice shall establish policies, procedures, and regulations regarding the use, access, evaluation, management, implementation, operation, storage, disclosure, and security of the information within CURES, consistent with Section 11165.1.

(D) Notwithstanding subparagraph (A), a regulatory board whose licensees do not prescribe, order, administer, furnish, or dispense controlled substances shall not be provided data obtained from CURES.

(3) In accordance with federal and state privacy laws and regulations, a health care practitioner may provide a patient with a copy of the patient’s CURES patient activity report as long as no additional CURES data is provided and keep a copy of the report in the patient’s medical record in compliance with subdivision (d) of Section 11165.1.

(d) For each prescription for a Schedule II, Schedule III, or Schedule IV controlled substance, as defined in the controlled substances schedules in federal law and regulations, specifically Sections 1308.12, 1308.13, and 1308.14, respectively, of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations, the dispensing pharmacy, clinic, or other dispenser shall report the following information to the Department of Justice as soon as reasonably possible, but not more than seven days after the date a controlled substance is dispensed, in a format specified by the Department of Justice:

(1) Full name, address, and, if available, telephone number of the ultimate user or research subject, or contact information as determined by the Secretary of the United States Department of
(2) The prescriber’s category of licensure, license number, national provider identifier (NPI) number, if applicable, the federal controlled substance registration number, and the state medical license number of any prescriber using the federal controlled substance registration number of a government-exempt facility.

(3) Pharmacy prescription number, license number, NPI number, and federal controlled substance registration number.

(4) National Drug Code (NDC) number of the controlled substance dispensed.

(5) Quantity of the controlled substance dispensed.

(6) International Statistical Classification of Diseases, 10th revision (ICD-10) Code, if available.

(7) Number of refills ordered.

(8) Whether the drug was dispensed as a refill of a prescription or as a first-time request.

(9) Date of origin of the prescription.

(10) Date of dispensing of the prescription.

(e) The Department of Justice may invite stakeholders to assist, advise, and make recommendations on the establishment of rules and regulations necessary to ensure the proper administration and enforcement of the CURES database. All prescriber and dispenser invitees shall be licensed by one of the boards or committees identified in subdivision (d) of Section 208 of the Business and Professions Code, in active practice in California, and a regular user of CURES.

(f) The Department of Justice shall, prior to upgrading CURES, consult with prescribers licensed by one of the boards or committees identified in subdivision (d) of Section 208 of the Business and Professions Code, and any other stakeholder identified by the department, for the purpose of identifying desirable capabilities and upgrades to the CURES Prescription Drug Monitoring Program (PDMP).
(g) The Department of Justice may establish a process to educate authorized subscribers of the CURES PDMP on how to access and use the CURES PDMP.

Existing law provides for the licensure and regulation of various professions and vocations by boards within the Department of Consumer Affairs. Existing law authorizes the Governor to remove from office any member of any board within the department appointed by him or her, on specific grounds, including continued neglect of duties required by law.

This bill would specifically include the failure to attend meetings of the board as one example of continued neglect of duties required by law that the Governor can use as a reason to remove a member from a board.

Existing law provides a procedure for the formation of a regional park district, regional park and open-space district, or a regional open-space district.

This bill would make nonsubstantive changes to one of those provisions.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 106 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

106. The Governor has power to remove from office at any time, any member of any board appointed by him or her for continued neglect of duties required by law, which may include the failure to attend board meetings, or for incompetence, or unprofessional or dishonorable conduct. Nothing in this section shall be construed as a limitation or restriction on the power of the Governor, conferred on him or her by any other provision of law, to remove any member of any board.

SECTION 1. Section 5503 of the Public Resources Code is amended to read:

5503. Whenever it is desired to form a district under this article, a petition requesting the creation and maintenance of a district, and describing the exterior boundaries of the proposed district shall be signed by at least 5,000 electors residing within the territory proposed to be included in the district. The petition shall be presented to the board of supervisors of the county containing the largest area within the proposed district.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would allow doctors of chiropractic, naturopathic doctors, and nurse practitioners (NPs) to perform physical examinations for students in interscholastic athletic programs.

BACKGROUND:

The California Interscholastic Federation (CIF) oversees the protocols related to physical examinations for school interscholastic athletic programs. Existing law only allows these exams to be performed by a physician or a physician assistant in Section 49458 of the Education Code. In the past, schools have allowed chiropractors to execute sports physical forms. However, the Schools Insurance Authority published an Informational Review of the “Use of Chiropractors in School Sports Programs” and raised concerns about the use of chiropractors for these physical exams, as the examinations may exceed the chiropractic scope. The review also brings up a concern that for sports injuries an injury could have possibly been avoided through an examination by a physician, so the school may have liability if it has accepted a sports physical form from a chiropractor. Because of this review, the CIF bylaws define a health care provider as a physician or osteopathic physician, so schools in California currently do not allow chiropractors to perform sports physicals.

As noted by the California Attorney General, a chiropractor must not engage in any care or treatment that is not based on “…a system of treatment by manipulation of the joints of the human body, by manipulation of anatomical displacements, articulation of the spinal column, including its vertebrae and cord, and he may use all necessary, mechanical, hygienic and sanitary measures incident to the care of the body in connection with said system of treatment, but not for the purpose of treatment, and not including measures as would constitute the practice of medicine, surgery, osteopathy, dentistry, or optometry, and without the use of any drug or medicine included in materia medica.” 59 Op.Atty.Gen 420, 8-26-76, citing Crees at p. 214.

AB 1992 (Jones, 2016) included the exact same language as this bill. The Board took an oppose unless amended position on that bill, with the amendment being to only add NPs to the list of providers who can perform the physical examinations for student athletes.
ANALYSIS:

Chiropractors are authorized to perform certain types of limited examinations and evaluations, but there is currently no specific authorization for a chiropractor to perform sports physicals for student athletes. Existing law only allows physician assistants and physician and surgeons to perform physical examinations for interscholastic athletic programs. These sports physicals require a review of cardiac, neurologic and internal organ functioning, which is outside of the chiropractic and naturopathic scope of practice.

According to the author, “Under current law, doctors of chiropractic have been legally performing pre-participation sports physicals in California for over 30 years. An outdated section of the Education Code does not list all health care providers qualified to perform these physicals. Some school districts are only accepting these physicals when performed by a health care provider listed in the Education Code, for fear of a perceived increase in potential liability.”

Allowing a chiropractor or naturopathic doctor to perform and sign off on these physical examinations, which include an evaluation and possible diagnosis, could negatively impact the students receiving these examinations, as chiropractors do not receive the same level of medical education and training as physicians. The Board’s primary mission is consumer protection and the Board should oppose this change. However, allowing an NP, who is under the supervision of a physician, to perform these examinations seems reasonable, especially since physician assistants are already allowed to perform these examinations in existing law. The Board is opposed to this bill unless it is amended to only add NPs to the list of providers who can perform physical examinations for student athletes.

FISCAL: None

SUPPORT: California Chiropractic Association (Sponsor)
California Naturopathic Doctors Association
Southern California University of Health Sciences

OPPOSITION: California Academy of Family Physicians
California Academy of Pediatrics
American College of Emergency Physicians, California Chapter
California Medical Association
Medical Board of California (Unless Amended)
SENATE BILL  
No. 746

Introduced by Senator Portantino

February 17, 2017

An act to amend Section 49458 of the Education Code, relating to pupil health.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST

SB 746, as introduced, Portantino. Pupil health: physical examinations.
Existing law authorizes a physician and surgeon or physician assistant to perform a physical examination that is required for a pupil to participate in an interscholastic athletic program of a school.
This bill would additionally authorize a doctor of chiropractic, naturopathic doctor, or nurse practitioner practicing in compliance with the respective laws governing their profession to perform that physical examination.

The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 49458 of the Education Code is amended to read:

49458. When a school district or a county superintendent of schools requires a physical examination as a condition of participation in an interscholastic athletic program, the physical examination may be performed by a physician and surgeon or physician assistant practicing in compliance with Chapter 7.7 (commencing with Section 3500) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code. Doctor of chiropractic practicing in
compliance with Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1000) of
Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, naturopathic
doctor practicing in compliance with Chapter 8.2 (commencing
with Section 3610) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions
Code, or nurse practitioner practicing in compliance with Article
8 (commencing with Section 2834) of Chapter 6 of Division 2 of
the Business and Professions Code.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill would, on and after January 1, 2019, prohibit a manufacturer of a prescribed product from offering or giving a gift to a health care provider. This bill would prohibit a manufacturer of a prescribed product or an entity on behalf of a manufacturer of a prescribed product from providing a fee, payment, subsidy, or other economic benefit to a health care provider in connection with the provider’s participation in research.

BACKGROUND:

The Physician Payments Sunshine Act is a 2010 federal healthcare law to increase transparency of financial relationships between health care providers and pharmaceutical manufacturers. The Sunshine Act requires manufacturers of drugs, medical devices, and biological and medical supplies, covered by the three federal health care programs Medicare, Medicaid, and State Children's Health Insurance Program, to collect and track all financial relationships with physicians and teaching hospitals and to report this data to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services. The goal of the law is to increase the transparency of financial relationships between health care providers and pharmaceutical manufacturers and to uncover potential conflicts of interest.

Data from 2014 shows that California physicians received the highest number of payments from pharmaceutical companies than any state ($1.44B) compared to the second and third ranking states, New York ($517M) and Texas ($435M), with Alaska at the bottom, receiving the lowest amount ($1.8M). 2014 data also revealed almost 280,000 doctors received a total of more than 60,000 payments associated with four target drugs.

Nationally, about three quarters of doctors across five common medical specialties received at least one payment from a company in 2014. In Nevada, that number was over 90 percent. In Vermont, the state with the strictest gift regulations, the number fell below 24 percent.

The Office of the Inspector General of the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services cautioned drug companies about making excessive payments to physicians for consulting and offering inappropriate gifts.

California’s largest hospitals such as Kaiser, the University of California Medical Centers, and Stanford have implemented policies restricting pharma gifts to doctors.
Eight other states and the District of Columbia have also adopted gift bans and restrictions.

**ANALYSIS**

This bill would define an allowable expenditure as any of the following:

- A payment by a manufacturer of a prescribed product to the sponsor of a significant educational, medical, scientific, or policy making conference or seminar, provided that the payment is not made directly to a health care professional or pharmacist. The funding must be used solely for bona fide educational purposes (can be used for meals and other food for conference participants), and all program content is objective, free from industry control, and does not promote specific products.

- Honoraria and payment of the expenses of a health care professional who serves on the faculty at a bona fide educational, medical, scientific, or policy making conference or seminar, if the honoraria or payment is governed by an explicit contract with specific deliverables that are restricted to medical issues and the content of the presentation is determined or at a minimum is reviewed and approved by the health care professional.

- For a bona fide clinical trial or a research project that constitutes a systematic investigation, is designed to develop or contribute to general knowledge, and reasonably can be considered to be of significant interest or value to scientists or health care professionals working in the particular field of inquiry. It can include compensation for services provided by investigators, health care professionals, or health care providers in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project; expenses paid on behalf of investigators, health care professionals, or health care providers in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project; and materials and supplies used in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project.

- Payment or reimbursement for reasonable expenses, including travel and lodging-related expenses, necessary for technical training of individual health care professionals on the administration of a prescribed product, if the commitment to provide those expenses and the amounts or categories of reasonable expenses to be paid are described in a written agreement between the health care provider and the manufacturer.

- Public health initiatives to develop replicable and sustainable model programs that embody best practices in disease screening and linkages to care.

- Royalties and licensing fees paid to health care providers in return for contractual rights to use or purchase a patented or otherwise legally recognized discovery for which the provider holds an ownership right. This also includes royalties, licensing fees, and financial transactions related to joint ventures and partnerships with health care providers.

- A payment to a health care provider for participation in bona fide marketing research conducted by a third party, only if the payments are made by that third party and the sponsoring manufacturer is not informed of the identity of the participating health care provider.

- Other reasonable fees, payments, subsidies, or other economic benefits provided by a manufacturer of a prescribed product at fair market value.
The payment of reasonable expenses of an individual related to the interview of the individual by a manufacturer in connection with a bona fide employment opportunity or for health care services on behalf of an employee of the manufacturer.

Provision of meals for a health care provider that do not exceed $250 per person, per year in value in addition to payments otherwise permitted under this subdivision.

This bill would define a gift as a payment, food, entertainment, travel, subscription, advance, service, or anything else of value provided at no cost or less than full market value to a health care provider. A “gift” does not include any allowable expenditure defined in this bill, any payment, food, entertainment, travel, subscription, advance, service, or anything else of value for which the health care provider reimburses the cost at fair market value, or any payment made in compliance with the Political Reform Act of 1974 except a gift made under that act.

This bill would specify that a health care professional shall not be construed to include individuals employed by a manufacturer, working as a full-time contractor for a manufacturer or working as a full-time employee or contractor of a clinical research organization or business service firm, regardless of licensure, provided that the individual does not treat or otherwise render health care services to patients or hold a position to recommend prescribed products for a formulary, organization, or individuals.

This bill would define a health care provider as a health care professional, hospital, nursing home, pharmacist, health benefit plan administrator, hospital foundation that is organized as a nonprofit entity separate from a hospital, or any other person authorized to dispense, or purchase for distribution, prescribed products in California.

This bill would define a manufacturer as a pharmaceutical manufacturer, biological product manufacturer, or any other person who is engaged in the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, processing, marketing, packaging, repacking, distributing, or labeling of prescribed products. This bill would specify that it does not include a wholesaler, a pharmacist, or a pharmacy.

This bill would expressly prohibit a manufacturer of a prescribed product from offering or giving a gift to a health care provider. This bill would also prohibit a manufacturer or an entity on behalf of a manufacturer from providing a fee, payment, subsidy, or other economic benefit, with the exception of allowable expenditures, to a health care provider in connection with the provider’s participation in research. This bill would specify that these prohibitions do not apply to the following:

- Samples of a prescribed product or reasonable quantities of an over-the-counter drug, an item of non-prescription durable medical equipment, an item of medical food as defined in federal law, or infant formula, that are provided to a health care provider for free distribution to patients.
- The provision, distribution, dissemination, or receipt of peer-reviewed academic, scientific, or other clinical articles or journals and other items that serve an educational function for the benefit of patients.
• Scholarship or other support for medical students, residents and fellows to attend a significant educational, scientific, or policy making conference or seminar.
• Rebates and discounts for prescribed products provided in the normal course of business.
• The provision to a free clinic of financial donations or of free prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, biological products, combination products, medical food or infant formula.
• Prescribed products distributed free of charge or at a discounted price pursuant to a manufacturer-sponsored or manufacturer-funded patient assistance program.
• Fellowship salary support provided to fellows through grants from manufacturers of prescribed products, if the following apply: the grants are applied for by an academic institution or hospital or clinical research site; the institution, hospital or clinical research site selects the recipient fellows; the manufacturer imposes no further demands or limits on the use of the funds; and the fellowships are not named for a manufacturer, and no individual recipient’s fellowship is attributed to a particular manufacturer.
• The provision of coffee or other snacks or refreshments at a booth at a conference or seminar.

Although the language was amended out of this bill that would have allowed the AG to bring an action seeking injunctive relief, costs, attorney’s fees, and imposition of a civil penalty of up to $10,000, the AG would still be responsible for enforcing the provisions of this bill and ensuring that manufacturers of prescribed products are not violating the restrictions in this bill.

This bill would state that it is the intent of the Legislature that the requirements and prohibitions in this bill would complement and operate in conjunction with the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act. If the Physician Payments Sunshine Act is repealed or becomes inoperative, it is the intent of the Legislature to enact similar legislation requiring manufacturers to disclose payments or other transfers of value made to health care providers in California.

According to the author, studies have shown that interaction with the pharmaceutical industry is associated with substantially negative consequences that include risks to patient safety associated with unnecessary drug prescriptions, drug cost increases borne by the patient, less availability of generic drugs, and less attention paid to evidence-based prescribing. The author believes that the pervasive use of gifts is of special concern to vulnerable populations and that physicians prescribing in the California’s foster care system in recent years have received, on average, more than twice the amount in payments and incentives from drug companies when compared with the typical California physician. The author introduced this bill because he believes the time has come for California to join the largest hospitals, eight other states and the District of Columbia in providing regulations on pharma gifts.

The Medical Board of California’s (Board) primary mission is consumer protection. This bill would ensure that physicians are not influenced by gifts or economic benefits when deciding what brand of drug to prescribe, but would still allow for some
reasonable expenditures. This bill would further the Board’s mission of consumer protection and the Board is supportive of this bill.

**FISCAL:**
None to the Board

**SUPPORT:**
AIDS Healthcare Foundation; California Health + Advocates; California Labor Federation; California Professional Firefighters; CALPIRG; Consumers Union; Health Access California; Medical Board of California; School Employers Association of California; and Small School Districts’ Association

**OPPOSITION:**
American College of Private Physicians
California Access Coalition
California Chapter of the American College of Cardiology
Infectious Disease Association of California
Sanofi
An act to add Division 117 (commencing with Section 150300) to the Health and Safety Code, relating to health care providers.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL'S DIGEST

SB 790, as amended, McGuire. Health care providers: gifts and benefits.

The Sherman Food, Drug, and Cosmetic Law, administered by the State Department of Public Health, regulates the packaging, labeling, and advertising of drugs and devices, and requires a manufacturer of any drug or device in the state to be licensed by the department. Existing law imposes various requirements on persons engaged in the provision of health care services in the state.

This bill would, on and after January 1, 2019, prohibit a manufacturer of a prescribed product from offering or giving a gift to a health care provider. The bill would further prohibit a manufacturer of a prescribed product or an entity on behalf of a manufacturer of a prescribed product
from providing a fee, payment, subsidy, or other economic benefit to a health care provider in connection with the provider’s participation in research, except as specified. The bill would define terms of its purposes, including, among others, the term “gift.” The bill would specify circumstances to which these prohibitions do not apply.

Existing federal law, the Physician Payments Sunshine Act (Sunshine Act), requires manufacturers of specified drugs, devices, biologicals, or medical supplies to disclose to the federal Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services payments or other transfers of value made to physicians or teaching hospitals.

This bill would state the intent of the Legislature that the prohibitions and requirements described above complement and operate in conjunction with the Sunshine Act. The bill would state the intent of the Legislature to enact legislation similar to the Sunshine Act if the Sunshine Act is repealed or becomes inoperative.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Division 117 (commencing with Section 150300) is added to the Health and Safety Code, to read:

DIVISION 117. EXPENDITURES BY MANUFACTURERS OF PRESCRIBED PRODUCTS

150300. For the purposes of this division, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Allowable expenditure” means any of the following:

(1) Payment by a manufacturer of a prescribed product to the sponsor of a significant educational, medical, scientific, or policymaking conference or seminar, provided that all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(A) The payment is not made directly to a health care professional or pharmacist.

(B) Funding is used solely for bona fide educational purposes, except that the sponsor may, in the sponsor’s discretion, apply some or all of the funding to provide meals and other food for all conference participants.
(C) All program content is objective, free from industry control, and does not promote specific products.

(2) Honoraria and payment of the expenses of a health care professional who serves on the faculty at a bona fide educational, medical, scientific, or policymaking conference or seminar, only if all of the following conditions are satisfied:

(A) The honoraria or payment is governed by an explicit contract with specific deliverables that are restricted to medical issues, not marketing activities.

(B) Consistent with federal law, the content of the presentation, including slides and written materials, is determined or at a minimum is reviewed and approved by the health care professional.

(3) For a bona fide clinical trial or a research project that constitutes a systematic investigation, is designed to develop or contribute to general knowledge, and reasonably can be considered to be of significant interest or value to scientists or health care professionals working in the particular field of inquiry, all of the following:

(A) Compensation for services provided by investigators, health care professionals, or health care providers in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project.

(B) Expenses paid on behalf of investigators, health care professionals, or health care providers in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project.

(C) Expenses paid by the investigators, health care professionals, or health care providers in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project.

(D) Materials and supplies used in connection with the bona fide clinical trial or research project.

(4) Payment or reimbursement for reasonable expenses, including travel and lodging-related expenses, necessary for technical training of individual health care professionals on the administration of a prescribed product, if the commitment to provide those expenses and the amounts or categories of reasonable expenses to be paid are described in a written agreement between the health care provider and the manufacturer.

(5) Public health initiatives to develop replicable and sustainable model programs that embody best practices in disease screening and linkages to care.
(6) Royalties and licensing fees paid to health care providers in return for contractual rights to use or purchase a patented or otherwise legally recognized discovery for which the health care provider holds an ownership right. This also includes royalties, licensing fees, and financial transactions related to joint ventures and partnerships with health care providers.

(7) A payment to a health care provider for participation in bona fide marketing research conducted by a third party, only if the payments are made by that third party and the sponsoring manufacturer is not informed of the identity of the participating health care provider.

(8) Other reasonable fees, payments, subsidies, or other economic benefits provided by a manufacturer of a prescribed product at fair market value.

(9) The payment of reasonable expenses of an individual related to the interview of the individual by a manufacturer of prescribed products in connection with a bona fide employment opportunity or for health care services on behalf of an employee of the manufacturer.

(10) Provision of meals for a health care provider that do not exceed two hundred fifty dollars ($250) per person, per year in value in addition to payments otherwise permitted under this subdivision.

(b) “Bona fide clinical trial” means an FDA-reviewed clinical trial that constitutes research as defined in Section 46.102 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations that can be reasonably considered to be of interest to scientists or health care professionals working in the particular field of inquiry.

(c) “Bona fide marketing research” means the collection and analysis of data regarding opinions, needs, awareness, knowledge, views, experiences, and behaviors of a population, through the development and administration of surveys, interviews, focus groups, polls, observation, or other research methodologies, in which no sales, promotional, or marketing efforts are involved and through which there is no attempt to influence a participant’s attitudes or behavior.

(d) “Clinical trial” means a study that does either of the following:
Assesses the safety, efficacy, or effectiveness of prescribed products administered alone or in combination with other prescribed products or other therapies.

(2) Assesses the relative safety or efficacy of prescribed products in comparison with other prescribed products or therapies.

(e) “Free clinic” means a health care facility operated by a nonprofit private entity that satisfies all of the following conditions:

(1) In providing health care, the health care facility does not accept reimbursement from any third-party payer, including reimbursement from any insurance policy, health plan, or federal or state health benefits program that is individually determined.

(2) In providing health care, the health care facility either does not impose charges on patients to whom service is provided, or imposes charges on patients according to their ability to pay.

(3) The health care facility may accept voluntary donations from patients for the provision of health care services.

(4) The health care facility is licensed or certified to provide health services under applicable law.

(f) “Gift” means a payment, food, entertainment, travel, subscription, advance, service, or anything else of value provided at no cost or less than full market value to a health care provider. Notwithstanding the foregoing, “gift” does not include any allowable expenditure as defined in subdivision (a), any payment, food, entertainment, travel, subscription, advance, service, or anything else of value for which the health care provider reimburses the cost at fair market value, or any payment made in compliance with the Political Reform Act of 1974 (Title 9 (commencing with Section 81000) of the Government Code) except a gift made under that act.

(g) “Health benefit plan administrator” means the person or entity who sets formularies on behalf of an employer or health insurer.

(h) (1) “Health care professional” means any of the following:

(A) A person who is authorized by law to prescribe or to recommend prescribed products, who regularly practices in the state, and who is either licensed by the state to provide or is otherwise lawfully providing health care in the state.

(B) A partnership or corporation made up of the persons described in subparagraph (A).
(C) An officer, employee, agent, or contractor of a person described in subparagraph (A), who is acting in the course and scope of employment, of an agency, or of a contract related to or supportive of the provision of health care to individuals.

(2) A “health care professional” shall not be construed to include individuals employed by a manufacturer, working as a full-time contractor for a manufacturer or working as a full-time employee or contractor of a clinical research organization or business services firm, regardless of licensure, provided that the individual does not treat or otherwise render health care services to patients or hold a position to recommend prescribed products for a formulary, organization, or individuals.

(i) “Health care provider” means a health care professional, hospital, nursing home, pharmacist, health benefit plan administrator, hospital foundation that is organized as a nonprofit entity separate from a hospital, or any other person authorized to dispense or purchase for distribution prescribed products in the state. A health care provider is not a veterinarian.

(j) “Investigator” means any individual who is involved in conducting a bona fide clinical trial or research project.

(k) “Manufacturer” means a pharmaceutical manufacturer, biological product manufacturer, or any other person who is engaged in the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, processing, marketing, packaging, repacking, distributing, or labeling of prescribed products. “Manufacturer” does not include a wholesaler, as defined in Section 4043 of the Business and Professions Code, a pharmacist, as defined in Section 4036 of the Business and Professions Code, or a pharmacy, as defined in Section 4037 of the Business and Professions Code.

(l) “Marketing” means promoting, detailing, or any activity that is intended to be used or is used to influence sales or market share or to evaluate the effectiveness of a professional sales force.

(m) “Pharmaceutical manufacturer” means either of the following:

(1) An entity that is engaged in the production, preparation, propagation, compounding, conversion, or processing of prescription drugs, whether directly or indirectly by extraction from substances of natural origin, independently by means of chemical synthesis, or by a combination of extraction and chemical synthesis.
(2) An entity engaged in the packaging, repackaging, labeling, relabeling, or distribution of prescription drugs.

(n) “Prescribed product” means a drug as defined in Section 321 of Title 21 of the United States Code, a compounded drug or drugs, a biological product as defined in Section 262 of Title 42 of the United States Code for human use, or a combination product as defined in subdivision (e) of Section 3.2 of Title 21 of the Code of Federal Regulations.

(o) “Sample” means a unit of a prescription drug or biological product that is not intended to be sold and is intended to promote the sale of the drug or product and includes starter packs and coupons or other vouchers that enable an individual to receive a prescribed product free of charge or at a discounted price. “Sample” does not include prescribed products distributed free of charge or at a discounted price pursuant to a manufacturer-sponsored or manufacturer-funded patient assistance program.

(p) “Research” or “research project” means a systematic investigation, including research development, testing, and evaluation, designed to develop or contribute to generalized knowledge, whether or not it is conducted or supported under a program that is considered research for other purposes.

(q) “Significant educational, scientific, or policymaking conference or seminar” means a nonmarketing educational, scientific, or policymaking conference or seminar that is national, regional, or within the State of California and that satisfies either of the following:

1. The conference or seminar is accredited by the Accreditation Council for Continuing Medical Education or a comparable organization or is presented by an approved sponsor of continuing education, only if the sole sponsor is not a manufacturer of prescribed products.

2. The conference or seminar offers continuing education credit, features multiple presenters on scientific research, or is authorized by the sponsor to recommend or make policy.

150302. A manufacturer of a prescribed product or an agent thereof shall not offer or give a gift to a health care provider.

150304. Except as described in paragraph (3) of subdivision (a) of Section 150300, a manufacturer or an entity on behalf of a manufacturer shall not provide a fee, payment, subsidy, or other
economic benefit to a health care provider in connection with the
provider’s participation in research.
150306. Sections 150302 and 150304 shall not apply to the
following:
(a) Samples of a prescribed product or reasonable quantities of
an over-the-counter drug, an item of medical food as defined in
Section 360ee of Title 21 of the United States Code, or infant
formula as defined in Section 321 of Title 21 of the United States
Code, that are provided to a health care provider for free
distribution to patients.
(b) The provision, distribution, dissemination, or receipt of
peer-reviewed academic, scientific, or clinical articles or journals
and other items that serve a genuine educational function provided
to a health care provider for the benefit of patients.
(c) Scholarship or other support for medical students, residents,
and fellows to attend a significant educational, scientific, or
policymaking conference or seminar of a national, regional, or
specialty medical or other professional association if the recipient
of the scholarship or other support is selected by the association.
(d) Rebates and discounts for prescribed products provided in
the normal course of business.
(e) The provision to a free clinic of financial donations or of
free prescription drugs, over-the-counter drugs, biological products,
combination products, medical food, or infant formula.
(f) Prescribed products distributed free of charge or at a
discounted price pursuant to a manufacturer-sponsored or
manufactured-funded patient assistance program.
(g) Fellowship salary support provided to fellows through grants
from manufacturers of prescribed products, provided that all
of the following conditions are satisfied:
(1) The grants are applied for by an academic institution or
hospital or clinical research site.
(2) The institution, hospital, or clinical research site selects the
recipient fellows.
(3) The manufacturer imposes no further demands or limits on
the institution’s, hospital’s, clinical research site’s, or fellow’s use
of the funds.
(4) Fellowships are not named for a manufacturer and no
individual recipient’s fellowship is attributed to a particular
manufacturer of prescribed products.
(h) The provision of coffee or other snacks or refreshments at a booth at a conference or seminar.

It is the intent of the Legislature that the requirements and prohibitions of this division complement and operate in conjunction with the federal Physician Payments Sunshine Act (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1320a-7h). If the Physician Payments Sunshine Act is repealed or becomes inoperative, it is the intent of the Legislature to enact similar legislation requiring manufacturers to disclose payments or other transfers of value made to health care providers in the state.

This division shall become operative on January 1, 2019.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This bill contains other provisions, including extending the sunset date for the Naturopathic Medicine Committee and the Respiratory Care Board; however, this analysis will only discuss the provision related to the Uniform Standards.

BACKGROUND:

SB 1441 (Chapter 548, Statutes of 2008) was authored by Senator Ridley-Thomas Chair of the Senate Business, Professions and Economic Development Committee. SB 1441 created the Substance Abuse Coordination Committee (SACC) subject to Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act and required the committee, by January 1, 2010, to formulate uniform and specific standards in specified areas that each healing arts board shall use in dealing with substance-abusing licensees, whether or not a board chooses to have a formal diversion program. The Medical Board of California (Board) adopted its Uniform Standards in 2015 through the regulatory process.

SB 1177 (Galgiani, Chapter 591, Statutes of 2016) authorizes the establishment of a Physician and Surgeon Health and Wellness Program (PHWP) within the Board. The PHWP will provide for early identification of, and appropriate interventions to support a licensee in the rehabilitation from substance abuse to ensure that the licensee remains able to practice medicine in a manner that will not endanger the public health and safety. The PHWP is required to provide for the education of all licensed physician and surgeons with respect to the recognition and prevention of physical, emotional, and psychological problems; offer assistance to a physician in identifying substance abuse problems; evaluate the extent of substance abuse problems and refer the physician to the appropriate treatment by executing a written agreement with the physician participant; provide for the confidential participation by a physician with substance abuse issues who does not have a restriction on his or her practice related to those substance abuse issues; and comply with the Uniform Standards for Substance-Abusing Healing Arts Licensees as adopted by the SACC of the Department of Consumer Affairs (DCA) pursuant to Business and Professions Code Section 315.

SB 1177 authorizes the Board to contract with a private third-party independent administering entity to administer the program that must meet specified requirements and must have a system for immediately reporting a physician from the program to the Board, including but not limited to, a physician who withdraws or is terminated.
ANALYSIS

This bill would require DCA’s SACC to review the existing criteria for Uniform Standard #4, which is regarding substance testing. Specifically, Uniform Standard #4 governs all aspects of required testing, including, but not limited to, frequency of testing, randomnicity, method of notice to the licensee, number of hours between the provision of notice and the test, standards for specimen collectors, procedures used by specimen collectors, the permissible locations of testing, whether the collection process must be observed by the collector, backup testing requirements when the licensee is on vacation or otherwise unavailable for local testing, requirements for the laboratory that analyzes the specimens, and the required maximum timeframe from the test to the receipt of the result of the test.

This bill would require the SACC to review the criteria and make findings to determine whether the existing criteria for Uniform Standard #4 should be updated to reflect recent developments in testing research and technology. This bill would require the SACC to consider information from, but not limited to, the American Society of Addiction Medicine, and other sources of best practice.

The Board already adopted the Uniform Standards in 2015. However, with passage of SB 1177 from 2016, the Board is now working to develop the PHWP. The PHWP is required to meet all the Uniform Standards. Board staff agrees that Uniform Standard #4 should be reviewed to reflect recent developments in testing research and technology and suggests that the Board support this provision in the bill.

FISCAL: None to the Board

SUPPORT: Bastyr University; California Naturopathic Doctors Association; Respiratory Care Board of California; Naturopathic Medicine Committee; Southern California University of Health Sciences; State of Utah Division of Occupational and Professional Licensing; and State of Washington Board of Naturopathy

OPPOSITION: American Naturopathic Medical Association; California Health Freedom Coalition; California Naturopathic Association; Natural Health Freedom Action; Natural Healing Institute of Naturopathy, Inc.; Sunshine Health Freedom Foundation; and Numerous individuals

POSITION: Recommendation: Support
An act to amend Sections 315, 2450.3, 3621, 3623, 3630, 3635, 3644, 3660, 3680, 3686, 3710, 3716, and 3772 of, to add Sections 3635.1 and 3635.2 to, and to repeal Section 3645 of, the Business and Professions Code, relating to healing arts.

LEGISLATIVE COUNSEL’S DIGEST


(1) The Department of Consumer Affairs is comprised of healing arts boards that are responsible for the licensure and regulation of healing arts licensees. Under existing law, the Substance Abuse Coordination Committee is created within the department and the committee is required to formulate uniform and specific standards in specified areas that each healing arts board is required to use in dealing with substance-abusing licensees. Existing law, by January 1, 2010, requires the committee to formulate uniform and specific standards in specified areas, including standards governing all aspects of required testing, that each healing arts board is required to use in dealing with substance-abusing licensees, whether or not a board chooses to have a formal diversion program.
This bill, by January 1, 2019, would require the committee to review the existing criteria for those standards governing all aspects of required testing to determine whether the existing criteria should be updated to reflect recent developments in testing research and technology.

(2) Existing law, the Naturopathic Doctors Act, establishes the Naturopathic Medicine Committee within the Osteopathic Medical Board of California for the licensure and regulation of naturopathic doctors. Existing law requires the committee to consist of 9 members appointed by the Governor, including 2 public members. Existing law requires a public member to be a citizen of the state for at least 5 years preceding his or her appointment.

This bill would instead require 7 professional members to be appointed by the Governor, one public member to be appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules, and one public member to be appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly. The bill would instead require a public member to be a resident of the state for at least 5 years preceding his or her appointment.

Existing law repeals the act on January 1, 2018. Existing law also specifies that the committee is subject to review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature on January 1, 2018.

This bill would instead repeal the act and subject the committee to legislative review on January 1, 2022.

Existing law requires an applicant for a license as a naturopathic doctor to file a written application with the committee, as specified. Existing law requires the committee to establish the amount of the fee assessed to conduct activities of the committee, including the amount of fees for applicant licensure, licensure renewal, late renewal, and childbirth certification. Existing law requires the committee to require the satisfactory completion of 60 hours of approved continuing education biennially, as specified, for licensure renewal.

This bill would remove the requirement that an application be written. The bill would specify the amount or maximum amount for each of the fees. The bill would require a licensee to retain certificates of continuing education course completion for 6 years. The bill would authorize the committee to audit licensees’ continuing education records to ensure that continuing education requirements are met. The bill would specify that furnishing false or misleading information to the committee regarding continuing education constitutes unprofessional conduct.

Existing law requires the committee to approve a specified naturopathic medical education program. Existing law requires boards
within the Department of Consumer Affairs to adopt rules and regulations to provide for methods of evaluating education, training, and experience obtained in the armed services, if applicable to the requirements of the business, occupation, or profession regulated, and to specify how this education, training, and experience may be used to meet the licensure requirements for the particular business, occupation, or profession regulated. Existing law also requires these boards to consult with the Department of Veterans Affairs and the Military Department before adopting these rules and regulations.

This bill would require that the naturopathic medical program, pursuant to those provisions, evaluate an applicant’s education, training, and experience obtained in the armed services, and provide course credit where applicable.

Existing law requires the satisfactory completion of specified hours of approved continuing education biennially in order to renew a license. Existing law requires the continuing education to meet certain requirements and to be provided by an approved continuing education provider.

This bill would additionally require the course content to pertain to the practice of naturopathic, osteopathic, or allopathic medicine. The bill would require continuing education providers to comply with certain conflict-of-interest requirements. The bill would also require these providers to submit a related annual declaration to the committee. The bill would require the committee to maintain a list of these providers meeting those requirements on its Internet Web site.

Existing law does not prevent or restrict the practice, services, or activities of a person who makes recommendations regarding or is engaged in the sale of, among other things, food or vitamins.

This bill would authorize an unlicensed person to represent that he or she “practices naturopathy” if certain requirements related to restrictions on services provided and specified disclosures and acknowledgments are met.

Existing law requires that a person be licensed to use the professional abbreviation “N.D.” or other titles, words, letters, or symbols with the intent to represent that he or she practices, is authorized to practice, or is able to practice naturopathic medicine as a naturopathic doctor, except as specified. Existing law makes a violation of this provision a crime. Existing law also specifies that the Naturopathic Doctors Act permits, and does not restrict the use of, the titles “naturopath,” “naturopathic practitioner,” and “traditional naturopathic practitioner” by persons
who are educated and trained for those positions. Existing law specifies that the Naturopathic Doctors Act permits, and does not restrict, the education of these persons, and does not require these persons to be licensed under the act.

This bill would repeal the provisions restricting the scope of the act, and instead would require that a person be licensed to use the title “naturopath,” “naturopathic practitioner,” or “traditional naturopathic practitioner” with the intent to represent that he or she practices, is authorized to practice, or is able to practice naturopathic medicine as a naturopathic doctor, except as specified. Until January 1, 2020, the bill would authorize the use of the terms “naturopath,” “naturopathic practitioner,” and “traditional naturopathic practitioner” to be used in certain materials by persons who are educated and trained, but not licensed, to practice naturopathy pursuant to this act. By expanding the definition of a crime, this bill would impose a state-mandated local program. Instead would specify that the Naturopathic Doctors Act permits, and does not restrict, the use of those titles by persons who are educated and trained for those positions and who comply with requirements related to restrictions on services provided and specified disclosures and acknowledgments.

(3) Existing law, the Respiratory Care Practice Act, establishes the Respiratory Care Board of California for the licensure and regulation of respiratory care practitioners. Existing law specifies that the board is subject to review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature upon repeal of the provision establishing the board. Existing law also authorizes the board to employ an executive officer. Existing law repeals these provisions on January 1, 2018.

This bill would instead repeal those provisions on January 1, 2022.

Existing law establishes the Respiratory Care Fund in the State Treasury to carry out the purposes of the act, and requires all collections from persons licensed or seeking to be licensed under the Respiratory Care Act to be paid into the fund, as specified.

This bill would make the availability of the moneys in the fund contingent upon appropriation by the Legislature.

(4) The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.
The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 315 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

315. (a) For the purpose of determining uniform standards that will be used by healing arts boards in dealing with substance-abusing licensees, there is established in the Department of Consumer Affairs the Substance Abuse Coordination Committee. The committee shall be comprised of the executive officers of the department’s healing arts boards established pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 500), the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and a designee of the State Department of Health Care Services. The Director of Consumer Affairs shall chair the committee and may invite individuals or stakeholders who have particular expertise in the area of substance abuse to advise the committee.

(b) The committee shall be subject to the Bagley-Keene Open Meeting Act (Article 9 (commencing with Section 11120) of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(c) By January 1, 2010, the committee shall formulate uniform and specific standards in each of the following areas that each healing arts board shall use in dealing with substance-abusing licensees, whether or not a board chooses to have a formal diversion program:

(1) Specific requirements for a clinical diagnostic evaluation of the licensee, including, but not limited to, required qualifications for the providers evaluating the licensee.

(2) Specific requirements for the temporary removal of the licensee from practice, in order to enable the licensee to undergo the clinical diagnostic evaluation described in paragraph (1) and any treatment recommended by the evaluator described in paragraph (1) and approved by the board, and specific criteria that the licensee must meet before being permitted to return to practice on a full-time or part-time basis.
(3) Specific requirements that govern the ability of the licensing board to communicate with the licensee’s employer about the licensee’s status and condition.

(4) Standards governing all aspects of required testing, including, but not limited to, frequency of testing, randomness, method of notice to the licensee, number of hours between the provision of notice and the test, standards for specimen collectors, procedures used by specimen collectors, the permissible locations of testing, whether the collection process must be observed by the collector, backup testing requirements when the licensee is on vacation or otherwise unavailable for local testing, requirements for the laboratory that analyzes the specimens, and the required maximum timeframe from the test to the receipt of the result of the test.

(5) Standards governing all aspects of group meeting attendance requirements, including, but not limited to, required qualifications for group meeting facilitators, frequency of required meeting attendance, and methods of documenting and reporting attendance or nonattendance by licensees.

(6) Standards used in determining whether inpatient, outpatient, or other type of treatment is necessary.

(7) Worksite monitoring requirements and standards, including, but not limited to, required qualifications of worksite monitors, required methods of monitoring by worksite monitors, and required reporting by worksite monitors.

(8) Procedures to be followed when a licensee tests positive for a banned substance.

(9) Procedures to be followed when a licensee is confirmed to have ingested a banned substance.

(10) Specific consequences for major violations and minor violations. In particular, the committee shall consider the use of a “deferred prosecution” stipulation similar to the stipulation described in Section 1000 of the Penal Code, in which the licensee admits to self-abuse of drugs or alcohol and surrenders his or her license. That agreement is deferred by the agency unless or until the licensee commits a major violation, in which case it is revived and the license is surrendered.

(11) Criteria that a licensee must meet in order to petition for return to practice on a full-time basis.

(12) Criteria that a licensee must meet in order to petition for reinstatement of a full and unrestricted license.
(13) If a board uses a private-sector vendor that provides diversion services, standards for immediate reporting by the vendor to the board of any and all noncompliance with any term of the diversion contract or probation; standards for the vendor’s approval process for providers or contractors that provide diversion services, including, but not limited to, specimen collectors, group meeting facilitators, and worksite monitors; standards requiring the vendor to disapprove and discontinue the use of providers or contractors that fail to provide effective or timely diversion services; and standards for a licensee’s termination from the program and referral to enforcement.

(14) If a board uses a private-sector vendor that provides diversion services, the extent to which licensee participation in that program shall be kept confidential from the public.

(15) If a board uses a private-sector vendor that provides diversion services, a schedule for external independent audits of the vendor’s performance in adhering to the standards adopted by the committee.

(16) Measurable criteria and standards to determine whether each board’s method of dealing with substance-abusing licensees protects patients from harm and is effective in assisting its licensees in recovering from substance abuse in the long term.

(d) Notwithstanding any other law, by January 1, 2019, the committee shall review the existing criteria for Uniform Standard #4 established pursuant to paragraph (4) of subdivision (c). The committee’s review and findings shall determine whether the existing criteria for Uniform Standard #4 should be updated to reflect recent developments in testing research and technology. The committee shall consider information from, but not limited to, the American Society of Addiction Medicine, and other sources of best practices.

SEC. 2. Section 2450.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2450.3. There is within the jurisdiction of the Osteopathic Medical Board of California a Naturopathic Medicine Committee authorized under the Naturopathic Doctors Act (Chapter 8.2 (commencing with Section 3610)). This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2022, and as of that date is repealed. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the repeal of this
section renders the Naturopathic Medicine Committee subject to
review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.
SEC. 3. Section 3621 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:
3621. (a) The committee shall consist of nine members,
consisting of seven professional members appointed by the
Governor, one public member appointed by the Senate Committee
on Rules, and one public member appointed by the Speaker of the
Assembly. Members of the committee shall include five members
who are California licensed naturopathic doctors, two members
who are California licensed physicians and surgeons, and two
public members.
(b) A member of the committee shall be appointed for a
four-year term. A person shall not serve as a member of the
committee for more than two consecutive terms. A member shall
hold office until the appointment and qualification of his or her
successor, or until one year from the expiration of the term for
which the member was appointed, whichever first occurs.
Vacancies shall be filled by appointment for unexpired terms.
(c) (1) A public member of the committee shall be a resident
of this state for at least five years preceding his or her appointment.
(2) A person shall not be appointed as a public member if the
person or the person’s immediate family in any manner owns an
interest in a college, school, or institution engaged in naturopathic
education, or the person or the person’s immediate family has an
economic interest in naturopathy or has any other conflict of
interest. “Immediate family” means the public member’s spouse,
parents, children, or his or her children’s spouses.
(d) Each member of the committee shall receive a per diem and
expenses as provided in Section 103.
(e) The committee may appoint a person exempt from civil
service who shall be designated as an executive officer and who
shall exercise the powers and perform the duties delegated by the
committee and vested in him or her by this chapter.
SEC. 4. Section 3623 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:
3623. (a) The committee shall approve a naturopathic medical
education program accredited by the Council on Naturopathic
Medical Education or an equivalent federally recognized
accrediting body for the naturopathic medical profession that has
the following minimum requirements:

(1) Admission requirements that include a minimum of
three-quarters of the credits required for a bachelor’s degree from
a regionally accredited or preaccredited college or university or
the equivalency, as determined by the council.

(2) Program requirements for its degree or diploma of a
minimum of 4,100 total hours in basic and clinical sciences,
naturopathic philosophy, naturopathic modalities, and naturopathic
medicine. Of the total requisite hours, not less than 2,500 hours
shall consist of academic instruction, and not less than 1,200 hours
shall consist of supervised clinical training approved by the
naturopathic medical school.

(b) A naturopathic medical education program in the United
States shall offer graduate-level full-time studies and training
leading to the degree of Doctor of Naturopathy or Doctor of
Naturopathic Medicine. The program shall be an institution, or
part of an institution of, higher education that is either accredited
or is a candidate for accreditation by a regional institutional
accrediting agency recognized by the United States Secretary of
Education and the Council on Naturopathic Medical Education,
or an equivalent federally recognized accrediting body for
naturopathic doctor education.

(c) To qualify as an approved naturopathic medical school, a
naturopathic medical program located in Canada or the United
States shall offer a full-time, doctoral-level, naturopathic medical
education program with its graduates being eligible to apply to the
committee for licensure and to the North American Board of
Naturopathic Examiners that administers the naturopathic licensing
examination.

(d) The naturopathic medical program shall evaluate an
applicant’s education, training, and experience obtained in the
armed services, pursuant to Section 35, and provide course credit
where applicable.

SEC. 5. Section 3630 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

3630. An applicant for a license as a naturopathic doctor shall
file an application with the committee on a form provided by the
committee that shows, to the committee’s satisfaction, compliance
with all of the following requirements:
(a) The applicant has not committed an act or crime that constitutes grounds for denial of a license under Section 480, and has complied with the requirements of Section 144.

(b) The applicant has received a degree in naturopathic medicine from an approved naturopathic medical school where the degree substantially meets the educational requirements in paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 3623.

SEC. 6. Section 3635 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3635. (a) In addition to any other qualifications and requirements for licensure renewal, the committee shall require the satisfactory completion of 60 hours of approved continuing education biennially. This requirement is waived for the initial license renewal. The continuing education shall meet the following requirements:

(1) At least 20 hours shall be in pharmacotherapeutics.

(2) No more than 15 hours may be in naturopathic medical journals or osteopathic or allopathic medical journals, or audio or videotaped presentations, slides, programmed instruction, or computer-assisted instruction or preceptorships.

(3) No more than 20 hours may be in any single topic.

(4) No more than 15 hours of the continuing education requirements for the specialty certificate in naturopathic childbirth attendance shall apply to the 60 hours of continuing education requirement.

(5) Course content shall pertain to the practice of naturopathic, osteopathic, or allopathic medicine.

(b) The continuing education requirements of this section may be met through continuing education courses approved by the committee, the California Naturopathic Doctors Association, the American Association of Naturopathic Physicians, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, or other courses that meet the standards for continuing education for licensed physicians and surgeons in California. All continuing education providers shall comply with Section 3635.2. Continuing education providers shall submit an annual declaration to the committee that their educational activities satisfy the requirements described in Section 3635.2 and the committee shall maintain a list of these providers on its Internet Web site.
SEC. 7. Section 3635.1 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

3635.1. (a) A licensee shall retain certificates of continuing education course completion for six years.

(b) The committee may audit licensees’ continuing education records to ensure that continuing education requirements are met.

(c) It shall be unprofessional conduct for a licensee to furnish false or misleading information to the committee regarding continuing education.

SEC. 8. Section 3635.2 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

3635.2. In addition to complying with subdivision (b) of Section 3635, the following shall apply to providers of continuing education:

(a) The content of continuing education courses and related materials shall provide balance, independence, objectivity, and scientific rigor. All patient care recommendations from continuing education courses involving clinical medicine shall be based on evidence accepted by naturopathic doctors. All scientific research used to support patient care recommendations shall conform to generally accepted standards of experimental design, data collection, and analysis.

(b) A conflict of interest is created when an individual in a position to control the content of a continuing education course, or his or her spouse or partner, has a relevant personal financial relationship within the past 12 months with a commercial entity that produces, markets, resells, or distributes health care goods or services consumed by, or used on patients that benefits the individual in any financial amount and therefore, may bias his or her opinions and teachings with respect to the content of continuing education courses. This may include receiving a salary, royalty, intellectual property rights, consulting fee, honoraria, ownership interest such as stocks, stock options or other ownership interest, excluding diversified mutual funds, or other financial benefit. Financial benefits are generally associated with roles such as employment, a management position, or an independent contractor position, including contracted research and clinical trials, consulting, speaking and teaching, membership on advisory committees or review panels, board membership, and other activities for which remuneration is received or expected.
(c) Prior to a course being presented, continuing education providers shall identify, disclose, and resolve all conflicts of interest. Individuals who fail or refuse to disclose relevant financial relationships shall not be approved as a provider of continuing education as described in subdivision (b) of Section 3635.

(d) Conflicts of interests shall be resolved by one of the following mechanisms:

1. Altering financial relationships. Individuals may change their relationships with commercial interests, such as discontinuance of contracted services, thereby eliminating any conflict of interest related to the continuing education content.

2. Altering control over content. An individual’s control of continuing education content may be altered in several ways to remove the opportunity to affect content related to the products and services of a commercial interest. These include the following:

   A. Choose someone else to control that part of the content. If a proposed presenter or planner has a conflict of interest related to the content, someone else who does not have a relationship to the commercial interests related to the content may present or plan that part of the content.

   B. Change the focus of the continuing education activity so that the content is not about products or services of the commercial interest that is the basis of the conflict of interest.

   C. Change the content of the individual's assignment so that it is no longer about products or services of the commercial interest. For example, an individual with a conflict of interest regarding products for treatment of a condition could address the pathophysiology or diagnosis of the condition, rather than therapeutics.

   D. Limit the content to a report without recommendations. If an individual has been funded by a commercial entity to perform research, the individual’s presentation may be limited to the data and results of the research. Someone else may be assigned to address broader implications and recommendations.

   E. Limit the sources for recommendations. Rather than having a person with a conflict of interest present personal recommendations or personally select the evidence to be presented, limit the role of the person to reporting recommendations based on formal structured reviews of the literature with the inclusion and exclusion criteria stated “evidence-based.”
(3) Conflict of interest may be resolved if the continuing education material is peer reviewed and both of the following are met:

(A) All the recommendations involving clinical medicine are based on evidence that is accepted within the profession of naturopathic medicine as adequate justification for indications and contraindications in the care of patients.

(B) All scientific research referred to, reported, or used in the continuing education activity in support or justification of patient care recommendations conforms to the generally accepted standards of experimental design, data collection, and analysis.

SEC. 9. Section 3644 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3644. This chapter does not prevent or restrict the practice, services, or activities of any of the following:

(a) A person licensed, certified, or otherwise recognized in this state by any other law or regulation if that person is engaged in the profession or occupation for which he or she is licensed, certified, or otherwise recognized.

(b) A person employed by the federal government in the practice of naturopathic medicine while the person is engaged in the performance of duties prescribed by laws and regulations of the United States.

(c) A person rendering aid to a family member or in an emergency, if no fee or other consideration for the service is charged, received, expected, or contemplated.

(d) (1) A person who makes recommendations regarding or is engaged in the sale of food, extracts of food, nutraceuticals, vitamins, amino acids, minerals, enzymes, botanicals and their extracts, botanical medicines, homeopathic medicines, dietary supplements, and nonprescription drugs or other products of nature, the sale of which is not otherwise prohibited under state or federal law.

(2) An unlicensed person described in this subdivision may represent that he or she “practices naturopathy” if he or she complies with Section 2053.6. However, an unlicensed person may not use the title “naturopathic doctor” unless he or she has been issued a license by the committee.
(e) A person engaged in good faith in the practice of the religious
tenets of any church or religious belief without using prescription
drugs.
(f) A person acting in good faith for religious reasons as a matter
of conscience or based on a personal belief, while obtaining or
providing information regarding health care and the use of any
product described in subdivision (d).
(g) A person who provides the following recommendations
regarding the human body and its function:
(1) Nonprescription products.
(2) Natural elements such as air, heat, water, and light.
(3) Class I or class II nonprescription, approved medical devices,
as defined in Section 360c of Title 21 of the United States Code.
(4) Vitamins, minerals, herbs, homeopathics, natural food
products and their extracts, and nutritional supplements.
(h) A person who is licensed in another state, territory, or the
District of Columbia to practice naturopathic medicine if the person
is incidentally called into this state for consultation with a
naturopathic doctor.
(i) A student enrolled in an approved naturopathic medical
program whose services are performed pursuant to a course of
instruction under the supervision of a naturopathic doctor.
SEC. 10. Section 3645 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.
SEC. 10. Section 3645 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
3645. (a) This chapter permits, and does not restrict the use of,
the following titles by persons who comply with subdivision (c) and are educated and trained as any of the
following:
(1) “Naturopath.”
(2) “Naturopathic practitioner.”
(3) “Traditional naturopathic practitioner.”
(b) This chapter permits, and does not restrict, the education of
persons as described in paragraphs (1) to (3), inclusive, of
subdivision (a). Those persons are not required to be licensed under
this chapter.
(c) An unlicensed person may use the titles specified in
subdivision (a) if the unlicensed person does all of the following:
(1) Complies with Section 2053.6.
(2) Provides a conspicuous disclosure in all marketing, advertisements, and other related materials that states, in plain language, that the person is not licensed by the Naturopathic Medicine Committee as a naturopathic doctor.

(3) Obtains verbal confirmation that the client understands that the person is not licensed as a naturopathic doctor prior to providing advice or arranging for services related to the practice of naturopathy over the phone.

SEC. 11. Section 3660 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3660. Except as provided in subdivision (h) of Section 3644, a person shall have a valid, unrevoked, or unsuspended license issued under this chapter to do any of the following:

(a) To claim to be a naturopathic doctor, licensed naturopathic doctor, doctor of naturopathic medicine, doctor of naturopathy, or naturopathic medical doctor.

(b) To use the professional designation “N.D.,” “naturopath,” “naturopathic practitioner,” “traditional naturopathic practitioner,” “N.D.” or other titles, words, letters, or symbols with the intent to represent that he or she practices, is authorized to practice, or is able to practice naturopathic medicine as a naturopathic doctor.

(c) Until January 1, 2020, the use of the terms “naturopath,” “naturopathic practitioner,” and “traditional naturopathic practitioner” may be used in marketing, advertisements, and other related materials by persons who are educated and trained, but not licensed, to practice naturopathy pursuant to this chapter. Individuals shall not be disciplined for the misuse of titles not under their control.

SEC. 12. Section 3680 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

3680. (a) The application fee for a doctor of naturopathic medicine shall be no more than four hundred dollars ($400).

(b) The initial license fee shall be no more than eight hundred dollars ($800).

(c) The renewal fee for a license shall be no more than eight hundred dollars ($800).

(d) The late renewal fee for a license shall be no more than one hundred fifty dollars ($150).

(e) The fee for processing fingerprint cards shall be the current fee charged by the Department of Justice.
(f) The fee for a duplicate or replacement license shall be no
more than twenty-five dollars ($25).

SEC. 13. Section 3686 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
3686. This chapter shall remain in effect only until January 1,
2022, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 14. Section 3710 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
3710. (a) The Respiratory Care Board of California, hereafter
referred to as the board, shall enforce and administer this chapter.
(b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2022,
and as of that date is repealed. Notwithstanding any other law, the
repeal of this section renders the board subject to review by the
appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.

SEC. 15. Section 3716 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
3716. (a) The board may employ an executive officer exempt
from civil service and, subject to the provisions of law relating to
civil service, clerical assistants and, except as provided in Section
159.5, other employees as it may deem necessary to carry out its
powers and duties.
(b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2022,
and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 16. Section 3772 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
3772. There is established in the State Treasury the Respiratory
Care Fund. All collections from persons licensed or seeking to be
licensed under this chapter shall be paid by the board into the fund
after the report to the Controller at the beginning of each month
of the amount and source of the collections. Moneys in the fund
shall be available to the board, upon appropriation by the
Legislature.

SEC. 17. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to
Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution because
the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school
district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or
infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty
for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of
the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within
the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.
DESCRIPTION OF CURRENT LEGISLATION:

This is the Medical Board of California’s (Board) sunset bill, which includes language on a portion of the new issues from the Board’s 2016 Sunset Review Report, and will extend the Board’s sunset date for four years, until January 1, 2022.

There are some issues that are included in this bill that are not issues raised in the Board’s sunset report. This bill would allow the Board to recover costs for investigations and prosecutions for disciplinary proceedings. This bill would require specified physicians to notify patients that they are on probation and would require the Board to post specified information on the physician’s profile on the Board’s website. This bill would include licensed midwives (LMs) in the peer review sections and the medical corporation law. This bill would allow a doctor of podiatric medicine (DPM) to recommend medical cannabis. Lastly this bill would include intent language regarding the vertical enforcement and prosecution model.

ANALYSIS:

The Board included new issues in its 2016 Sunset Review Report to the Legislature. This report was submitted to the Legislature and the Legislature prepared a background paper that raised 30 issues, some of them related to the new issues included in the Board’s Sunset Review Report. Here are the new issues that were included in the Board’s Sunset Review Report and are included in this bill:

- Allow the Board to issue a two-year license to its licensees, instead of using a physician’s birth date to calculate license expiration dates – Due to a drafting error, this bill does not include language for a two-year license for all of the Board’s licensees, but this language will likely be included soon. It does include technical language to clean-up existing law related to licensing fees for licensees not under the purview of the Board.

- Change the postgraduate training requirement from one or two years to three years for all applicants, regardless of where they went to medical school. Create a postgraduate training license to allow an individual in a postgraduate training program to continue in that program without violating the law. Delete the requirement for the Board to
approve international medical schools. - **This bill includes language that would require an applicant to complete three years of postgraduate training in order to be eligible for licensure.** This bill includes some exceptions for applicants who have a medical degree from a combined dental and medical degree program. This bill would create a postgraduate training license with specified application requirements that must be obtained within 180 days after enrollment in a postgraduate training program and would be valid until 90 days after the holder has completed 36 months of postgraduate training. This bill would delete the requirement for the Board to approve international medical schools. This bill would determine that an international medical school is recognized if they are listed on the World Federation for Medical Education and the Foundation for Advancement of International Medical Education and Research World Directory of Medical Schools joint directory or the World Directory of Medical Schools.

- Require data reporting for accredited outpatient settings and revise the adverse events that outpatient settings are required to report to the Board. - **This bill includes language largely based on what was included in previous legislation and existing law regarding data that surgical clinics are required to report to OSHPD.** This bill would also revise the adverse events that are required to be reported to the Board in existing law to only include those that relate to outpatient settings.

- Amend existing law to allow the Board to require more information about the Board in a more consumer friendly manner on notice to consumers’ postings. – **This bill adds Business and Professions Code (BPC) Section 2026 to allow the Board to require changes and more information in the notice to consumers posting.**

- Amend BPC Code section 805.01 to allow the Board to fine an entity up to $50,000 per violation for failing to submit an 805.01 report to the Board, or $100,000 per violation if it is determined that the failure to report was willful. – **This bill includes this language.**

- Require state agencies and hospital accrediting agencies to report to the Board any peer review incidents subject to 805 reporting that are found during an inspection of a health care facility or clinic. – **This bill no longer includes this language, concerns were raised by the California Hospital Association.**

- Amend existing law regarding the Health Professions Education Foundation (HPEF) to require two members to be appointed by the Board, as was previously required. – **This bill includes this language.**

- The Board recommended in its previous sunset report that the provision in existing law that requires the Board to approve non-ABMS specialty boards be deleted. The Board suggested that the law should continue to require physicians to advertise as board certified only if they have been certified by ABMS boards and any additional boards
previously approved by the Board. – This bill includes this language.

- Make technical, clarifying changes to make it clear that the Board of Podiatric Medicine (BPM) is its own board that performs its own licensing functions. – This bill includes this language.

- Delete the requirement in existing law that the Board president cannot be on a disciplinary panel. – This bill includes this language.

- Amend existing law regarding the prompt revocation of physicians who are required to register as sex offenders, and change it to an automatic revocation to allow the revocations to be processed in a more expeditious manner. – This bill includes this language.

- Amend BPC Section 2225 to make it clear that invocation of the psychotherapist-patient privilege is not a barrier to the Board obtaining psychotherapy records via a subpoena upon a showing of good cause. – This bill currently includes this language.

- Allow the Board to issue a cease practice order in cases where a licensee delays or does not comply with an order to undergo a physical or mental health examination. – This bill includes this language.

- Amend existing law related to expert witness reports, to include additional information that the reports must include and to ensure the Board receives these reports in a timely manner. – This bill currently includes this language.

- Existing law, Government Code Section 11529 requires that if the Board pursues and obtains an Interim Suspension Order (ISO), it has 30 days to file an accusation. A petition to revoke probation is very similar to an accusation in that it is still the charging document identifying what the physician has done to violate the law. The Board is recommending an amendment to add petitions to revoke probation. – This bill includes this language.

- Delete outdated sections of law related to the Board’s Licensing Program. – This bill repeals these outdated sections.

There some issues that are included in this bill that are not issues raised in the Board’s sunset report. They are as follows:

This bill would have required, on and after July 1, 2018, the Board to require all licensees on probation, pursuant to a probationary order made on or after July 1, 2018, before a patient’s first visit following the probationary order, to provide the patient or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate, with a separate disclosure containing all the following information:

- The licensee’s probationary status.
• The length of the probation and the end date.
• All practice restrictions placed on the licensee by the Board.
• The Board’s telephone number.
• An explanation of how the patient can find further information on the licensee’s probation on the licensee’s profile page on the Board’s online license information site.

However, at the last meeting the Board requested amendments related to probation notification to narrow the types of cases that require patient notification. These amendments were taken by the author and the bill now only requires patient notification on an after July 1, 2018, as specified above, in any of the following circumstances:

• The legal conclusions of an administrative law judge find or in a stipulated settlement the licensee admits, or if no admissions, the accusation or the statement of issues charges, that the licensee is implicated in any of the following:
  o Sexual misconduct.
  o Drug or alcohol abuse during practice.
  o Criminal conviction involving the practice of medicine.
• If the licensee has previously surrendered his or her license, had his or her license revoked, or has been ordered to be on probation for a violation constituting a threat to public health and safety.
• Any violation constituting a threat to public health and safety where the Board believes notification is appropriate.

This bill would specify that a licensee required to provide a disclosure shall obtain from the patient, or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate, a separate, signed copy of the disclosure.

This bill would specify that a licensee on probation is not required to provide a disclosure if any of the following applies:

• The patient is unconscious or otherwise unable to comprehend the disclosure and sign the copy of the disclosure and a guardian or health care surrogate is unavailable to comprehend the disclosure and sign the copy.
• The visit occurs in an emergency room or an urgent care facility or the visit is unscheduled, including consultations in inpatient facilities.
• The licensee who will be treating the patient during the visit is not known to the patient until immediately prior to the start of the visit.
• The licensee does not have a direct treatment relationship with the patient.

This bill would require the Board, on and after July 1, 2018, to provide the following information for licensees on probation and licensees practicing under probationary licenses, in plain view on the licensee’s profile page on the Board’s website:

• For probation imposed pursuant to a stipulated settlement, the causes alleged in the operative accusation along with a designation identifying those causes by which the licensee has expressly admitted guilt and a statement that acceptance of the settlement is not an admission of guilt.
- For probation imposed by an adjudicated decision of the Board, the causes for probation stated in the final probationary order.
- For a licensee granted a probationary license, the causes by which a probationary license was imposed.
- The length of the probation and end date.
- All practice restrictions placed on the license by the Board.

This bill would have repealed the existing vertical enforcement and prosecution model (VE). The Board requested amendments to keep the VE model for sexual abuse or misconduct cases; mental or physical illness cases; complaints against licensees with a prior disciplinary history, who are currently on probation, or have an accusation pending; and for any other complaints that the Board decides would benefit from the VE model. The bill was amended to state that it is the intent of the Legislature to establish a VE model for the joint investigation of an investigation conducted by the Health Quality Investigation Unit and a deputy attorney general in the Health Quality Enforcement Section. The Board will be working with the author’s office and other interested parties on VE language.

This bill would add DPMs to the definition of “attending physician” in Health and Safety Code Section 11362.7, which would allow DPMs to recommend medical cannabis.

The Board is currently prohibited from recovering costs for investigations and prosecutions for disciplinary proceedings. This bill would allow the Board to recover these costs from licensees.

In response to stakeholder feedback, this bill would include LMs in the peer review reporting requirements and provisions in existing law. This bill would also add LMs to the listing of medical corporations.

This bill would have transferred research psychoanalysts to the Board of Psychology. This was brought up in the background paper, as psychoanalysis is a discipline of psychology. However, this provision was removed from the bill due to opposition.

This bill was heard in Assembly Business and Professions Committee on July 11, 2017. In the committee analysis and at the hearing, the committee recommended the following amendments:

1) To ensure that psychotherapy record confidentiality is preserved while allowing time for a full adjudication of the Cross matter, the Author should amend the bill as follows: Strike language contained in Section 65 regarding the inapplicability of the psychotherapist-patient privilege for investigations or proceedings conducted by the Board.

2) To address due process issues, the Author should amend the bill as follows: Amend Section 66 regarding probation disclosures to provide the Board with discretion to impose the requirement on licensees who have actually committed one of the enumerated serious offenses
pursuant to a settlement admission or an ALJ finding; remove both paragraphs (2) and (3) regarding disclosure requirements for licensees with prior disciplinary histories and for additional offenses determined by the Board to warrant disclosure.

3) To allow sufficient time for licensees and the Board to consider settlements prior to requiring expert witness reports, the Author should amend the bill as follows: Amend Section 69 regarding expert witness report exchanges to remove the amended “90 days from the filing of an accusation” timeline.

At the committee hearing, Senator Hill agreed to amendments 1 and 3, but instead of making the probation notification amendments in 2, he wanted to remove Section 66 from the bill entirely. SB 798 remains in the Assembly Business and Professions Committee.

This bill would extend the Board’s sunset date for another four years and would address many of the new issues raised in the Board’s 2016 Sunset Review Report. This bill includes language to make the legislative changes suggested by the Board to accommodate the continuing evolution of medical training and testing, to improve the efficiencies of the Board’s Licensing and Enforcement Programs, and most importantly, to enhance consumer protection.

At the last Board Meeting the Board took a support if amended position and requested amendments to the probation notification language; the Board’s requested language is currently contained in SB 798. The Board also requested amendments to keep the VE model for sexual abuse or misconduct cases; mental or physical illness cases; complaints against licensees with a prior disciplinary history, who are currently on probation, or have an accusation pending; and for any other complaints that the Board decides would benefit from the VE model. There is now intent language in this bill regarding VE and this issue will be addressed after input from stakeholders. Lastly, the Board requested that this bill be amended to include language to transfer the Board’s investigators from the Department of Consumer Affairs, Health Quality Investigation Unit, back to the Board; however, this will likely not happen this year. Many of the Board’s suggested amendments have been made or will be addressed, and Board staff suggests that the Board support the language in SB 798 in its current form, and also support the language if the Assembly Business and Professions Committee recommended amendments are made, or if the probation notification language is removed in its entirety.

**FISCAL:** Minimal and absorbable fiscal impact

**SUPPORT:**
- Board of Podiatric Medicine
- Consumers Union
- Medical Board of California (if amended)
- Naturopathic Medicine Committee

**OPPOSITION:**
- California Academy of Attorneys for Health Care Professionals;
- California Academy of Child & Adolescent Psychiatry; California Association for Licensed Professional Clinical Counselors; California
Medical Association; California Psychiatric Association; California Psychological Association; California Society of Dermatology and Dermatologic Surgery; Center for Public Interest Law; Depression and Bipolar Support Alliance; Disability Rights California; National Association of Social Workers; and 1 Individual

**POSITION:** Recommendation: Support
SENATE BILL No. 798

Introduced by Senator Hill

February 17, 2017

An act to amend Sections 115.6, 125.3, 144, 146, 328, 651, 656, 683, 800, 803.1, 805, 805.01, 805.1, 805.5, 805.6, 810, 2001, 2006, 2008, 2020, 2054, 2064, 2065, 2066.5, 2082, 2084, 2084.5, 2087, 2096, 2105, 2111, 2112, 2113, 2135, 2135.5, 2143, 2168.4, 2191, 2216.3, 2220.05, 2221, 2225, 2232, 2334, 2415, 2421, 2423, 2435, 2435.2, 2445, 2450, 2454.5, 2460, 2461, 2472, 2475, 2479, 2486, 2488, 2492, 2499, 2525.2, 4170, and 4175 of, to amend and repeal Sections 2529, 2529.1, 2529.5, and 2529.6 of, to add Sections 2026, 2064.5, 2216.5, 2228.1, 2291.5, 2499.7, 2566.2, 2950, 2951, 2952, 2953, and 2954 to, to add the heading of Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 2950) to Chapter 6.6 of Division 2 of, and 2566.2 to, to repeal Sections 2052.5, 2066, 2067, 2072, 2073, 2085, 2089, 2089.5, 2089.7, 2090, 2091, 2091.1, 2091.2, 2100, 2102, 2103, 2104, 2104.5, 2107, 2115, 2135.7, 2420, and 2422 of, and to repeal the heading of Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 2529) of Division 2 of, the Business and Professions Code, to amend Sections 43.7 and 43.8 of the Civil Code, to amend Sections 13401 and 13401.5 of the Corporations Code, to amend Section 1157 of the Evidence Code, to amend Section 11529 of, and to repeal Section 12529.6 of, Sections 11529 and 12529.6 of the Government Code, and to amend Sections 11362.7 and 128335 of the Health and Safety Code, relating to healing arts.
SB 798, as amended, Hill. Healing arts: boards.
(1) Existing law, the Medical Practice Act, establishes the Medical Board of California for the licensure and regulation of physicians and surgeons. Existing law requires the Governor to appoint members to the board, as provided. Existing law authorizes the board to employ an executive director, investigators, legal counsel, medical consultants, and other assistance as specified. Existing law requires the Attorney General to act as legal counsel for the board, as specified. Existing law provides that those provisions will be repealed on January 1, 2018.
This bill would instead repeal those provisions on January 1, 2022.
Existing law requires all moneys paid to and received by the Medical Board of California to be paid into the State Treasury and credited to the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California, which, except for fine and penalty money, is a continuously appropriated fund.
This bill would make the moneys in the fund available upon appropriation by the Legislature.
(2) Existing law relating to research psychoanalysts authorizes certain students and graduates in psychoanalysis to engage in psychoanalysis under prescribed circumstances if they register with the Medical Board of California and present evidence of their student or graduate status.
Existing law authorizes the board to suspend or revoke the exemption of those persons from licensure for unprofessional conduct, as specified.
Existing law requires a registrant to pay into the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California a fee fixed by that board, as specified.
Existing law, the Psychology Law, makes a violation of its provisions a crime.
This bill, on January 1, 2019, would transfer the administration and enforcement duties of those provisions from the Medical Board of California to the Board of Psychology. The bill, on January 1, 2019, would require that any moneys within the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California collected pursuant to those provisions be deposited in the Psychology Fund, and would require a registrant to pay into the Psychology Fund a fee fixed by the Board of Psychology. The bill, on January 1, 2019, would authorize the Board of Psychology to employ, subject to civil service regulations, whatever additional clerical assistance is necessary for the administration of these provisions. The bill, on January 1, 2019, would require the agreements entered into, and the orders and regulations issued by, the Medical Board of California
to continue in effect as if the agreements were entered into with, and the orders and regulations were issued by, the Board of Psychology. By placing these provisions in the Psychology Law, the bill would expand the definition of a crime, thereby imposing a state-mandated local program.

(3) Existing law establishes a peer review process for certain healing arts licensees and requires peer review bodies to review licensee conduct under specified circumstances. Existing law makes the willful failure of a peer review body to make specified reports a crime. Existing law provides that there shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, certain health related professional societies or its members for acts performed within the scope of the functions of peer review, as provided.

This bill would apply these provisions to licensed midwives. Because the willful failure of such a peer review body to make specified reports would be punishable as a crime, the bill would impose a state-mandated local program.

Existing law prohibits the proceedings and records of organized committees of healing arts professions or of a peer review body from being subject to discovery, except as specified.

This bill would apply these provisions to the proceedings and records of committees or peer review bodies of licensed midwives, except as specified.

The Moscone-Knox Professional Corporation Act provides for the organization of a corporation under certain existing law for the purposes of qualifying as a professional corporation under that act and rendering professional services. The act authorizes specified healing arts practitioners to be shareholders, officers, directors, or professional employees of a designated professional corporation, subject to certain limitations relating to ownership of shares.

This bill would add licensed midwives to the lists of healing arts practitioners who may be shareholders, officers, directors, or professional employees of a medical corporation, a psychological corporation, a nursing corporation, a marriage and family therapist corporation, a licensed clinical social worker corporation, a physician assistants corporation, a chiropractic corporation, an acupuncture corporation, a naturopathic doctor corporation, a professional clinical counselor corporation, a physical therapy corporation, and a registered dental hygienist in alternative practice corporation. The bill would also
add a licensed midwives corporation to the list of professional corporations, and would authorize licensed physicians and surgeons, licensed psychologists, registered nurses, licensed marriage and family therapists, licensed clinical social workers, licensed physician assistants, licensed chiropractors, licensed acupuncturists, licensed naturopathic doctors, licensed professional clinical counselors, and licensed physical therapists to be shareholders, officers, directors, or professional employees, subject to those limitations relating to ownership of shares.

(3) Existing law, the Medical Practice Act, creates, within the Department of Consumer Affairs, the Medical Board of California consisting of 15 members. The act requires the board to elect a president from its members, and authorizes the board to appoint panels from its members for the purpose of fulfilling specified obligations. The act prohibits the president of the board from being a member of any panel unless there is a vacancy in the membership of the board.

This bill would discontinue that prohibition on the president being a member of a panel.

Existing law requires the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development to establish a nonprofit public benefit corporation known as the Health Professions Education Foundation to perform various duties with respect to implementing health professions scholarship and loan programs. Existing law requires the foundation to be governed by a board consisting of 9 members appointed by the Governor, one member appointed by the Speaker of the Assembly, and one member appointed by the Senate Committee on Rules. Existing law requires the Governor to appoint the president of the board of trustees from among those members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, and the Senate Committee on Rules. Existing law requires the members of the board to serve without compensation but requires that they be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of the board.

This bill would add to that governing board of the foundation 2 members appointed by the Medical Board of California. The bill would include these members in the list of members from which the Governor is required to appoint the president of the board. The bill would require the Medical Board of California to reimburse its 2 appointed members for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of the board. The bill would require the Medical Board of California to reimburse its 2 appointed foundation board
members for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of the foundation board.

Existing law, the Medical Practice Act, requires the Medical Board of California to post on the Internet certain information regarding licensed physicians and surgeons.

This bill would require the board to initiate the process of adopting regulations on or before January 1, 2019, to require its licentiates and registrants to provide notice to their clients or patients that the practitioner is licensed or registered in this state by the board, that the practitioner’s license can be checked, and that complaints against the practitioner can be made through the board’s Internet Web site or by contacting the board.

Existing law makes it unlawful for a healing arts practitioner to disseminate or cause to be disseminated any form of public communication containing a false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statement, claim, or image for the purpose of or likely to induce, directly or indirectly, the rendering of professional services or furnishing of products in connection with the professional practice or business for which he or she is licensed. Existing law prohibits a physician and surgeon from including a statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a private or public board or parent association, including a multidisciplinary board or association, as defined, unless that board or association is one of a specified list of boards and associations, including a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by that physician and surgeon’s licensing board. Existing law requires the Medical Board of California to adopt regulations to establish and collect a reasonable fee from each board or association applying for recognition.

This bill would discontinue the Medical Board of California approval of a board or association. The bill would continue to authorize a physician and surgeon to make a statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by that physician’s and surgeon’s licensing board prior to January 1, 2019.

Existing law requires each applicant for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate to show by official transcript or other official evidence that he or she has successfully completed a medical curriculum meeting specified requirements.

This bill would remove these medical curriculum requirements.
Existing law requires an applicant to show by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has satisfactorily completed at least one year of postgraduate training. Existing law requires the postgraduate training to be obtained in a postgraduate training program approved by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education or the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada.

This bill would instead require an applicant to show by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has satisfactorily completed at least 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training. The bill would authorize an applicant to obtain postgraduate training in a postgraduate training program approved by the College of Family Physicians of Canada. The bill would make eligible for licensure an applicant who has completed at least 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training, not less than 24 months of which was completed as a resident after receiving a medical degree from a combined dental and medical degree program accredited by the Commission on Dental Accreditation or approved by the board.

Existing law authorizes a graduate of an approved medical school who is enrolled in a postgraduate training program approved by the board to engage in the practice of medicine whenever and wherever required as part of the program under specified conditions.

This bill would add to these conditions a requirement that the medical school graduate obtain a postgraduate training license, as specified.

Existing law requires an applicant who is a graduate of a medical school located outside of the United States or Canada to make an application to the board prior to commencing any postgraduate training in this state. Existing law authorizes the board to deny a postgraduate training authorization letter to an applicant who is guilty of unprofessional conduct or of any cause for revocation or suspension of a license.

This bill would remove the authorization of the board to deny a postgraduate training authorization letter to an applicant for those reasons.

Existing law requires an applicant for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate whose professional instruction was acquired in a country other than the United States or Canada to provide evidence satisfactory to the board of satisfactory completion of various requirements, including showing by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has satisfactorily completed at least 2 years of postgraduate training.
This bill would recast some of those provisions and make conforming changes to other provisions. The bill would require those applicants to show by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has satisfactorily completed at least 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training.

Under existing law, a physician’s and surgeon’s license expires and becomes specified licenses, certificates, registrations, and permits issued by or under the Medical Board of California expire and become invalid at midnight on the last day of February of each even numbered year, if not renewed, as specified.

This bill would repeal this provision.

Existing law authorizes the holder of a special faculty permit to practice medicine, without a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate, within a medical school and certain affiliated institutions. Under existing law, a special faculty permit expires and becomes invalid at midnight on the last day of the permitholder’s birth month during the 2nd year of a 2-year term, if not renewed.

The bill would instead specify that a special faculty permit expires and becomes invalid at midnight on the last day of the month in which the permit was issued during the 2nd year of a 2-year term commencing from the date of issuance, if not renewed.

The Medical Practice Act creates, within the jurisdiction of the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine. Under the act, certificates to practice podiatric medicine expire on a certain date during the 2nd year of a 2-year term if not renewed. The act authorizes a doctor of podiatric medicine who is ankle certified, as specified, to perform certain services and procedures.

This bill would instead create the California Board of Podiatric Medicine in the Department of Consumer Affairs, and would make conforming and related changes. The bill would prohibit construing the amendments made by the bill relating to podiatrists to change any rights or privileges held by podiatrists prior to enactment of the bill. The bill would discontinue the ankle certification requirement for a doctor of podiatric medicine to perform those services and procedures.

Under the act, certificates to practice podiatric medicine and registrations of spectacle lens dispensers and contact lens dispensers, among others, expire on a certain date during the 2nd year of a 2-year term if not renewed.

This bill would discontinue the requirement for the expiration of the registrations of spectacle lens dispensers and contact lens dispensers.
Existing law requires the chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of a peer review body, as defined, and the chief executive officer or administrator of a licensed health care facility or clinic to file reports with the applicable state licensing agency of specified health care practitioners upon the occurrence of specified events.

This bill would additionally require state agencies and hospitals to report to the Medical Board of California any peer review incidents subject to those provisions that are found during an inspection of a health care facility or clinic. The bill would impose a $100,000 fine for a willful failure to file a specified report and a $50,000 fine for all other failures to file the report.

Existing law requires an accredited outpatient setting to report an adverse event, as defined, to the Medical Board of California no later than 5 days after the adverse event has been detected, or, if that event is an ongoing urgent or emergent threat to the welfare, health, or safety of patients, personnel, or visitors, not later than 24 hours after the adverse event has been detected.

This bill would redefine adverse event for those purposes and would require the outpatient setting to inform the patient or the party responsible for the patient of the adverse event by the time the report is made. The bill would require an accredited outpatient setting to annually file a report containing information related to patient service with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development, as specified.

Existing law requires the board to promptly revoke the license of any person who has been required to register as a sex offender. Existing law authorizes certain individuals whose license was revoked under this provision to petition a specified superior court to hold a hearing within one year of the date of the petition, in order for the court to determine whether the individual no longer poses a possible risk to patients. Existing law authorizes the Attorney General and the board to present written and oral argument to the court on the merits of the petition.

This bill would instead require the board to make the revocation automatically, regardless of whether the related conviction has been appealed. The bill would require the board to notify the licensee of the license revocation and of his or her right to elect to have a hearing. The bill would authorize the holder of the physician’s and surgeon’s certificate to request a hearing, as specified, within 30 days of the
revocation. The bill would require the revocation to cease automatically if the conviction is overturned on appeal. The bill would require the Attorney General and the board to present written and oral argument to the court on the merits of a petition to determine whether an individual who was required to register as a sex offender no longer poses a possible risk to patients.

Existing law makes certain privileged communication provisions not applicable to investigations or proceedings related to violations of the Medical Practice Act.

This bill would specify that provisions pertaining to the psychotherapist-patient privilege are also not applicable to those investigations or proceedings.

Existing law authorizes the administrative law judge of the Medical Quality Hearing Panel to issue an interim order suspending a license or imposing license restrictions, as specified. Existing law requires the order to be dissolved if an accusation is not filed and served, as specified, within 30 days of the date on which the parties to the hearing on the order have submitted the matter.

This bill would also require the order to be dissolved if a petition to revoke probation is not filed and served, as specified, within 30 days of the date on which the parties to the hearing on the order have submitted the matter.

Existing law prohibits a party’s use of expert testimony in matters brought by the Medical Board of California unless specified information, including a brief narrative statement of the general substance of the testimony that the expert is expected to give, is exchanged in written form with the counsel for the other party. Existing law requires the exchange of information to be completed at least 30 days prior to the commencement date of the hearing.

This bill would instead require the exchange of information to be completed either within 90 days from the filing of an accusation or petition to revoke probation or 30 calendar days prior to the originally scheduled commencement date of the hearing, whichever occurs first, or as determined by an administrative law judge, as specified. The bill would replace the requirement that a brief narrative statement be exchanged with the requirement that a complete expert witness report, as specified, be exchanged.

Under existing law, if a healing arts licensee may be unable to practice his or her profession safely due to mental or physical illness, his or her licensing agency may order the licentiate to be examined by specified
professionals. Existing law specifies that a licentiate’s failure to comply with this order constitutes grounds for the suspension or revocation of the licentiate’s certificate or license. This bill would require that authorize a physician’s and surgeon’s failure to comply with an order related to these examination requirements to result in the issuance of notification from the board to cease the practice of medicine immediately until the ordered examinations have been completed and would provide that completed. The bill would require the continued failure to comply would to be grounds for suspension or revocation of his or her certificate.

Existing law establishes the Health Quality Enforcement Section within the Department of Justice to investigate and prosecute proceedings against licensees and applicants within the jurisdiction of the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Board of Psychology, or any committee under the jurisdiction of the Medical Board of California. Existing law requires each complaint that is referred to a district office of one of these boards for investigation to be jointly assigned to an investigator and to the deputy attorney general in the Health Quality Enforcement Section of the Department of Justice responsible for prosecuting the case if the investigation results in the filing of an accusation.

This bill would remove this requirement, and make conforming changes; requirement and declare the intent of the Legislature to establish a vertical enforcement and prosecution model, as provided.

Existing law establishes the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine within the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the Naturopathic Medicine Committee, and the Acupuncture Board for the licensure and regulation of chiropractors, physicians and surgeons, podiatrists, osteopathic physicians and surgeons, naturopathic doctors, and acupuncturists, respectively. Existing law authorizes each of those regulatory entities to discipline its licensee by placing that licensee on probation, as specified. Existing law also requires 3 of those regulatory entities, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, to disclose to an inquiring member of the public and to post on their Internet Web sites specified information concerning licensees including revocations, suspensions, probations, and limitations on practice.
This bill, on and after July 1, 2018, would require each of those regulatory entities to require a specified licensee on probation pursuant to a probationary order made on or after July 1, 2018, to provide a patient, or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate, with a separate disclosure containing specified information relating to the licensee’s probationary status, with certain exceptions, and would require the licensee to obtain a signed copy of that disclosure from the patient, or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate. The bill would further require each of those regulatory entities, on and after July 1, 2018, to provide certain information regarding licensees on probation and licensees practicing under probationary licenses to an inquiring member of the public, on any of the regulatory entity’s documents informing the public of individual probation orders and probationary licenses, and in plain view on the licensee’s profile page on the regulatory entity’s online license information Internet Web site.

Existing law, in any order issued in resolution of a disciplinary proceeding before any board within the Department of Consumer Affairs or before the Osteopathic Medical Board, upon request of the entity bringing the proceeding unless the entity is the Medical Board of California, authorizes the administrative law judge to direct a licentiate found to have committed a violation or violations of the licensing act to pay a sum not to exceed the reasonable costs of the investigation and enforcement of the case, as specified. Existing law requires the Medical Board of California to ensure that any loss of revenue or increases in costs incurred pursuant to its inability to request and obtain investigation and prosecution costs for a disciplinary proceeding is offset by initial license and renewal fees.

This bill would authorize the Medical Board of California to request and obtain from a physician and surgeon the investigation and prosecution costs for a disciplinary proceeding and would make related and conforming changes.

Existing law, the Osteopathic Act, establishes the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, which issues certificates to, and regulates, osteopathic physicians and surgeons and requires that the powers and duties of the board in that regard be subject to review by the appropriate committees of the Legislature. Existing law requires that review to be performed as if those provisions were scheduled to be repealed as of January 1, 2018.

This bill would instead require that review to be performed as if those provisions were scheduled to be repealed as of January 1, 2022.
Existing law requires the Osteopathic Medical Board of California to require each licensed osteopathic physician and surgeon to demonstrate satisfaction of continuing education requirements as a condition for the renewal of a license at intervals of not less than one year nor more than 3 years. Existing law requires the board to require each licensed osteopathic physician and surgeon to complete a minimum of 150 hours of American Osteopathic Association continuing education hours during each 3-year cycle, of which 60 hours must be completed in American Osteopathic Association Category 1 continuing education hours as a condition for renewal of an active license.

This bill would instead require the board to require satisfaction of the continuing education requirements not less than one year nor more than 2 years. The bill would require each licensed osteopathic physician and surgeon to complete a minimum of 100 hours of American Osteopathic Association continuing education hours during each 2-year cycle, of which 40 hours must be completed in American Osteopathic Association Category 1 continuing education hours and the remaining 60 hours shall be either American Osteopathic Association or American Medical Association accredited.

Existing law authorizes a list of specified boards to request and receive from a local or state agency certified records of all arrests and convictions, certified records regarding probation, and any and all other documentation needed to complete an applicant or licensee investigation.

This bill would add the California Board of Podiatric Medicine and the Osteopathic Medical Board of California to that list of specified boards.

The California Constitution requires the state to reimburse local agencies and school districts for certain costs mandated by the state. Statutory provisions establish procedures for making that reimbursement.

This bill would provide that no reimbursement is required by this act for a specified reason.


The people of the State of California do enact as follows:

SECTION 1. Section 115.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

115.6. (a) A board within the department shall, after appropriate investigation, issue the following eligible temporary
licenses to an applicant if he or she meets the requirements set forth in subdivision (c):

(1) Registered nurse license by the Board of Registered Nursing.
(2) Vocational nurse license issued by the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians of the State of California.
(3) Psychiatric technician license issued by the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians of the State of California.
(4) Speech-language pathologist license issued by the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology and Hearing Aid Dispensers Board.
(5) Audiologist license issued by the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology and Hearing Aid Dispensers Board.
(6) Veterinarian license issued by the Veterinary Medical Board.
(7) All licenses issued by the Board for Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors, and Geologists.
(8) All licenses issued by the Medical Board of California.
(9) All licenses issued by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine.

(b) The board may conduct an investigation of an applicant for purposes of denying or revoking a temporary license issued pursuant to this section. This investigation may include a criminal background check.

(c) An applicant seeking a temporary license pursuant to this section shall meet the following requirements:

(1) The applicant shall supply evidence satisfactory to the board that the applicant is married to, or in a domestic partnership or other legal union with, an active duty member of the Armed Forces of the United States who is assigned to a duty station in this state under official active duty military orders.
(2) The applicant shall hold a current, active, and unrestricted license that confers upon him or her the authority to practice, in another state, district, or territory of the United States, the profession or vocation for which he or she seeks a temporary license from the board.
(3) The applicant shall submit an application to the board that shall include a signed affidavit attesting to the fact that he or she meets all of the requirements for the temporary license and that the information submitted in the application is accurate, to the best of his or her knowledge. The application shall also include written
verification from the applicant’s original licensing jurisdiction
stating that the applicant’s license is in good standing in that
jurisdiction.

(4) The applicant shall not have committed an act in any
jurisdiction that would have constituted grounds for denial,
suspension, or revocation of the license under this code at the time
the act was committed. A violation of this paragraph may be
grounds for the denial or revocation of a temporary license issued
by the board.

(5) The applicant shall not have been disciplined by a licensing
entity in another jurisdiction and shall not be the subject of an
unresolved complaint, review procedure, or disciplinary proceeding
conducted by a licensing entity in another jurisdiction.

(6) The applicant shall, upon request by a board, furnish a full
set of fingerprints for purposes of conducting a criminal
background check.

(d) A board may adopt regulations necessary to administer this
section.

(e) A temporary license issued pursuant to this section may be
immediately terminated upon a finding that the temporary
licenseholder failed to meet any of the requirements described in
subdivision (c) or provided substantively inaccurate information
that would affect his or her eligibility for temporary licensure.

Upon termination of the temporary license, the board shall issue
a notice of termination that shall require the temporary
licenseholder to immediately cease the practice of the licensed
profession upon receipt.

(f) An applicant seeking a temporary license as a civil engineer,
geotechnical engineer, structural engineer, land surveyor,
professional geologist, professional geophysicist, certified
engineering geologist, or certified hydrogeologist pursuant to this
section shall successfully pass the appropriate California-specific
examination or examinations required for licensure in those
respective professions by the Board for Professional Engineers,
Land Surveyors, and Geologists.

(g) A temporary license issued pursuant to this section shall
expire 12 months after issuance, upon issuance of an expedited
license pursuant to Section 115.5, or upon denial of the application
for expedited licensure by the board, whichever occurs first.
SEC. 2. Section 125.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

125.3. (a) Except as otherwise provided by law, in any order issued in resolution of a disciplinary proceeding before any board within the department or before the Osteopathic Medical Board, upon request of the entity bringing the proceeding, the administrative law judge may direct a licentiate found to have committed a violation or violations of the licensing act to pay a sum not to exceed the reasonable costs of the investigation and enforcement of the case.

(b) In the case of a disciplined licentiate that is a corporation or a partnership, the order may be made against the licensed corporate entity or licensed partnership.

(c) A certified copy of the actual costs, or a good faith estimate of costs where actual costs are not available, signed by the entity bringing the proceeding or its designated representative shall be prima facie evidence of reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case. The costs shall include the amount of investigative and enforcement costs up to the date of the hearing, including, but not limited to, charges imposed by the Attorney General.

(d) The administrative law judge shall make a proposed finding of the amount of reasonable costs of investigation and prosecution of the case when requested pursuant to subdivision (a). The finding of the administrative law judge with regard to costs shall not be reviewable by the board to increase the cost award. The board may reduce or eliminate the cost award, or remand to the administrative law judge if the proposed decision fails to make a finding on costs requested pursuant to subdivision (a).

(e) If an order for recovery of costs is made and timely payment is not made as directed in the board’s decision, the board may enforce the order for repayment in any appropriate court. This right of enforcement shall be in addition to any other rights the board may have as to any licentiate to pay costs.

(f) In any action for recovery of costs, proof of the board’s decision shall be conclusive proof of the validity of the order of payment and the terms for payment.

(g) (1) Except as provided in paragraph (2), the board shall not renew or reinstate the license of any licentiate who has failed to pay all of the costs ordered under this section.
(2) Notwithstanding paragraph (1), the board may, in its
discretion, conditionally renew or reinstate for a maximum of one
year the license of any licentiate who demonstrates financial
hardship and who enters into a formal agreement with the board
to reimburse the board within that one-year period for the unpaid
costs.

(h) All costs recovered under this section shall be considered a
reimbursement for costs incurred and shall be deposited in the
fund of the board recovering the costs to be available upon
appropriation by the Legislature.

(i) Nothing in this section shall preclude a board from including
the recovery of the costs of investigation and enforcement of a
case in any stipulated settlement.

(j) This section does not apply to any board if a specific statutory
provision in that board’s licensing act provides for recovery of
costs in an administrative disciplinary proceeding.

SEC. 3. Section 144 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

144. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, an agency designated
in subdivision (b) shall require an applicant to furnish to the agency
a full set of fingerprints for purposes of conducting criminal history
record checks. Any agency designated in subdivision (b) may
obtain and receive, at its discretion, criminal history information
from the Department of Justice and the United States Federal
Bureau of Investigation.

(b) Subdivision (a) applies to the following:

(1) California Board of Accountancy.

(2) State Athletic Commission.

(3) Board of Behavioral Sciences.

(4) Court Reporters Board of California.

(5) State Board of Guide Dogs for the Blind.

(6) California State Board of Pharmacy.

(7) Board of Registered Nursing.

(8) Veterinary Medical Board.

(9) Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians.

(10) Respiratory Care Board of California.

(11) Physical Therapy Board of California.

(12) Physician Assistant Committee of the Medical Board of
California.
(13) Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology and Hearing Aid Dispensers Board.
(14) Medical Board of California.
(15) State Board of Optometry.
(16) Acupuncture Board.
(17) Cemetery and Funeral Bureau.
(18) Bureau of Security and Investigative Services.
(19) Division of Investigation.
(20) Board of Psychology.
(21) California Board of Occupational Therapy.
(22) Structural Pest Control Board.
(23) Contractors’ State License Board.
(24) Naturopathic Medicine Committee.
(25) Professional Fiduciaries Bureau.
(26) Board for Professional Engineers, Land Surveyors, and Geologists.
(27) Bureau of Medical Cannabis Regulation.
(28) California Board of Podiatric Medicine.
(29) Osteopathic Medical Board of California.

(c) For purposes of paragraph (26) of subdivision (b), the term “applicant” shall be limited to an initial applicant who has never been registered or licensed by the board or to an applicant for a new licensure or registration category.

SEC. 4. Section 146 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
146. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, a violation of any code section listed in subdivision (c) is an infraction subject to the procedures described in Sections 19.6 and 19.7 of the Penal Code when either of the following applies:
(1) A complaint or a written notice to appear in court pursuant to Chapter 5C (commencing with Section 853.5) of Title 3 of Part 2 of the Penal Code is filed in court charging the offense as an infraction unless the defendant, at the time he or she is arraigned, after being advised of his or her rights, elects to have the case proceed as a misdemeanor.
(2) The court, with the consent of the defendant and the prosecution, determines that the offense is an infraction in which event the case shall proceed as if the defendant has been arraigned on an infraction complaint.
(b) Subdivision (a) does not apply to a violation of the code sections listed in subdivision (c) if the defendant has had his or her license, registration, or certificate previously revoked or suspended.

c) The following sections require registration, licensure, certification, or other authorization in order to engage in certain businesses or professions regulated by this code:

(1) Section 2474.
(2) Sections 2052 and 2054.
(3) Section 2630.
(4) Section 2903.
(5) Section 3575.
(6) Section 3660.
(7) Sections 3760 and 3761.
(8) Section 4080.
(9) Section 4825.
(10) Section 4935.
(11) Section 4980.
(12) Section 4989.50.
(13) Section 4996.
(14) Section 4999.30.
(15) Section 5536.
(16) Section 6704.
(17) Section 6980.10.
(18) Section 7317.
(19) Section 7502 or 7592.
(20) Section 7520.
(21) Section 7617 or 7641.
(22) Subdivision (a) of Section 7872.
(23) Section 8016.
(24) Section 8505.
(25) Section 8725.
(26) Section 9681.
(27) Section 9840.
(28) Subdivision (c) of Section 9891.24.
(29) Section 19049.

d) Notwithstanding any other law, a violation of any of the sections listed in subdivision (c), which is an infraction, is punishable by a fine of not less than two hundred fifty dollars ($250) and not more than one thousand dollars ($1,000). No portion
of the minimum fine may be suspended by the court unless as a
condition of that suspension the defendant is required to submit
proof of a current valid license, registration, or certificate for the
profession or vocation that was the basis for his or her conviction.

SEC. 5. Section 328 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

328. (a) In order to implement the Consumer Protection
Enforcement Initiative of 2010, the director, through the Division
of Investigation, shall implement “Complaint Prioritization
Guidelines” for boards to utilize in prioritizing their respective
complaint and investigative workloads. The guidelines shall be
used to determine the referral of complaints to the division and
those that are retained by the health care boards for investigation.
(b) Neither the Medical Board of California nor the California
Board of Podiatric Medicine shall be required to utilize the
guidelines implemented pursuant to subdivision (a).

SEC. 6. Section 651 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

651. (a) It is unlawful for any person licensed under this
division or under any initiative act referred to in this division to
disseminate or cause to be disseminated any form of public
communication containing a false, fraudulent, misleading, or
debilitating statement, claim, or image for the purpose of or likely
to induce, directly or indirectly, the rendering of professional
services or furnishing of products in connection with the
professional practice or business for which he or she is licensed.
A “public communication” as used in this section includes, but is
not limited to, communication by means of mail, television, radio,
motion picture, newspaper, book, list or directory of healing arts
practitioners, Internet, or other electronic communication.
(b) A false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive statement,
claim, or image includes a statement or claim that does any of the
following:
(1) Contains a misrepresentation of fact.
(2) Is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose
material facts.
(3) (A) Is intended or is likely to create false or unjustified
expectations of favorable results, including the use of any
photograph or other image that does not accurately depict the
results of the procedure being advertised or that has been altered
in any manner from the image of the actual subject depicted in the photograph or image.

(B) Use of any photograph or other image of a model without clearly stating in a prominent location in easily readable type the fact that the photograph or image is of a model is a violation of subdivision (a). For purposes of this paragraph, a model is anyone other than an actual patient, who has undergone the procedure being advertised, of the licensee who is advertising for his or her services.

(C) Use of any photograph or other image of an actual patient that depicts or purports to depict the results of any procedure, or presents “before” and “after” views of a patient, without specifying in a prominent location in easily readable type size what procedures were performed on that patient is a violation of subdivision (a). Any “before” and “after” views (i) shall be comparable in presentation so that the results are not distorted by favorable poses, lighting, or other features of presentation, and (ii) shall contain a statement that the same “before” and “after” results may not occur for all patients.

(4) Relates to fees, other than a standard consultation fee or a range of fees for specific types of services, without fully and specifically disclosing all variables and other material factors.

(5) Contains other representations or implications that in reasonable probability will cause an ordinarily prudent person to misunderstand or be deceived.

(6) Makes a claim either of professional superiority or of performing services in a superior manner, unless that claim is relevant to the service being performed and can be substantiated with objective scientific evidence.

(7) Makes a scientific claim that cannot be substantiated by reliable, peer reviewed, published scientific studies.

(8) Includes any statement, endorsement, or testimonial that is likely to mislead or deceive because of a failure to disclose material facts.

(c) Any price advertisement shall be exact, without the use of phrases, including, but not limited to, “as low as,” “and up,” “lowest prices,” or words or phrases of similar import. Any advertisement that refers to services, or costs for services, and that uses words of comparison shall be based on verifiable data substantiating the comparison. Any person so advertising shall be
prepared to provide information sufficient to establish the accuracy of that comparison. Price advertising shall not be fraudulent, deceitful, or misleading, including statements or advertisements of bait, discount, premiums, gifts, or any statements of a similar nature. In connection with price advertising, the price for each product or service shall be clearly identifiable. The price advertised for products shall include charges for any related professional services, including dispensing and fitting services, unless the advertisement specifically and clearly indicates otherwise.

(d) Any person so licensed shall not compensate or give anything of value to a representative of the press, radio, television, or other communication medium in anticipation of, or in return for, professional publicity unless the fact of compensation is made known in that publicity.

(e) Any person so licensed may not use any professional card, professional announcement card, office sign, letterhead, telephone directory listing, medical list, medical directory listing, or a similar professional notice or device if it includes a statement or claim that is false, fraudulent, misleading, or deceptive within the meaning of subdivision (b).

(f) Any person so licensed who violates this section is guilty of a misdemeanor. A bona fide mistake of fact shall be a defense to this subdivision, but only to this subdivision.

(g) Any violation of this section by a person so licensed shall constitute good cause for revocation or suspension of his or her license or other disciplinary action.

(h) Advertising by any person so licensed may include the following:

(1) A statement of the name of the practitioner.

(2) A statement of addresses and telephone numbers of the offices maintained by the practitioner.

(3) A statement of office hours regularly maintained by the practitioner.

(4) A statement of languages, other than English, fluently spoken by the practitioner or a person in the practitioner’s office.

(5) (A) A statement that the practitioner is certified by a private or public board or agency or a statement that the practitioner limits his or her practice to specific fields.

(B) A statement of certification by a practitioner licensed under Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000) shall only include a
statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a private or public board or parent association recognized by that practitioner's licensing board.

(C) A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California may include a statement that he or she limits his or her practice to specific fields, but shall not include a statement that he or she is certified or eligible for certification by a private or public board or parent association, including, but not limited to, a multidisciplinary board or association, unless that board or association is (i) an American Board of Medical Specialties member board, (ii) a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by that physician's and surgeon's licensing board prior to January 1, 2019, or (iii) a board or association with an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides complete training in that specialty or subspecialty. A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by an organization other than a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term “board certified” in reference to that certification, unless the physician and surgeon is also licensed under Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600) and the use of the term “board certified” in reference to that certification is in accordance with subparagraph (A). A physician and surgeon licensed under Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California who is certified by a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term “board certified” unless the full name of the certifying board is also used and given comparable prominence with the term “board certified” in the statement.

For purposes of this subparagraph, a “multidisciplinary board or association” means an educational certifying body that has a psychometrically valid testing process, as determined by the Medical Board of California, for certifying medical doctors and other health care professionals that is based on the applicant’s education, training, and experience. A multidisciplinary board or association approved by the Medical Board of California prior to January 1, 2019, shall retain that approval.
For purposes of the term “board certified,” as used in this subparagraph, the terms “board” and “association” mean an organization that is an American Board of Medical Specialties member board, an organization with equivalent requirements approved by a physician’s and surgeon’s licensing board prior to January 1, 2019, or an organization with an Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education approved postgraduate training program that provides complete training in a specialty or subspecialty.

(D) A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Article 22 (commencing with Section 2460) of Chapter 5 by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine may include a statement that he or she is certified or eligible or qualified for certification by a private or public board or parent association, including, but not limited to, a multidisciplinary board or association, if that board or association meets one of the following requirements: (i) is approved by the Council on Podiatric Medical Education, (ii) is a board or association with equivalent requirements approved by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or (iii) is a board or association with the Council on Podiatric Medical Education approved postgraduate training programs that provide training in podiatric medicine and podiatric surgery. A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Article 22 (commencing with Section 2460) of Chapter 5 by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine who is certified by a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term “board certified” unless the full name of the certifying board is also used and given comparable prominence with the term “board certified” in the statement. A doctor of podiatric medicine licensed under Article 22 (commencing with Section 2460) of Chapter 5 by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine who is certified by an organization other than a board or association referred to in clause (i), (ii), or (iii) shall not use the term “board certified” in reference to that certification.

For purposes of this subparagraph, a “multidisciplinary board or association” means an educational certifying body that has a psychometrically valid testing process, as determined by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, for certifying doctors of podiatric medicine that is based on the applicant’s education, training, and experience. For purposes of the term “board certified,”
as used in this subparagraph, the terms “board” and “association”
mean an organization that is a Council on Podiatric Medical
Education approved board, an organization with equivalent
requirements approved by the California Board of Podiatric
Medicine, or an organization with a Council on Podiatric Medical
Education approved postgraduate training program that provides
training in podiatric medicine and podiatric surgery.
The California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall adopt
regulations to establish and collect a reasonable fee from each
board or association applying for recognition pursuant to this
subparagraph, to be deposited in the State Treasury in the Podiatry
Fund, pursuant to Section 2499. The fee shall not exceed the cost
of administering this subparagraph.

(6) A statement that the practitioner provides services under a
specified private or public insurance plan or health care plan.
(7) A statement of names of schools and postgraduate clinical
training programs from which the practitioner has graduated,
together with the degrees received.
(8) A statement of publications authored by the practitioner.
(9) A statement of teaching positions currently or formerly held
by the practitioner, together with pertinent dates.
(10) A statement of his or her affiliations with hospitals or
clinics.
(11) A statement of the charges or fees for services or
commodities offered by the practitioner.
(12) A statement that the practitioner regularly accepts
installment payments of fees.
(13) Otherwise lawful images of a practitioner, his or her
physical facilities, or of a commodity to be advertised.
(14) A statement of the manufacturer, designer, style, make,
trade name, brand name, color, size, or type of commodities
advertised.
(15) An advertisement of a registered dispensing optician may
include statements in addition to those specified in paragraphs (1)
to (14), inclusive, provided that any statement shall not violate
subdivision (a), (b), (c), or (e) or any other section of this code.
(16) A statement, or statements, providing public health
information encouraging preventive or corrective care.
(17) Any other item of factual information that is not false,
fraudulent, misleading, or likely to deceive.
(i) Each of the healing arts boards and examining committees within Division 2 shall adopt appropriate regulations to enforce this section in accordance with Chapter 3.5 (commencing with Section 11340) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code. Each of the healing arts boards and committees and examining committees within Division 2 shall, by regulation, define those efficacious services to be advertised by businesses or professions under their jurisdiction for the purpose of determining whether advertisements are false or misleading. Until a definition for that service has been issued, no advertisement for that service shall be disseminated. However, if a definition of a service has not been issued by a board or committee within 120 days of receipt of a request from a licensee, all those holding the license may advertise the service. Those boards and committees shall adopt or modify regulations defining what services may be advertised, the manner in which defined services may be advertised, and restricting advertising that would promote the inappropriate or excessive use of health services or commodities. A board or committee shall not, by regulation, unreasonably prevent truthful, nondeceptive price or otherwise lawful forms of advertising of services or commodities, by either outright prohibition or imposition of onerous disclosure requirements. However, any member of a board or committee acting in good faith in the adoption or enforcement of any regulation shall be deemed to be acting as an agent of the state.

(j) The Attorney General shall commence legal proceedings in the appropriate forum to enjoin advertisements disseminated or about to be disseminated in violation of this section and seek other appropriate relief to enforce this section. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the costs of enforcing this section to the respective licensing boards or committees may be awarded against any licensee found to be in violation of any provision of this section. This shall not diminish the power of district attorneys, county counsels, or city attorneys pursuant to existing law to seek appropriate relief.

(k) A physician and surgeon licensed pursuant to Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000) by the Medical Board of California or a doctor of podiatric medicine licensed pursuant to Article 22 (commencing with Section 2460) of Chapter 5 by the
California Board of Podiatric Medicine who knowingly and intentionally violates this section may be cited and assessed an administrative fine not to exceed ten thousand dollars ($10,000) per event. Section 125.9 shall govern the issuance of this citation and fine except that the fine limitations prescribed in paragraph (3) of subdivision (b) of Section 125.9 shall not apply to a fine under this subdivision.

SEC. 7. Section 656 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

656. Whenever any person has engaged, or is about to engage, in any acts or practices that constitute, or will constitute, a violation of this article, the superior court in and for the county wherein the acts or practices take place, or are about to take place, may issue an injunction, or other appropriate order, restraining the conduct on application of the State Board of Optometry, the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the Attorney General, or the district attorney of the county.

The proceedings under this section shall be governed by Chapter 3 (commencing with Section 525) of Title 7 of Part 2 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

The remedy provided for in this section shall be in addition to, and not a limitation upon, the authority provided by any other provision of this code.

SEC. 8. Section 683 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

683. (a) A board shall report, within 10 working days, to the State Department of Health Care Services the name and license number of a person whose license has been revoked, suspended, surrendered, made inactive by the licensee, or placed in another category that prohibits the licensee from practicing his or her profession. The purpose of the reporting requirement is to prevent reimbursement by the state for Medi-Cal and Denti-Cal services provided after the cancellation of a provider’s professional license.

(b) “Board,” as used in this section, means the Dental Board of California, the Medical Board of California, the Board of Psychology, the State Board of Optometry, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Board of Behavioral
Sciences, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the California Board of Occupational Therapy.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2015.

SEC. 9. Section 800 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

800. (a) The Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Board of Psychology, the Dental Board of California, the Dental Hygiene Committee of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners, the Board of Registered Nursing, the Board of Vocational Nursing and Psychiatric Technicians of the State of California, the State Board of Optometry, the Veterinary Medical Board, the Board of Behavioral Sciences, the Physical Therapy Board of California, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology and Hearing Aid Dispensers Board, the California Board of Occupational Therapy, the Acupuncture Board, and the Physician Assistant Board shall each separately create and maintain a central file of the names of all persons who hold a license, certificate, or similar authority from that board. Each central file shall be created and maintained to provide an individual historical record for each licensee with respect to the following information:

(1) Any conviction of a crime in this or any other state that constitutes unprofessional conduct pursuant to the reporting requirements of Section 803.

(2) Any judgment or settlement requiring the licensee or his or her insurer to pay any amount of damages in excess of three thousand dollars ($3,000) for any claim that injury or death was proximately caused by the licensee’s negligence, error or omission in practice, or by rendering unauthorized professional services, pursuant to the reporting requirements of Section 801 or 802.

(3) Any public complaints for which provision is made pursuant to subdivision (b).

(4) Disciplinary information reported pursuant to Section 805, including any additional exculpatory or explanatory statements submitted by the licentiate pursuant to subdivision (f) of Section 805. If a court finds, in a final judgment, that the peer review resulting in the 805 report was conducted in bad faith and the licensee who is the subject of the report notifies the board of that finding, the board shall include that finding in the central file.
purposes of this paragraph, “peer review” has the same meaning
as defined in Section 805.
(5) Information reported pursuant to Section 805.01, including
any explanatory or exculpatory information submitted by the
licensee pursuant to subdivision (b) of that section.
(b) (1) Each board shall prescribe and promulgate forms on
which members of the public and other licensees or certificate
holders may file written complaints to the board alleging any act
of misconduct in, or connected with, the performance of
professional services by the licensee.
(2) If a board, or division thereof, a committee, or a panel has
failed to act upon a complaint or report within five years, or has
found that the complaint or report is without merit, the central file
shall be purged of information relating to the complaint or report.
(3) Notwithstanding this subdivision, the Board of Psychology,
the Board of Behavioral Sciences, and the Respiratory Care Board
of California shall maintain complaints or reports as long as each
board deems necessary.
(c) (1) The contents of any central file that are not public
records under any other provision of law shall be confidential
except that the licensee involved, or his or her counsel or
representative, shall have the right to inspect and have copies made
of his or her complete file except for the provision that may
disclose the identity of an information source. For the purposes of
this section, a board may protect an information source by
providing a copy of the material with only those deletions necessary
to protect the identity of the source or by providing a
comprehensive summary of the substance of the material.
Whichever method is used, the board shall ensure that full
disclosure is made to the subject of any personal information that
could reasonably in any way reflect or convey anything detrimental,
disparaging, or threatening to a licensee’s reputation, rights,
benefits, privileges, or qualifications, or be used by a board to
make a determination that would affect a licensee’s rights, benefits,
privileges, or qualifications. The information required to be
disclosed pursuant to Section 803.1 shall not be considered among
the contents of a central file for the purposes of this subdivision.
(2) The licensee may, but is not required to, submit any
additional exculpatory or explanatory statement or other
information that the board shall include in the central file.
(3) Each board may permit any law enforcement or regulatory agency when required for an investigation of unlawful activity or for licensing, certification, or regulatory purposes to inspect and have copies made of that licensee’s file, unless the disclosure is otherwise prohibited by law.

(4) These disclosures shall effect no change in the confidential status of these records.

SEC. 10. Section 803.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

803.1. (a) Notwithstanding any other law, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public information regarding any enforcement actions taken against a licensee, including a former licensee, by the board or by another state or jurisdiction, including all of the following:

(1) Temporary restraining orders issued.

(2) Interim suspension orders issued.

(3) Revocations, suspensions, probations, or limitations on practice ordered by the board, including those made part of a probationary order or stipulated agreement.

(4) Public letters of reprimand issued.

(5) Infractions, citations, or fines imposed.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, in addition to the information provided in subdivision (a), the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public all of the following:

(1) Civil judgments in any amount, whether or not vacated by a settlement after entry of the judgment, that were not reversed on appeal and arbitration awards in any amount of a claim or action for damages for death or personal injury caused by the physician’s and surgeon’s negligence, error, or omission in practice, or by his or her rendering of unauthorized professional services.

(2) (A) All settlements in the possession, custody, or control of the board shall be disclosed for a licensee in the low-risk category if there are three or more settlements for that licensee within the last 10 years, except for settlements by a licensee regardless of the amount paid where (i) the settlement is made as a part of the settlement of a class claim, (ii) the licensee paid in
settlement of the class claim the same amount as the other licensees in the same class or similarly situated licensees in the same class, and (iii) the settlement was paid in the context of a case where the complaint that alleged class liability on behalf of the licensee also alleged a products liability class action cause of action. All settlements in the possession, custody, or control of the board shall be disclosed for a licensee in the high-risk category if there are four or more settlements for that licensee within the last 10 years except for settlements by a licensee regardless of the amount paid where (i) the settlement is made as a part of the settlement of a class claim, (ii) the licensee paid in settlement of the class claim the same amount as the other licensees in the same class or similarly situated licensees in the same class, and (iii) the settlement was paid in the context of a case where the complaint that alleged class liability on behalf of the licensee also alleged a products liability class action cause of action. Classification of a licensee in either a “high-risk category” or a “low-risk category” depends upon the specialty or subspecialty practiced by the licensee and the designation assigned to that specialty or subspecialty by the Medical Board of California, as described in subdivision (f).

For the purposes of this paragraph, “settlement” means a settlement of an action described in paragraph (1) entered into by the licensee on or after January 1, 2003, in an amount of thirty thousand dollars ($30,000) or more.

(B) The board shall not disclose the actual dollar amount of a settlement but shall put the number and amount of the settlement in context by doing the following:

(i) Comparing the settlement amount to the experience of other licensees within the same specialty or subspecialty, indicating if it is below average, average, or above average for the most recent 10-year period.

(ii) Reporting the number of years the licensee has been in practice.

(iii) Reporting the total number of licensees in that specialty or subspecialty, the number of those who have entered into a settlement agreement, and the percentage that number represents of the total number of licensees in the specialty or subspecialty.

(3) Current American Board of Medical Specialties certification or board equivalent as certified by the Medical Board of California,
the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine.

(4) Approved postgraduate training.

(5) Status of the license of a licensee. By January 1, 2004, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall adopt regulations defining the status of a licensee. The board shall employ this definition when disclosing the status of a licensee pursuant to Section 2027.

(6) Any summaries of hospital disciplinary actions that result in the termination or revocation of a licensee’s staff privileges for medical disciplinary cause or reason, unless a court finds, in a final judgment, that the peer review resulting in the disciplinary action was conducted in bad faith and the licensee notifies the board of that finding. In addition, any exculpatory or explanatory statements submitted by the licentiate electronically pursuant to subdivision (f) of that section shall be disclosed. For purposes of this paragraph, “peer review” has the same meaning as defined in Section 805.

(c) Notwithstanding any other law, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall disclose to an inquiring member of the public information received regarding felony convictions of a physician and surgeon or doctor of podiatric medicine.

(d) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board may formulate appropriate disclaimers or explanatory statements to be included with any information released, and may by regulation establish categories of information that need not be disclosed to an inquiring member of the public because that information is unreliable or not sufficiently related to the licensee’s professional practice. The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall include the following statement when disclosing information concerning a settlement:

“Some studies have shown that there is no significant correlation between malpractice history and a doctor’s competence. At the same time, the State of California believes that consumers should
have access to malpractice information. In these profiles, the State
of California has given you information about both the malpractice
settlement history for the doctor’s specialty and the doctor’s history
of settlement payments only if in the last 10 years, the doctor, if
in a low-risk specialty, has three or more settlements or the doctor,
if in a high-risk specialty, has four or more settlements. The State
of California has excluded some class action lawsuits because
those cases are commonly related to systems issues such as product
liability, rather than questions of individual professional
competence and because they are brought on a class basis where
the economic incentive for settlement is great. The State of
California has placed payment amounts into three statistical
categories: below average, average, and above average compared
to others in the doctor’s specialty. To make the best health care
decisions, you should view this information in perspective. You
could miss an opportunity for high-quality care by selecting a
doctor based solely on malpractice history.

When considering malpractice data, please keep in mind:

Malpractice histories tend to vary by specialty. Some specialties
are more likely than others to be the subject of litigation. This
report compares doctors only to the members of their specialty,
not to all doctors, in order to make an individual doctor’s history
more meaningful.

This report reflects data only for settlements made on or after
January 1, 2003. Moreover, it includes information concerning
those settlements for a 10-year period only. Therefore, you should
know that a doctor may have made settlements in the 10 years
immediately preceding January 1, 2003, that are not included in
this report. After January 1, 2013, for doctors practicing less than
10 years, the data covers their total years of practice. You should
take into account the effective date of settlement disclosure as well
as how long the doctor has been in practice when considering
malpractice averages.

The incident causing the malpractice claim may have happened
years before a payment is finally made. Sometimes, it takes a long
time for a malpractice lawsuit to settle. Some doctors work
primarily with high-risk patients. These doctors may have
malpractice settlement histories that are higher than average
because they specialize in cases or patients who are at very high
risk for problems.
Settlement of a claim may occur for a variety of reasons that do not necessarily reflect negatively on the professional competence or conduct of the doctor. A payment in settlement of a medical malpractice action or claim should not be construed as creating a presumption that medical malpractice has occurred.

You may wish to discuss information in this report and the general issue of malpractice with your doctor.”

(e) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall, by regulation, develop standard terminology that accurately describes the different types of disciplinary filings and actions to take against a licensee as described in paragraphs (1) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (a). In providing the public with information about a licensee via the Internet pursuant to Section 2027, the Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall not use the terms “enforcement,” “discipline,” or similar language implying a sanction unless the physician and surgeon has been the subject of one of the actions described in paragraphs (1) to (5), inclusive, of subdivision (a).

(f) The Medical Board of California shall adopt regulations no later than July 1, 2003, designating each specialty and subspecialty practice area as either high risk or low risk. In promulgating these regulations, the board shall consult with commercial underwriters of medical malpractice insurance companies, health care systems that self-insure physicians and surgeons, and representatives of the California medical specialty societies. The board shall utilize the carriers’ statewide data to establish the two risk categories and the averages required by subparagraph (B) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b). Prior to issuing regulations, the board shall convene public meetings with the medical malpractice carriers, self-insurers, and specialty representatives.

(g) The Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and the Physician Assistant Board shall provide each licensee, including a former licensee under subdivision (a), with a copy of the text of any proposed public disclosure authorized by this section prior to release of the disclosure to the public. The licensee shall
have 10 working days from the date the board provides the copy of the proposed public disclosure to propose corrections of factual inaccuracies. Nothing in this section shall prevent the board from disclosing information to the public prior to the expiration of the 10-day period.

(h) Pursuant to subparagraph (A) of paragraph (2) of subdivision (b), the specialty or subspecialty information required by this section shall group physicians by specialty board recognized pursuant to paragraph (5) of subdivision (h) of Section 651 unless a different grouping would be more valid and the board, in its statement of reasons for its regulations, explains why the validity of the grouping would be more valid.

(i) On and after July 1, 2018, the Medical Board of California and the Osteopathic Medical Board of California shall provide the information described in subdivision (d) of Section 2228.1, with respect to licensees on probation and licensees practicing under probationary licenses, to an inquiring member of the public and on any board documents, such as newsletters, informing the public of individual probation orders and probationary licenses.

SEC. 11. Section 805 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

805. (a) As used in this section, the following terms have the following definitions:

(1) (A) “Peer review” means both of the following:

(i) A process in which a peer review body reviews the basic qualifications, staff privileges, employment, medical outcomes, or professional conduct of licentiates to make recommendations for quality improvement and education, if necessary, in order to do either or both of the following:

(I) Determine whether a licentiate may practice or continue to practice in a health care facility, clinic, or other setting providing medical services, and, if so, to determine the parameters of that practice.

(II) Assess and improve the quality of care rendered in a health care facility, clinic, or other setting providing medical services.

(ii) Any other activities of a peer review body as specified in subparagraph (B).

(B) “Peer review body” includes:

(i) A medical or professional staff of any health care facility or clinic licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 1200)
of the Health and Safety Code or of a facility certified to participate
in the federal Medicare program as an ambulatory surgical center.
(ii) A health care service plan licensed under Chapter 2.2
(commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and
Safety Code or a disability insurer that contracts with licentiates
to provide services at alternative rates of payment pursuant to
Section 10133 of the Insurance Code.
(iii) Any medical, psychological, marriage and family therapy,
social work, professional clinical counselor, dental, midwifery, or
podiatric professional society having as members at least 25 percent
of the eligible licentiates in the area in which it functions (which
must include at least one county), which is not organized for profit
and which has been determined to be exempt from taxes pursuant
to Section 23701 of the Revenue and Taxation Code.
(iv) A committee organized by any entity consisting of or
employing more than 25 licentiates of the same class that functions
for the purpose of reviewing the quality of professional care
provided by members or employees of that entity.
(2) “Licentiate” means a physician and surgeon, doctor of
podiatric medicine, clinical psychologist, marriage and family
therapist, clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor,
dentist, licensed midwife, or physician assistant. “Licentiate” also
includes a person authorized to practice medicine pursuant to
Section 2113 or 2168.
(3) “Agency” means the relevant state licensing agency having
regulatory jurisdiction over the licentiates listed in paragraph (2).
(4) “Staff privileges” means any arrangement under which a
licentiate is allowed to practice in or provide care for patients in
a health facility. Those arrangements shall include, but are not
limited to, full staff privileges, active staff privileges, limited staff
privileges, auxiliary staff privileges, provisional staff privileges,
temporary staff privileges, courtesy staff privileges, locum tenens
arrangements, and contractual arrangements to provide professional
services, including, but not limited to, arrangements to provide
outpatient services.
(5) “Denial or termination of staff privileges, membership, or
employment” includes failure or refusal to renew a contract or to
renew, extend, or reestablish any staff privileges, if the action is
based on medical disciplinary cause or reason.
(6) “Medical disciplinary cause or reason” means that aspect of a licentiate’s competence or professional conduct that is reasonably likely to be detrimental to patient safety or to the delivery of patient care.

(7) “805 report” means the written report required under subdivision (b).

(b) The chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of any peer review body and the chief executive officer or administrator of any licensed health care facility or clinic shall file an 805 report with the relevant agency within 15 days after the effective date on which any of the following occur as a result of an action of a peer review body:

(1) A licentiate’s application for staff privileges or membership is denied or rejected for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.

(2) A licentiate’s membership, staff privileges, or employment is terminated or revoked for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.

(3) Restrictions are imposed, or voluntarily accepted, on staff privileges, membership, or employment for a cumulative total of 30 days or more for any 12-month period, for a medical disciplinary cause or reason.

(c) If a licentiate takes any action listed in paragraph (1), (2), or (3) after receiving notice of a pending investigation initiated for a medical disciplinary cause or reason or after receiving notice that his or her application for membership or staff privileges is denied or will be denied for a medical disciplinary cause or reason, the chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of any peer review body and the chief executive officer or administrator of any licensed health care facility or clinic where the licentiate is employed or has staff privileges or membership or where the licentiate applied for staff privileges or membership, or sought the renewal thereof, shall file an 805 report with the relevant agency within 15 days after the licentiate takes the action.

(1) Resigns or takes a leave of absence from membership, staff privileges, or employment.

(2) Withdraws or abandons his or her application for staff privileges or membership.

(3) Withdraws or abandons his or her request for renewal of staff privileges or membership.
(d) For purposes of filing an 805 report, the signature of at least one of the individuals indicated in subdivision (b) or (c) on the completed form shall constitute compliance with the requirement to file the report.

(e) An 805 report shall also be filed within 15 days following the imposition of summary suspension of staff privileges, membership, or employment, if the summary suspension remains in effect for a period in excess of 14 days.

(f) A copy of the 805 report, and a notice advising the licentiate of his or her right to submit additional statements or other information, electronically or otherwise, pursuant to Section 800, shall be sent by the peer review body to the licentiate named in the report. The notice shall also advise the licentiate that information submitted electronically will be publicly disclosed to those who request the information.

The information to be reported in an 805 report shall include the name and license number of the licentiate involved, a description of the facts and circumstances of the medical disciplinary cause or reason, and any other relevant information deemed appropriate by the reporter.

A supplemental report shall also be made within 30 days following the date the licentiate is deemed to have satisfied any terms, conditions, or sanctions imposed as disciplinary action by the reporting peer review body. In performing its dissemination functions required by Section 805.5, the agency shall include a copy of a supplemental report, if any, whenever it furnishes a copy of the original 805 report.

If another peer review body is required to file an 805 report, a health care service plan is not required to file a separate report with respect to action attributable to the same medical disciplinary cause or reason. If the Medical Board of California or a licensing agency of another state revokes or suspends, without a stay, the license of a physician and surgeon, a peer review body is not required to file an 805 report when it takes an action as a result of the revocation or suspension. If the California Board of Podiatric Medicine or a licensing agency of another state revokes or suspends, without a stay, the license of a doctor of podiatric medicine, a peer review body is not required to file an 805 report when it takes an action as a result of the revocation or suspension.
(g) The reporting required by this section shall not act as a waiver of confidentiality of medical records and committee reports. The information reported or disclosed shall be kept confidential except as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 800 and Sections 803.1 and 2027, provided that a copy of the report containing the information required by this section may be disclosed as required by Section 805.5 with respect to reports received on or after January 1, 1976.

(h) The Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the Dental Board of California shall disclose reports as required by Section 805.5.

(i) An 805 report shall be maintained electronically by an agency for dissemination purposes for a period of three years after receipt.

(j) No person shall incur any civil or criminal liability as the result of making any report required by this section.

(k) A willful failure to file an 805 report by any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report is punishable by a fine not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person regarding whom the report was or should have been filed. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine. The fine shall be paid to that agency but not expended until appropriated by the Legislature. A violation of this subdivision may constitute unprofessional conduct by the licentiate. A person who is alleged to have violated this subdivision may assert any defense available at law. As used in this subdivision, “willful” means a voluntary and intentional violation of a known legal duty.

(l) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (k), any failure by the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report, shall be punishable by a fine that under no circumstances
shall exceed fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person regarding whom the report was or should have been filed. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file an 805 report is a licensed doctor of podiatric medicine, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the California Board of Podiatric Medicine. The fine shall be paid to that agency but not expended until appropriated by the Legislature. The amount of the fine imposed, not exceeding fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) per violation, shall be proportional to the severity of the failure to report and shall differ based upon written findings, including whether the failure to file caused harm to a patient or created a risk to patient safety; whether the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file an 805 report exercised due diligence despite the failure to file or whether they knew or should have known that an 805 report would not be filed; and whether there has been a prior failure to file an 805 report. The amount of the fine imposed may also differ based on whether a health care facility is a small or rural hospital as defined in Section 124840 of the Health and Safety Code.

(m) A health care service plan licensed under Chapter 2.2 (commencing with Section 1340) of Division 2 of the Health and Safety Code or a disability insurer that negotiates and enters into a contract with licentiates to provide services at alternative rates of payment pursuant to Section 10133 of the Insurance Code, when determining participation with the plan or insurer, shall evaluate, on a case-by-case basis, licentiates who are the subject of an 805 report, and not automatically exclude or deselect these licentiates.

(n) State agencies and hospital accrediting agencies shall report to the Medical Board of California any peer review incidents subject to 805 reporting that are found during an inspection of a health care facility or clinic.

SEC. 12. Section 805.01 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
805.01. (a) As used in this section, the following terms have
the following definitions:
(1) “Agency” has the same meaning as defined in Section 805.
(2) “Formal investigation” means an investigation performed
by a peer review body based on an allegation that any of the acts
listed in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (b)
occurred.
(3) “Licentiate” has the same meaning as defined in Section
805.
(4) “Peer review body” has the same meaning as defined in
Section 805.
(b) The chief of staff of a medical or professional staff or other
chief executive officer, medical director, or administrator of any
peer review body and the chief executive officer or administrator
of any licensed health care facility or clinic shall file a report with
the relevant agency within 15 days after a peer review body makes
a final decision or recommendation regarding the disciplinary
action, as specified in subdivision (b) of Section 805, resulting in
a final proposed action to be taken against a licentiate based on
the peer review body’s determination, following formal
investigation of the licentiate, that any of the acts listed in
paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, may have occurred, regardless of
whether a hearing is held pursuant to Section 809.2. The licentiate
shall receive a notice of the proposed action as set forth in Section
809.1, which shall also include a notice advising the licentiate of
the right to submit additional explanatory or exculpatory statements
electronically or otherwise.
(1) Incompetence, or gross or repeated deviation from the
standard of care involving death or serious bodily injury to one or
more patients, to the extent or in such a manner as to be dangerous
or injurious to any person or to the public. This paragraph shall
not be construed to affect or require the imposition of immediate
suspension pursuant to Section 809.5.
(2) The use of, or prescribing for or administering to himself or
herself, any controlled substance; or the use of any dangerous drug,
as defined in Section 4022, or of alcoholic beverages, to the extent
or in such a manner as to be dangerous or injurious to the licentiate,
any other person, or the public, or to the extent that such use
impairs the ability of the licentiate to practice safely.
(3) Repeated acts of clearly excessive prescribing, furnishing, or administering of controlled substances or repeated acts of prescribing, dispensing, or furnishing of controlled substances without a good faith effort prior examination of the patient and medical reason therefor. However, in no event shall a physician and surgeon prescribing, furnishing, or administering controlled substances for intractable pain, consistent with lawful prescribing, be reported for excessive prescribing and prompt review of the applicability of these provisions shall be made in any complaint that may implicate these provisions.

(4) Sexual misconduct with one or more patients during a course of treatment or an examination.

(c) The relevant agency shall be entitled to inspect and copy the following documents in the record of any formal investigation required to be reported pursuant to subdivision (b):

(1) Any statement of charges.

(2) Any document, medical chart, or exhibit.

(3) Any opinions, findings, or conclusions.

(4) Any certified copy of medical records, as permitted by other applicable law.

(d) The report provided pursuant to subdivision (b) and the information disclosed pursuant to subdivision (c) shall be kept confidential and shall not be subject to discovery, except that the information may be reviewed as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 800 and may be disclosed in any subsequent disciplinary hearing conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(e) The report required under this section shall be in addition to any report required under Section 805.

(f) A peer review body shall not be required to make a report pursuant to this section if that body does not make a final decision or recommendation regarding the disciplinary action to be taken against a licentiate based on the body’s determination that any of the acts listed in paragraphs (1) to (4), inclusive, of subdivision (b) may have occurred.

(g) A willful failure to file a report pursuant to this section by any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file a report is punishable by a fine not to exceed one hundred thousand dollars ($100,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any
civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person who filed or should have filed the report. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file a report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. The fine shall be paid to that agency. A violation of this subdivision may constitute unprofessional conduct by the licentiate. A person who is alleged to have violated this subdivision may assert any defense available at law. As used in this subdivision, “willful” means a voluntary and intentional violation of a known legal duty.

(h) Except as otherwise provided in subdivision (g), any failure by the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file a report pursuant to this section, shall be punishable by a fine that under no circumstances shall exceed fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) per violation. The fine may be imposed in any civil or administrative action or proceeding brought by or on behalf of any agency having regulatory jurisdiction over the person who filed or should have filed the report. If the person who is designated or otherwise required to file a report is a licensed physician and surgeon, the action or proceeding shall be brought by the Medical Board of California. The fine shall be paid to that agency. The amount of the fine imposed, not exceeding fifty thousand dollars ($50,000) per violation, shall be proportional to the severity of the failure to report and shall differ based upon written findings, including (i) whether the failure to file caused harm to a patient or created a risk to patient safety, (ii) whether the administrator of any peer review body, the chief executive officer or administrator of any health care facility, or any person who is designated or otherwise required by law to file a report exercised due diligence despite the failure to file or whether they knew or should have known that a report would not be filed, and (3) whether there has been a prior failure to file a report. The amount of the fine imposed may also differ based on whether a health care facility is a small or rural hospital as defined in Section 124840 of the Health and Safety Code.

(i) State agencies and hospital accrediting agencies shall report to the Medical Board of California any peer review incidents
subject to Section 805.01 reporting that are found during an inspection of a health care facility or clinic.

SEC. 13. Section 805.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

805.1. (a) The Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the Dental Board of California shall be entitled to inspect and copy the following documents in the record of any disciplinary proceeding resulting in action that is required to be reported pursuant to Section 805:

1. Any statement of charges.
2. Any document, medical chart, or exhibits in evidence.
3. Any opinion, findings, or conclusions.
4. Any certified copy of medical records, as permitted by other applicable law.

(b) The information so disclosed shall be kept confidential and not subject to discovery, in accordance with Section 800, except that it may be reviewed, as provided in subdivision (c) of Section 800, and may be disclosed in any subsequent disciplinary hearing conducted pursuant to the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

SEC. 14. Section 805.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

805.5. (a) Prior to granting or renewing staff privileges for any physician and surgeon, psychologist, podiatrist, or dentist, any health facility licensed pursuant to Division 2 (commencing with Section 1200) of the Health and Safety Code, any health care service plan or medical care foundation, the medical staff of the institution, a facility certified to participate in the federal Medicare Program as an ambulatory surgical center, or an outpatient setting accredited pursuant to Section 1248.1 of the Health and Safety Code shall request a report from the Medical Board of California, the Board of Psychology, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, or the Dental Board of California to determine if any report has been made pursuant to Section 805 indicating that the applying physician and surgeon, psychologist, podiatrist, or dentist has been denied staff privileges, been removed from a medical staff, or had his or her staff privileges restricted as provided in Section 805. The
request shall include the name and California license number of the physician and surgeon, psychologist, podiatrist, or dentist. Furnishing of a copy of the 805 report shall not cause the 805 report to be a public record.

(b) Upon a request made by, or on behalf of, an institution described in subdivision (a) or its medical staff the board shall furnish a copy of any report made pursuant to Section 805 as well as any additional exculpatory or explanatory information submitted electronically to the board by the licensee pursuant to subdivision (f) of that section. However, the board shall not send a copy of a report (1) if the denial, removal, or restriction was imposed solely because of the failure to complete medical records, (2) if the board has found the information reported is without merit, (3) if a court finds, in a final judgment, that the peer review, as defined in Section 805, resulting in the report was conducted in bad faith and the licensee who is the subject of the report notifies the board of that finding, or (4) if a period of three years has elapsed since the report was submitted. This three-year period shall be tolled during any period the licentiate has obtained a judicial order precluding disclosure of the report, unless the board is finally and permanently precluded by judicial order from disclosing the report. If a request is received by the board while the board is subject to a judicial order limiting or precluding disclosure, the board shall provide a disclosure to any qualified requesting party as soon as practicable after the judicial order is no longer in force.

If the board fails to advise the institution within 30 working days following its request for a report required by this section, the institution may grant or renew staff privileges for the physician and surgeon, psychologist, podiatrist, or dentist.

(c) Any institution described in subdivision (a) or its medical staff that violates subdivision (a) is guilty of a misdemeanor and shall be punished by a fine of not less than two hundred dollars ($200) nor more than one thousand two hundred dollars ($1,200).

SEC. 15. Section 805.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

805.6. (a) The Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the Dental Board of California shall establish a system of electronic notification that is either initiated by the board or can be accessed by qualified subscribers, and that is designed
to achieve early notification to qualified recipients of the existence
of new reports that are filed pursuant to Section 805.

(b) The State Department of Health Care Services shall notify
the appropriate licensing agency of any reporting violations
pursuant to Section 805.

(c) The Department of Managed Health Care shall notify the
appropriate licensing agency of any reporting violations pursuant
to Section 805.

SEC. 16.
Section 810 of the Business and Professions Code is
amended to read:

810. (a) It shall constitute unprofessional conduct and grounds
for disciplinary action, including suspension or revocation of a
license or certificate, for a health care professional to do any of
the following in connection with his or her professional activities:
(1) Knowingly present or cause to be presented any false or
fraudulent claim for the payment of a loss under a contract of
insurance.
(2) Knowingly prepare, make, or subscribe any writing, with
intent to present or use the same, or to allow it to be presented or
used in support of any false or fraudulent claim.
(b) It shall constitute cause for revocation or suspension of a
license or certificate for a health care professional to engage in
any conduct prohibited under Section 1871.4 of the Insurance Code
or Section 549 or 550 of the Penal Code.
(c) (1) It shall constitute cause for automatic suspension of a
license or certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing
with Section 1600), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000),
Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900), Chapter 7
(commencing with Section 3000), or Chapter 9 (commencing with
Section 4000), or pursuant to the Chiropractic Act or the
Osteopathic Act, if a licensee or certificate holder has been
convicted of any felony involving fraud committed by the licensee
or certificate holder in conjunction with providing benefits covered
by worker’s compensation insurance, or has been convicted of any
felony involving Medi-Cal fraud committed by the licensee or
certificate holder in conjunction with the Medi-Cal program,
including the Denti-Cal element of the Medi-Cal program, pursuant
to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), or Chapter 8
(commencing with Section 14200), of Part 3 of Division 9 of the
Welfare and Institutions Code. The board shall convene a
disciplinary hearing to determine whether or not the license or certificate shall be suspended, revoked, or some other disposition shall be considered, including, but not limited to, revocation with the opportunity to petition for reinstatement, suspension, or other limitations on the license or certificate as the board deems appropriate.

(2) It shall constitute cause for automatic suspension and for revocation of a license or certificate issued pursuant to Chapter 4 (commencing with Section 1600), Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 2000), Chapter 6.6 (commencing with Section 2900), Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 3000), or Chapter 9 (commencing with Section 4000), or pursuant to the Chiropractic Act or the Osteopathic Act, if a licensee or certificate holder has more than one conviction of any felony arising out of separate prosecutions involving fraud committed by the licensee or certificate holder in conjunction with providing benefits covered by worker’s compensation insurance, or in conjunction with the Medi-Cal program, including the Denti-Cal element of the Medi-Cal program pursuant to Chapter 7 (commencing with Section 14000), or Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 14200), of Part 3 of Division 9 of the Welfare and Institutions Code. The board shall convene a disciplinary hearing to revoke the license or certificate and an order of revocation shall be issued unless the board finds mitigating circumstances to order some other disposition.

(3) It is the intent of the Legislature that paragraph (2) apply to a licensee or certificate holder who has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, as provided in this subdivision.

(4) Nothing in this subdivision shall preclude a board from suspending or revoking a license or certificate pursuant to any other provision of law.

(5) “Board,” as used in this subdivision, means the Dental Board of California, the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Board of Psychology, the State Board of Optometry, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, and the State Board of Chiropractic Examiners.

(6) “More than one conviction,” as used in this subdivision, means that the licensee or certificate holder has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, and at least one conviction
on or after that date, or the licensee or certificate holder has two or more convictions on or after January 1, 2004. However, a licensee or certificate holder who has one or more convictions prior to January 1, 2004, but who has no convictions and is currently licensed or holds a certificate after that date, does not have “more than one conviction” for the purposes of this subdivision.

(d) As used in this section, health care professional means any person licensed or certified pursuant to this division, or licensed pursuant to the Osteopathic Initiative Act, or the Chiropractic Initiative Act.

SEC. 17. Section 2001 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2001. (a) There is in the Department of Consumer Affairs a Medical Board of California that consists of 15 members, 7 of whom shall be public members.

(b) The Governor shall appoint 13 members to the board, subject to confirmation by the Senate, 5 of whom shall be public members. The Senate Committee on Rules and the Speaker of the Assembly shall each appoint a public member.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2022, and as of that date is repealed. Notwithstanding any other law, the repeal of this section renders the board subject to review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.

SEC. 18. Section 2006 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2006. (a) Any reference in this chapter to an investigation by the board shall be deemed to refer to an investigation conducted by employees of the Health Quality Investigation Unit within the Department of Consumer Affairs Division of Investigation.

SEC. 19.

SEC. 18. Section 2008 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2008. The board may appoint panels from its members for the purpose of fulfilling the obligations established in subdivision (c) of Section 2004. Any panel appointed under this section shall at no time be comprised of less than four members and the number of public members assigned to the panel shall not exceed the number of licensed physician and surgeon members assigned to the panel. Each panel shall annually elect a chair and a vice chair.
SEC. 20.  

SEC. 19. Section 2020 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2020. (a) The board, by and with the approval of the director, may employ an executive director exempt from the provisions of the Civil Service Act and may also employ investigators, legal counsel, medical consultants, and other assistance as it may deem necessary to carry this chapter into effect. The board may fix the compensation to be paid for services subject to the provisions of applicable state laws and regulations and may incur other expenses as it may deem necessary. Investigators employed by the board shall be provided special training in investigating medical practice activities.

(b) The Attorney General shall act as legal counsel for the board for any judicial and administrative proceedings and his or her services shall be a charge against it.

(c) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2022, and as of that date is repealed.

SEC. 21.  

SEC. 20. Section 2026 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2026. The board shall initiate the process of adopting regulations on or before January 1, 2019, to require its licentiates and registrants to provide notice to their clients or patients that the practitioner is licensed or registered in this state by the board, that the practitioner’s license can be checked, and that complaints against the practitioner can be made through the board’s Internet Web site or by contacting the board.

SEC. 22.  

SEC. 21. Section 2052.5 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 23.  

SEC. 22. Section 2054 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2054. (a) Any person who uses in any sign, business card, or letterhead, or, in an advertisement, the words “doctor” or “physician,” the letters or prefix “Dr.,” the initials “M.D.,” or any other terms or letters indicating or implying that he or she is a physician and surgeon, physician, surgeon, or practitioner under the terms of this or any other law, or that he or she is entitled to
practice hereunder, or who represents or holds himself or herself out as a physician and surgeon, physician, surgeon, or practitioner under the terms of this or any other law, without having at the time of so doing a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended certificate as a physician and surgeon under this chapter, is guilty of a misdemeanor.

(b) Notwithstanding subdivision (a), any of the following persons may use the words “doctor” or “physician,” the letters or prefix “Dr.,” or the initials “M.D.”:

(1) A graduate of a medical school approved or recognized by the board while enrolled in a postgraduate training program approved by the board.

(2) A graduate of a medical school who does not have a certificate as a physician and surgeon under this chapter if he or she meets all of the following requirements:

(A) If issued a license to practice medicine in any jurisdiction, has not had that license revoked or suspended by that jurisdiction.

(B) Does not otherwise hold himself or herself out as a physician and surgeon entitled to practice medicine in this state except to the extent authorized by this chapter.

(C) Does not engage in any of the acts prohibited by Section 2060.

(3) A person authorized to practice medicine under Section 2111 or 2113 subject to the limitations set forth in those sections.

SEC. 24.

Sec. 23. Section 2064 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2064. Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prevent a regularly matriculated student undertaking a course of professional instruction in an approved medical school, or to prevent a foreign medical student who is enrolled in an approved medical school or clinical training program in this state, from engaging in the practice of medicine whenever and wherever prescribed as a part of his or her course of study.

SEC. 25.

SEC. 24. Section 2064.5 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2064.5. (a) Within 180 days after enrollment in a board-approved postgraduate training program pursuant to Section 2065, medical school graduates shall obtain a physician’s and
surgeon’s postgraduate training license. To be considered for a postgraduate training license, the applicant shall submit the application forms and primary source documents required by the board, shall successfully pass all required licensing examinations, shall pay the reduced licensing fee, and shall not have committed any act that would be grounds for denial.

(1) Each application submitted pursuant to this section shall be made upon a form provided by the board, and each application form shall contain a legal verification to be signed by the applicant verifying under penalty of perjury that the information provided by the applicant is true and correct and that any information in supporting documents provided by the applicant is true and correct.

(2) Each application shall include the following:
   (A) A diploma issued by a board-approved medical school. The requirements of the school shall not have been less than those required under this chapter at the time the diploma was granted or by any preceding medical practice act at the time that the diploma was granted. In lieu of a diploma, the applicant may submit evidence satisfactory to the board of having possessed the same.
   (B) An official transcript or other official evidence satisfactory to the board showing each approved medical school in which a resident course of professional instruction was pursued covering the minimum requirements for certification as a physician and surgeon, and that a diploma and degree were granted by the school.
   (C) Other information concerning the professional instruction and preliminary education of the applicant as the board may require.
   (D) An affidavit showing to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant is the person named in each diploma and transcript that he or she submits, that he or she is the lawful holder thereof, and that the diploma or transcript was procured in the regular course of professional instruction and examination without fraud or misrepresentation.
   (E) Either fingerprint cards or a copy of a completed Live Scan form from the applicant in order to establish the identity of the applicant and in order to determine whether the applicant has a record of any criminal convictions in this state or in any other jurisdiction, including foreign countries. The information obtained as a result of the fingerprinting of the applicant shall be used in accordance with Section 11105 of the Penal Code, and to determine
whether the applicant is subject to denial of licensure under the provisions of Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) and Section 2221 of this code.

(F) If the medical school graduate graduated from a foreign medical school approved by the board pursuant to Section 2084, an official Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) Certification Status Report confirming the graduate is ECFMG certified.

(b) The physician’s and surgeon’s postgraduate training license shall be valid until 90 days after the holder has completed 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training. The physician’s and surgeon’s postgraduate training licensee may engage in the practice of medicine only in connection with his or her duties as an intern or resident physician in a board-approved program, including its affiliated sites, or under those conditions as are approved in writing and maintained in the postgraduate training licensee’s file by the director of his or her program.

(c) The postgraduate training licensee may engage in the practice of medicine in locations authorized by subdivision (b), and as permitted by the Medical Practice Act and other applicable statutes and regulations, including, but not limited to, the following:

1. Diagnose and treat patients.
2. Prescribe medications without a cosigner, including prescriptions for controlled substances, if the training licensee has the appropriate Drug Enforcement Agency registration/permit and is registered with the Department of Justice CURES program.
3. Sign birth certificates without a cosigner.
4. Sign death certificates without a cosigner.

(d) The postgraduate training licensee may be disciplined by the board at any time for any of the grounds that would subject the holder of a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate to discipline.

(e) If the medical school graduate fails to obtain a postgraduate training license within 180 days after enrollment in a board-approved postgraduate training program or if the board denies his or her application for a postgraduate training license, all privileges and exemptions under this section shall automatically cease.

SEC. 26.
SEC. 25. Section 2065 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2065. (a) Unless otherwise provided by law, no postgraduate trainee, intern, resident, postdoctoral fellow, or instructor may engage in the practice of medicine, or receive compensation therefor, or offer to engage in the practice of medicine unless he or she holds a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended physician’s and surgeon’s certificate issued by the board. However, a graduate of an approved medical school may engage in the practice of medicine whenever and wherever required as a part of a postgraduate training program under the following conditions:

(1) The medical school graduate has taken and passed the board-approved medical licensing examinations required to qualify the applicant to participate in an approved postgraduate training program.

(2) The medical school graduate is registered with the board.

(3) If the medical school graduate graduated from a foreign medical school approved by the board pursuant to Section 2084, the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG) has submitted an official ECFMG Certification Status Report directly to the board confirming the graduate is ECFMG certified.

(4) The medical school graduate is enrolled in a postgraduate training program approved by the board.

(5) The board-approved postgraduate training program has submitted the required board-approved form to the board documenting the medical school graduate is enrolled in an approved postgraduate training program.

(6) The medical school graduate obtains a physician’s and surgeon’s postgraduate training license in accordance with Section 2064.5.

(b) A medical school graduate enrolled in an approved first-year postgraduate training program in accordance with this section may engage in the practice of medicine whenever and wherever required as a part of the training program, and may receive compensation for that practice not to exceed 12 months.

(c) A graduate who has completed the first year of postgraduate training may, in an approved residency or fellowship, engage in the practice of medicine whenever and wherever required as part of that residency or fellowship, and may receive compensation for that practice not to exceed 27 months. The resident or fellow shall qualify for, take, and pass the next succeeding written examination
for licensure. If the resident or fellow fails to receive a license to
practice medicine under this chapter within 27 months from the
commencement of the residency or fellowship or if the board denies
his or her application for licensure, all privileges and exemptions
under this section shall automatically cease.
(d) All approved postgraduate training the medical school
graduate has participated in the United States or Canada shall count
toward the 39-month license exemption.
(e) A medical school graduate from a medical school approved
by the board shall have successfully completed a minimum of 36
months of approved postgraduate training with at least 24
consecutive months in the same program, to be eligible for a
California physician’s and surgeon’s certificate.

SEC. 26. Section 2066 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.
SEC. 27. Section 2066.5 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
2066.5. (a) The pilot program authorized by this section shall
be known and may be cited as the University of California at Los
Angeles David Geffen School of Medicine’s International Medical
Graduate Pilot Program.
(b) Nothing in this chapter shall be construed to prohibit a
foreign medical graduate from engaging in the practice of medicine
when required as part of the pilot program authorized by this
section.
(c) There is currently a prer residency training program at the
University of California, Los Angeles David Geffen School of
Medicine, Department of Family Medicine, hereafter referred to
as UCLA, for selected international medical graduates (IMGs).
Participation in the pilot program authorized by this section shall
be at the option of UCLA. This section authorizes those IMGs,
through the new pilot program authorized by this section, to
receive, through the existing program, hands-on clinical instruction.
The pilot program, as administered by UCLA, shall include all of
the following elements:
(1) Each pilot program participant shall have done all of the
(A) Graduated from a medical school recognized by the Medical Board of California at the time of selection.

(B) Taken and passed the United States Medical Licensing Examination Steps 1 and 2 (Clinical Knowledge and Clinical Science).

(C) Submitted an application and materials to the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates.

(2) A pilot program participant shall receive all clinical instruction at health care facilities operated by the University of California, Los Angeles, or other approved UCLA-designated teaching sites, which shall be hospitals or clinics with either a signed formal affiliation agreement with UCLA or a signed letter of agreement.

(3) Participation of a trainee in clinical instruction offered by the pilot program shall not generally exceed 16 weeks. However, at the discretion of UCLA, an additional eight weeks of clinical instruction may be granted. In no event shall a participant receive more than 24 weeks of clinical instruction under the pilot program.

(4) The clinical instruction shall be supervised by licensed physicians on faculty at UCLA or faculty affiliated with UCLA as specified in an approved affiliation agreement between UCLA and the affiliated entity.

(5) The clinical instruction shall be provided pursuant to written affiliation agreements for clinical instruction of trainees established by UCLA.

(6) The supervising faculty shall evaluate each participant on a regular basis and shall document the completion of each aspect of the clinical instruction portion of the program for each participant.

(d) UCLA shall provide the board with the names of the participants in the pilot program on an annual basis, or more frequently if necessary to maintain accuracy. Upon a reasonable request of the board, UCLA shall provide additional information such as the courses successfully completed by program participants, the dates of instruction, and other relevant information.

(e) On or before January 1, 2018, UCLA is requested to prepare a report for the board and the Legislature. Topics to be addressed in the report shall include the number of participants in the pilot program, the number of participants in the pilot program who were issued physician’s and surgeon’s certificates by the board, the number of participants who practice in designated medically
underserved areas, and the potential for retention or expansion of the pilot program.

(f) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2019, and as of that date is repealed, unless a later enacted statute, that is enacted before January 1, 2019, deletes or extends that date.

SEC. 29. SEC. 28. Section 2067 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 30. SEC. 29. Section 2072 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 31. SEC. 30. Section 2073 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 32. SEC. 31. Section 2082 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2082. Each application shall include the following:

(a) A diploma issued by an approved medical school. The requirements of the school shall have been at the time of granting the diploma in no degree less than those required under this chapter or by any preceding medical practice act at the time that the diploma was granted. In lieu of a diploma, the applicant may submit evidence satisfactory to the board of having possessed the same.

(b) An official transcript or other official evidence satisfactory to the board showing each approved medical school in which a resident course of professional instruction was pursued covering the minimum requirements for certification as a physician and surgeon, and that a diploma and degree were granted by the school.

(c) Other information concerning the professional instruction and preliminary education of the applicant as the board may require.

(d) Proof of passage of the written examinations as provided under Article 9 (commencing with Section 2170) with a score acceptable to the board.

(e) Proof of satisfactory completion of the postgraduate training required under Section 2096 on a form approved by the board.

(f) An affidavit showing to the satisfaction of the board that the applicant is the person named in each diploma and transcript that
he or she submits, that he or she is the lawful holder thereof, and
that the diploma or transcript was procured in the regular course
of professional instruction and examination without fraud or
misrepresentation.

(g) Either fingerprint cards or a copy of a completed Live Scan
form from the applicant in order to establish the identity of the
applicant and in order to determine whether the applicant has a
record of any criminal convictions in this state or in any other
jurisdiction, including foreign countries. The information obtained
as a result of the fingerprinting of the applicant shall be used in
accordance with Section 11105 of the Penal Code, and to determine
whether the applicant is subject to denial of licensure under the
provisions of Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) and
Section 2221.

(h) If the applicant attended a foreign medical school approved
by the board pursuant to Section 2084, an official Educational
Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG)
Certification Status Report submitted by the Educational
Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates confirming the
graduate is ECFMG certified.

(i) If the applicant attended a foreign medical school approved
by the board pursuant to Section 2084, official evidence satisfactory
to the board of completion of all formal requirements of the
medical school for graduation, except the applicant shall not be
required to have completed an internship or social service or be
admitted or licensed to practice medicine in the country in which
the professional instruction was completed.

SEC. 32. Section 2084 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2084. (a) Medical schools accredited by a national accrediting
agency approved by the board and recognized by the United States
Department of Education shall be deemed approved by the board.
(b) The board shall determine a foreign medical school to be a
recognized medical school if the foreign medical school meets any
of the following requirements:
(1) The foreign medical school has been evaluated by the
Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates (ECFMG)
or one of the ECFMG authorized foreign medical school
accreditation agencies and deemed to meet the minimum
requirements substantially equivalent to the requirements of medical schools accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, the Committee on Accreditation of Canadian Medical Schools, or the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation.

(2) The foreign medical school is listed on the World Federation for Medical Education (WFME) and the Foundation for Advancement of International Medical Education and Research (FAIMER) World Directory of Medical Schools joint directory or the World Directory of Medical Schools.

(3) The foreign medical school had been previously approved by the board. The prior approval shall only be valid for a maximum of seven years from the date of enactment of this section.

SEC. 34. Section 2084.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2084.5. Notwithstanding any other law, a medical school or medical school program accredited by the Liaison Committee on Medical Education, the Committee on Accreditation of Canadian Medical Schools, or the Commission on Osteopathic College Accreditation shall be deemed to meet the requirements of Section 2084.

SEC. 35. Section 2085 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 36. Section 2087 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2087. If any applicant for licensure is rejected by the board, then the applicant may commence an action in the superior court as provided in Section 2019 against the board to compel it to issue the applicant a certificate or for any other appropriate relief. If the applicant is denied a certificate on the grounds of unprofessional conduct, the provisions of Article 12 (commencing with Section 2220) shall apply. In such an action the court shall proceed under Section 1094.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure, except that the court may not exercise an independent judgment on the evidence. The action shall be speedily determined by the court and shall take precedence over all matters pending therein except criminal cases, applications for injunction, or other matters to which special precedence may be given by law.
SEC. 37. Section 2089 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 38. Section 2089.5 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 39. Section 2089.7 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 40. Section 2090 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 41. Section 2091 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 42. Section 2091.1 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 43. Section 2091.2 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 44. Section 2096 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2096. (a) In addition to other requirements of this chapter, before a physician's and surgeon's license may be issued, each applicant, including an applicant applying pursuant to Article 5 (commencing with Section 2100), shall show by evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has satisfactorily completed at least 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training.

(b) The postgraduate training required by this section shall include at least four months of general medicine and shall be obtained in a postgraduate training program approved by the Accreditation Council for Graduate Medical Education (ACGME), the Royal College of Physicians and Surgeons of Canada (RCPSC), or the College of Family Physicians of Canada (CFPC).

(c) An applicant who has completed at least 36 months of board-approved postgraduate training, not less than 24 months of which was completed as a resident after receiving a medical degree from a combined dental and medical degree program accredited
by the Commission on Dental Accreditation (CODA) or approved
by the board, shall be eligible for licensure.

SEC. 44. Section 2100 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 45. Section 2102 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 46. Section 2103 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 47. Section 2104 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 48. Section 2104.5 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 49. Section 2105 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

No hospital licensed by this state, or operated by the
state or a political subdivision thereof, or which receives state
financial assistance, directly or indirectly, shall require an
individual who at the time of his or her enrollment in a medical
school outside the United States is a citizen of the United States,
to satisfy any requirements other than those contained in paragraph
(3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2065 prior to commencing the
postgraduate training which are not required for graduates of
approved medical schools located in the United States or Canada.

SEC. 50. Section 2107 of the Business and Professions Code
is repealed.

SEC. 51. Section 2111 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

(a) Physicians who are not citizens but who meet the
requirements of subdivision (b) and who seek postgraduate study
in an approved medical school may, after receipt of an appointment
from the dean of the California medical school and application to
and approval by the board, be permitted to participate in the
professional activities of the department or division in the medical
school to which they are appointed. The physician shall be under
the direction of the head of the department to which he or she is
appointed, supervised by the staff of the medical school’s medical
center, and known for these purposes as a “visiting fellow.” The
visiting fellow shall wear a visible name tag containing the title
“visiting fellow” when he or she provides clinical services.

(b) (1) Application for approval shall be made on a form
prescribed by the division and shall be accompanied by a fee fixed
by the board in an amount necessary to recover the actual
application processing costs of the program. The application shall
show that the person does not immediately qualify for a physician’s
and surgeon’s certificate under this chapter and that the person has
completed at least three years of postgraduate basic residency
requirements. The application shall include a written statement of
the recruitment procedures followed by the medical school before
offering the appointment to the applicant.

(2) Approval shall be granted only for appointment to one
medical school, and no physician shall be granted more than one
approval for the same period of time.

(3) Approval may be granted for a maximum of three years and
shall be renewed annually. The medical school shall submit a
request for renewal on a form prescribed by the board, which shall
be accompanied by a renewal fee fixed by the board in an amount
necessary to recover the actual application processing costs of the
program.

(c) Except to the extent authorized by this section, the visiting
fellow may not engage in the practice of medicine. Neither the
visiting fellow nor the medical school may assess any charge for
the medical services provided by the visiting fellow, and the
visiting fellow may not receive any other compensation therefor.

(d) The time spent under appointment in a medical school
pursuant to this section may not be used to meet the requirements
for licensure.

(e) The board shall notify both the visiting fellow and the dean
of the appointing medical school of any complaint made about the
visiting fellow.

The board may terminate its approval of an appointment for any
act that would be grounds for discipline if done by a licensee. The
board shall provide both the visiting fellow and the dean of the
medical school with a written notice of termination including the basis for that termination. The visiting fellow may, within 30 days after the date of the notice of termination, file a written appeal to the board. The appeal shall include any documentation the visiting fellow wishes to present to the board.

(f) Nothing in this section shall preclude any United States citizen who has received his or her medical degree from a medical school located in a foreign country and recognized by the board from participating in any program established pursuant to this section.

SEC. 52. Section 2112 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2112. (a) Physicians who are not citizens and who seek postgraduate study, may, after application to and approval by the board, be permitted to participate in a fellowship program in a specialty or subspecialty field, providing the fellowship program is given in a hospital in this state which is approved by the Joint Commission and providing the service is satisfactory to the board. Such physicians shall at all times be under the direction and supervision of a licensed, board-certified physician and surgeon who is recognized as a clearly outstanding specialist in the field in which the foreign fellow is to be trained. The supervisor, as part of the application process, shall submit his or her curriculum vitae and a protocol of the fellowship program to be completed by the foreign fellow. Approval of the program and supervisor is for a period of one year, but may be renewed annually upon application to and approval by the board. The approval may not be renewed more than four times. The board may determine a fee, based on the cost of operating this program, which shall be paid by the applicant at the time the application is filed.

(b) Except to the extent authorized by this section, no such visiting physician may engage in the practice of medicine or receive compensation therefor. The time spent under appointment in a medical school pursuant to this section may not be used to meet the requirements for licensure.

(c) Nothing in this section shall preclude any United States citizen who has received his or her medical degree from a medical school located in a foreign country from participating in any program established pursuant to this section.
SEC. 54.

SEC. 53. Section 2113 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2113. (a) Any person who does not immediately qualify for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate under this chapter and who is offered by the dean of an approved medical school in this state a full-time faculty position may, after application to and approval by the board, be granted a certificate of registration to engage in the practice of medicine only to the extent that the practice is incident to and a necessary part of his or her duties as approved by the board in connection with the faculty position. A certificate of registration does not authorize a registrant to admit patients to a nursing or a skilled or assisted living facility unless that facility is formally affiliated with the sponsoring medical school. A clinical fellowship shall not be submitted as a faculty service appointment.

(b) Application for a certificate of registration shall be made on a form prescribed by the board and shall be accompanied by a registration fee fixed by the board in an amount necessary to recover the actual application processing costs of the program. To qualify for the certificate, an applicant shall submit all of the following:

1. If the applicant is a graduate of a medical school other than in the United States or Canada, documentary evidence satisfactory to the board that he or she has been licensed to practice medicine and surgery for not less than four years in another state or country whose requirements for licensure are satisfactory to the board, or has been engaged in the practice of medicine in the United States for at least four years in approved facilities, or has completed a combination of that licensure and training.

2. If the applicant is a graduate of a medical school in the United States or Canada, documentary evidence that the medical school is approved by the board.

3. Written certification by the head of the department in which the applicant is to be appointed of all of the following:
   (A) The applicant will be under his or her direction.
   (B) The applicant will not be permitted to practice medicine unless incident to and a necessary part of his or her duties as approved by the board in subdivision (a).
(C) The applicant will be accountable to the medical school’s department chair or division chief for the specialty in which they will practice.

(D) The applicant will be proctored in the same manner as other new faculty members, including, as appropriate, review by the medical staff of the school’s medical center.

(E) The applicant will not be appointed to a supervisory position at the level of a medical school department chair or division chief.

(4) Demonstration by the dean of the medical school that the applicant has the requisite qualifications to assume the position to which he or she is to be appointed and that shall include a written statement of the recruitment procedures followed by the medical school before offering the faculty position to the applicant.

(c) A certificate of registration shall be issued only for a faculty position at one approved medical school, and no person shall be issued more than one certificate of registration for the same period of time.

(d) (1) A certificate of registration is valid for one year from its date of issuance and may be renewed twice.

A request for renewal shall be submitted on a form prescribed by the board and shall be accompanied by a renewal fee fixed by the board in an amount necessary to recover the actual application processing costs of the program.

(2) The dean of the medical school may request renewal of the registration by submitting a plan at the beginning of the third year of the registrant’s appointment demonstrating the registrant’s continued progress toward licensure and, if the registrant is a graduate of a medical school other than in the United States or Canada, that the registrant has been issued a certificate by the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates. The board may, in its discretion, extend the registration for a two-year period to facilitate the registrant’s completion of the licensure process.

(e) If the registrant is a graduate of a medical school other than in the United States or Canada, he or she shall meet the requirements of Section 2065 or 2135, as appropriate, in order to obtain a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the board may, in its discretion, waive the examination and the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates certification requirements specified in paragraph
(3) of subdivision (a) of Section 2065 in the event the registrant applies for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate. As a condition to waiving any examination or the Educational Commission for Foreign Medical Graduates certification requirement, the board in its discretion, may require an applicant to pass a clinical competency examination approved by the board. The board shall not waive any examination for an applicant who has not completed at least one year in the faculty position.

(f) Except to the extent authorized by this section, the registrant shall not engage in the practice of medicine, bill individually for medical services provided by the registrant, or receive compensation therefor, unless he or she is issued a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate.

(g) When providing clinical services, the registrant shall wear a visible name tag containing the title “visiting professor” or “visiting faculty member,” as appropriate, and the institution at which the services are provided shall obtain a signed statement from each patient to whom the registrant provides services acknowledging that the patient understands that the services are provided by a person who does not hold a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate but who is qualified to participate in a special program as a visiting professor or faculty member.

(h) The board shall notify both the registrant and the dean of the medical school of a complaint made about the registrant. The board may terminate a registration for any act that would be grounds for discipline if done by a licensee. The board shall provide both the registrant and the dean of the medical school with written notice of the termination and the basis for that termination. The registrant may, within 30 days after the date of the notice of termination, file a written appeal to the board. The appeal shall include any documentation the registrant wishes to present to the board.

SEC. 55.
SEC. 54. Section 2115 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.
SEC. 56. Section 2135 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
The board shall issue a physician and surgeon’s certificate to an applicant who meets all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant holds an unlimited license as a physician and surgeon in another state or states, or in a Canadian province or Canadian provinces, which was issued upon:

1. Successful completion of a resident course of professional instruction leading to a degree of medical doctor from a board-approved medical school pursuant to Section 2084.

2. Taking and passing a written examination that is recognized by the board to be equivalent in content to that administered in California.

(b) The applicant has held an unrestricted license to practice medicine, in a state or states, in a Canadian province or Canadian provinces, or as a member of the active military, United States Public Health Services, or other federal program, for a period of at least four years. Any time spent by the applicant in an approved postgraduate training program or clinical fellowship acceptable to the board shall not be included in the calculation of this four-year period.

(c) The board determines that no disciplinary action has been taken against the applicant by any medical licensing authority and that the applicant has not been the subject of adverse judgments or settlements resulting from the practice of medicine that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern of negligence or incompetence.

(d) The applicant has satisfactorily completed at least one year of approved postgraduate training and is certified by a specialty board approved by the American Board of Medical Specialties or approved by the board pursuant to subdivision (h) of Section 651.

(e) The applicant has not committed any acts or crimes constituting grounds for denial of a certificate under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) or Article 12 (commencing with Section 2220).

(f) Any application received from an applicant who has held an unrestricted license to practice medicine, in a state or states, or Canadian province or Canadian provinces, or as a member of the active military, United States Public Health Services, or other federal program for four or more years shall be reviewed and processed pursuant to this section. Any time spent by the applicant
in an approved postgraduate training program or clinical fellowship acceptable to the board shall not be included in the calculation of this four-year period. This subdivision does not apply to applications that may be reviewed and processed pursuant to Section 2151.

SEC. 57.

SEC. 56. Section 2135.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2135.5. Upon review and recommendation, the board may determine that an applicant for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate has satisfied the medical education requirements of Sections 2135 and 2084 and the examination requirements of Section 2170 if the applicant meets all of the following criteria:

(a) He or she holds an unlimited and unrestricted license as a physician and surgeon in another state and has held that license continuously for a minimum of four years prior to the date of application.

(b) He or she is certified by a specialty board that is a member board of the American Board of Medical Specialties.

(c) He or she is not subject to denial of licensure under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475) or Article 12 (commencing with Section 2220).

(d) He or she has not been the subject of a disciplinary action by a medical licensing authority or of an adverse judgment or settlement resulting from the practice of medicine that, as determined by the board, constitutes a pattern of negligence or incompetence.

SEC. 58.

SEC. 57. Section 2135.7 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 59.

SEC. 58. Section 2143 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2143. An applicant for a reciprocity certificate need not have completed the postgraduate training required in Section 2096 prior to the issuance of a license in another state, if the applicant complies with the requirements of Section 2096 before application is made to the board for a reciprocity certificate.
SEC. 60.

SEC. 59. Section 2168.4 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2168.4. (a) A special faculty permit expires and becomes invalid at midnight on the last day of the month in which the permit was issued during the second year of a two-year term commencing from the date of issuance, if not renewed.

(b) A person who holds a special faculty permit shall show at the time of license renewal that he or she continues to meet the eligibility criteria set forth in Section 2168.1. After the first renewal of a special faculty permit, the permitholder shall not be required to hold a full-time faculty position, and may instead be employed part-time in a position that otherwise meets the requirements set forth in paragraph (1) of subdivision (a) of Section 2168.1.

(c) A person who holds a special faculty permit shall show at the time of license renewal that he or she meets the continuing medical education requirements of Article 10 (commencing with Section 2190).

(d) In addition to the requirements set forth above, a special faculty permit shall be renewed in accordance with Article 19 (commencing with Section 2420) in the same manner as a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate.

(e) Those fees applicable to a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate shall also apply to a special faculty permit and shall be paid into the State Treasury and credited to the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California.

SEC. 61.

SEC. 60. Section 2191 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2191. (a) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in human sexuality, defined as the study of a human being as a sexual being and how he or she functions with respect thereto, and nutrition to be taken by those licensees whose practices may require knowledge in those areas.

(b) The board shall consider including a course in child abuse detection and treatment to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with abused or neglected children.
(c) The board shall consider including a course in acupuncture to be taken by those licensees whose practices may require knowledge in the area of acupuncture and whose education has not included instruction in acupuncture.

(d) The board shall encourage every physician and surgeon to take nutrition as part of his or her continuing education, particularly a physician and surgeon involved in primary care.

(e) The board shall consider including a course in elder abuse detection and treatment to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with abused or neglected persons 65 years of age and older.

(f) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in the early detection and treatment of substance abusing pregnant women to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with these women.

(g) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in the special care needs of drug addicted infants to be taken by those licensees whose practices are of a nature that there is a likelihood of contact with these infants.

(h) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course providing training and guidelines on how to routinely screen for signs exhibited by abused women, particularly for physicians and surgeons in emergency, surgical, primary care, pediatric, prenatal, and mental health settings. In the event the board establishes a requirement for continuing education coursework in spousal or partner abuse detection or treatment, that requirement shall be met by each licensee within no more than four years from the date the requirement is imposed.

(i) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in the special care needs of individuals and their families facing end-of-life issues, including, but not limited to, all of the following:

(1) Pain and symptom management.
(2) The psycho-social dynamics of death.
(3) Dying and bereavement.
(4) Hospice care.
In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall give its highest priority to considering a course on pain management.

(k) In determining its continuing education requirements, the board shall consider including a course in geriatric care for emergency room physicians and surgeons.

SEC. 61. Section 2216.3 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

SEC. 61. (a) An outpatient setting accredited pursuant to Section 1248.1 of the Health and Safety Code shall report an adverse event to the board no later than five days after the adverse event has been detected, or, if that event is an ongoing urgent or emergent threat to the welfare, health, or safety of patients, personnel, or visitors, not later than 24 hours after the adverse event has been detected. Disclosure of individually identifiable patient information shall be consistent with applicable law.

(b) For the purposes of this section, “adverse event” includes any of the following:

(1) Surgical or other invasive procedures, including the following:
   (A) Surgical or other invasive procedure performed on a wrong body part that is inconsistent with the documented informed consent for that patient. A reportable event under this subparagraph does not include a situation requiring prompt action that occurs in the course of surgery or a situation that is so urgent as to preclude obtaining informed consent.
   (B) Surgical or other invasive procedure performed on the wrong patient.
   (C) The wrong surgical or other invasive procedure performed on a patient, which is a procedure performed on a patient that is inconsistent with the documented informed consent for that patient. A reportable event under this subparagraph does not include a situation requiring prompt action that occurs in the course of surgery, or a situation that is so urgent as to preclude the obtaining of informed consent.
   (D) Retention of a foreign object in a patient after surgery or other procedure, excluding objects intentionally implanted as part of a planned intervention and objects present prior to surgery that are intentionally retained.
(E) Death of a patient during or up to 24 hours after admittance of a patient to an outpatient setting that follows induction of anesthesia after surgery of a normal, healthy patient who has no organic, physiologic, biochemical, or psychiatric disturbance and for whom the pathologic processes for which the operation is to be performed are localized and do not entail a systemic disturbance.

(F) Transfer of a patient to a hospital or emergency center for medical treatment for a period exceeding 24 hours following a scheduled procedure outside of a general acute care hospital, as defined in subdivision (a) of Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) Product or device events, including the following:
   (A) Patient death or serious disability associated with the use of a contaminated drug, device, or biologic provided by the outpatient setting when the contamination is the result of generally detectable contaminants in the drug, device, or biologic, regardless of the source of the contamination or the product.
   (B) Patient death or serious disability associated with the use or function of a device in patient care in which the device is used or functions other than as intended. For purposes of this subparagraph, “device” includes, but is not limited to, a catheter, drain, or other specialized tube, infusion pump, or ventilator.
   (C) Patient death or serious disability associated with intravascular air embolism that occurs while being cared for in an outpatient setting, excluding deaths associated with neurosurgical procedures known to present a high risk of intravascular air embolism.

(3) Patient protection events, including the following:
   (A) A minor discharged to the wrong person.
   (B) A patient suicide or attempted suicide resulting in serious disability while being cared for in an outpatient setting due to patient actions after admission to the outpatient setting.

(4) Care management events, including the following:
   (A) A patient death or serious disability associated with a medication error, including, but not limited to, an error involving the wrong drug, the wrong dose, the wrong patient, the wrong time, the wrong rate, the wrong preparation, or the wrong route of administration, excluding reasonable differences in clinical judgment on drug selection and dose.
(B) A patient death or serious disability associated with a hemolytic reaction due to the administration of ABO-incompatible blood or blood products.

(C) Patient death or serious disability directly related to hypoglycemia, the onset of which occurs while the patient is being cared for in an outpatient setting.

(D) A patient death or serious disability due to spinal manipulative therapy performed at the outpatient setting.

(5) Environmental events, including the following:

(A) A patient death or serious disability associated with an electric shock while being cared for in an outpatient setting, excluding events involving planned treatments, such as electric countershock.

(B) Any incident in which a line designated for oxygen or other gas to be delivered to a patient contains the wrong gas or is contaminated by a toxic substance.

(C) A patient death or serious disability associated with a burn incurred from any source while being cared for in an outpatient setting.

(D) A patient death associated with a fall while being cared for in an outpatient setting.

(E) A patient death or serious disability associated with the use of restraints or bed rails while being cared for in an outpatient setting.

(6) Criminal events, including the following:

(A) Any instance of care ordered by or provided by someone impersonating a physician, nurse, pharmacist, or other licensed health care provider.

(B) The abduction of a patient of any age.

(C) The sexual assault on a patient within or on the grounds of an outpatient setting.

(D) The death or significant injury of a patient or staff member resulting from a physical assault that occurs within or on the grounds of an outpatient setting.

(7) An adverse event or series of adverse events that cause the death or serious disability of a patient, personnel, or visitor.

(c) The outpatient setting shall inform the patient or the party responsible for the patient of the adverse event by the time the report is made.
(d) “Serious disability” means a physical or mental impairment that substantially limits one or more of the major life activities of an individual, or the loss of bodily function, if the impairment or loss lasts more than seven days or is still present at the time of discharge from an inpatient health care facility, or the loss of a body part.

(e) “Surgical or other invasive procedures” are defined for the purposes of this section as operative procedures in which skin or mucous membranes and connective tissue are incised or an instrument is introduced through a natural body orifice. They include all procedures described by the codes in the surgery section of the Current Procedural Terminology.

SEC. 62. Section 2216.5 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2216.5. (a) An outpatient setting accredited pursuant to Section 1248.1 of the Health and Safety Code shall, on or before February 15 of each year, file with the Office of Statewide Health Planning and Development upon forms to be furnished by the office, or through an approved benchmarking provider, a verified report showing the following information relating to the previous calendar year:

(1) Number of patients served and descriptive information, including age, gender, race, and ethnic background of patients.

(2) Number of patient visits by type of service.

(3) Number of hospital transfers and admissions upon discharge from an outpatient setting.

(4) Number of patient falls within the outpatient setting.

(5) Number of patient burns prior to discharge from an outpatient setting.

(6) Number of patients who experience a wrong site, side, patient, procedure, or implant.

(7) Retention of a foreign object in a patient after surgery or other procedure, excluding objects intentionally implanted as part of a planned intervention and objects present prior to surgery that are intentionally retained.

(8) Death of a patient within 24 hours after admittance of a patient to an outpatient setting.

(b) It is the expressed intent of the Legislature that the patient’s rights of confidentiality shall not be violated in any manner. Patient
social security numbers and any other data elements that the office
believes could be used to determine the identity of an individual
patient shall be exempt from the disclosure requirements of the
California Public Records Act (Chapter 3.5 (commencing with
Section 6250) of Division 7 of Title 1 of the Government Code).
(c) No person reporting data pursuant to this section shall be
liable for damages in any action based on the use or misuse of
patient-identifiable data that has been mailed or otherwise
transmitted to the office pursuant to the requirements of this
section.
SEC. 64.
SEC. 63. Section 2220.05 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
2220.05. (a) In order to ensure that its resources are maximized
for the protection of the public, the Medical Board of California
and the California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall prioritize
their investigative and prosecutorial resources to ensure that
physicians and surgeons and doctors of podiatric medicine
representing the greatest threat of harm are identified and
disciplined expeditiously. Cases involving any of the following
allegations shall be handled on a priority basis, as follows, with
the highest priority being given to cases in the first paragraph:
(1) Gross negligence, incompetence, or repeated negligent acts
that involve death or serious bodily injury to one or more patients,
such that the physician and surgeon or the doctor of podiatric
medicine represents a danger to the public.
(2) Drug or alcohol abuse by a physician and surgeon or a doctor
of podiatric medicine involving death or serious bodily injury to
a patient.
(3) Repeated acts of clearly excessive prescribing, furnishing,
or administering of controlled substances, or repeated acts of
prescribing, dispensing, or furnishing of controlled substances
without a good faith prior examination of the patient and medical
reason therefor. However, in no event shall a physician and surgeon
prescribing, furnishing, or administering controlled substances for
intractable pain consistent with lawful prescribing, including, but
not limited to, Sections 725, 2241.5, and 2241.6 of this code and
Sections 11159.2 and 124961 of the Health and Safety Code, be
prosecuted for excessive prescribing and prompt review of the
applicability of these provisions shall be made in any complaint
that may implicate these provisions.
(4) Repeated acts of clearly excessive recommending of cannabis
to patients for medical purposes, or repeated acts of recommending
cannabis to patients for medical purposes without a good faith
prior examination of the patient and a medical reason for the
recommendation.
(5) Sexual misconduct with one or more patients during a course
of treatment or an examination.
(6) Practicing medicine while under the influence of drugs or
alcohol.
(7) Repeated acts of clearly excessive prescribing, furnishing,
or administering psychotropic medications to a minor without a
good faith prior examination of the patient and medical reason
therefor.
(b) The board may by regulation prioritize cases involving an
allegation of conduct that is not described in subdivision (a). Those
cases prioritized by regulation shall not be assigned a priority equal
to or higher than the priorities established in subdivision (a).
(c) The Medical Board of California shall indicate in its annual
report mandated by Section 2312 the number of temporary
restraining orders, interim suspension orders, and disciplinary
actions that are taken in each priority category specified in
subdivisions (a) and (b).
SEC. 65.
SEC. 64. Section 2221 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
2221. (a) The board may deny a physician’s and surgeon’s
certificate to an applicant guilty of unprofessional conduct or of
any cause that would subject a licensee to revocation or suspension
of his or her license. The board in its sole discretion, may issue a
probationary physician’s and surgeon’s certificate to an applicant
subject to terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, any
of the following conditions of probation:
(1) Practice limited to a supervised, structured environment
where the licensee’s activities shall be supervised by another
physician and surgeon.
(2) Total or partial restrictions on drug prescribing privileges
for controlled substances.
(3) Continuing medical or psychiatric treatment.
(4) Ongoing participation in a specified rehabilitation program.
(5) Enrollment and successful completion of a clinical training program.
(6) Abstention from the use of alcohol or drugs.
(7) Restrictions against engaging in certain types of medical practice.
(8) Compliance with all provisions of this chapter.
(9) Payment of the cost of probation monitoring.
(b) The board may modify or terminate the terms and conditions imposed on the probationary certificate upon receipt of a petition from the licensee; however, the requirements of Section 2228.1 are mandatory with any probationary licensee. The board may assign the petition to an administrative law judge designated in Section 11371 of the Government Code. After a hearing on the petition, the administrative law judge shall provide a proposed decision to the board.
(c) The board shall deny a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate to an applicant who is required to register pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code. This subdivision does not apply to an applicant who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code solely because of a misdemeanor conviction under Section 314 of the Penal Code.
(d) An applicant shall not be eligible to reapply for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate for a minimum of three years from the effective date of the denial of his or her application, except that the board may, in its discretion and for good cause demonstrated, permit reapplication after not less than one year has elapsed from the effective date of the denial.

SEC. 65. Section 2225 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2225. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2263 and any other law, including laws pertaining to the psychotherapist-patient privilege, making a communication between a physician and surgeon or a doctor of podiatric medicine and his or her patients a privileged communication, those provisions shall not apply to investigations or proceedings conducted under this chapter. Members of the board, the Senior Assistant Attorney General of the Health Quality Enforcement Section, members of the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, and deputies, employees, agents, and representatives of

95
the board or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine and the
Senior Assistant Attorney General of the Health Quality
Enforcement Section shall keep in confidence during the course
of investigations, the names of any patients whose records are
reviewed and shall not disclose or reveal those names, except as
is necessary during the course of an investigation, unless and until
proceedings are instituted. The authority of the board or the
California Board of Podiatric Medicine and the Health Quality
Enforcement Section to examine records of patients in the office
of a physician and surgeon or a doctor of podiatric medicine is
limited to records of patients who have complained to the board
or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine about that licensee.

(b) Notwithstanding any other law, the Attorney General and
his or her investigative agents, and investigators and representatives
of the board or the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, may
inquire into any alleged violation of the Medical Practice Act or
any other federal or state law, regulation, or rule relevant to the
practice of medicine or podiatric medicine, whichever is applicable,
and may inspect documents relevant to those investigations in
accordance with the following procedures:

(1) Any document relevant to an investigation may be inspected,
and copies may be obtained, where patient consent is given.

(2) Any document relevant to the business operations of a
licensee, and not involving medical records attributable to
identifiable patients, may be inspected and copied if relevant to
an investigation of a licensee.

(c) (1) Notwithstanding subdivision (b) or any other law, in
any investigation that involves the death of a patient, the board
may inspect and copy the medical records of the deceased patient
without the authorization of the beneficiary or personal
representative of the deceased patient or a court order solely for
the purpose of determining the extent to which the death was the
result of the physician and surgeon’s conduct in violation of the
Medical Practice Act, if the board provides a written request to
either the physician and surgeon or the facility where the medical
records are located or the care to the deceased patient was provided,
that includes a declaration that the board has been unsuccessful in
locating or contacting the deceased patient’s beneficiary or personal
representative after reasonable efforts. Nothing in this subdivision
shall be construed to allow the board to inspect and copy the
medical records of a deceased patient without a court order when
the beneficiary or personal representative of the deceased patient
has been located and contacted but has refused to consent to the
board inspecting and copying the medical records of the deceased
patient.
(2) The Legislature finds and declares that the authority created
in the board pursuant to this section, and a physician and surgeon’s
compliance with this section, are consistent with the public interest
and benefit activities of the federal Health Insurance Portability
and Accountability Act (HIPAA).
(d) In all cases in which documents are inspected or copies of
those documents are received, their acquisition or review shall be
arranged so as not to unnecessarily disrupt the medical and business
operations of the licensee or of the facility where the records are
kept or used.
(e) If documents are lawfully requested from licensees in
accordance with this section by the Attorney General or his or her
agents or deputies, or investigators of the board or the California
Board of Podiatric Medicine, the documents shall be provided
within 15 business days of receipt of the request, unless the licensee
is unable to provide the documents within this time period for good
cause, including, but not limited to, physical inability to access
the records in the time allowed due to illness or travel. Failure to
produce requested documents or copies thereof, after being
informed of the required deadline, shall constitute unprofessional
conduct. The board may use its authority to cite and fine a
physician and surgeon for any violation of this section. This remedy
is in addition to any other authority of the board to sanction a
licensee for a delay in producing requested records.
(f) Searches conducted of the office or medical facility of any
licensee shall not interfere with the recordkeeping format or
preservation needs of any licensee necessary for the lawful care
of patients.
SEC. 67.  
SEC. 66. Section 2228.1 is added to the Business and
Professions Code, to read:
2228.1. (a) On and after July 1, 2018, except as otherwise
provided in subdivision (c), the board shall require a licensee to
provide a separate disclosure that includes the licensee’s probation
status, the length of the probation and the probation end date, all
practice restrictions placed on the licensee by the board, the board’s telephone number, and an explanation of how the patient can find further information on the licensee’s probation on the licensee’s profile page on the board’s online license information Internet Web site, to a patient or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate prior to the patient’s first visit following the probationary order while the licensee is on probation pursuant to a probationary order made after July 1, 2018, in any of the following circumstances:

(1) The accusation alleges, the statement of issues indicates, or the legal conclusions of an administrative law judge find or in a stipulated settlement the licensee admits, or if no admissions, the accusation or the statement of issues charges, that the licensee is implicated in any of the following:

(A) Sexual misconduct.
(B) Drug or alcohol abuse during practice.
(C) Criminal conviction involving the practice of medicine.

(2) If the licensee has previously surrendered his or her license, had his or her license revoked, or has been ordered to be on probation: probation for a violation constituting a threat to public health and safety.

(3) Any violation constituting a threat to public health and safety where the board believes notification is appropriate.

(b) A licensee required to provide a disclosure pursuant to subdivision (a) shall obtain from the patient, or the patient’s guardian or health care surrogate, a separate, signed copy of that disclosure.

(c) A licensee shall not be required to provide a disclosure pursuant to subdivision (a) if any of the following applies:

(1) The patient is unconscious or otherwise unable to comprehend the disclosure and sign the copy of the disclosure pursuant to subdivision (b) and a guardian or health care surrogate is unavailable to comprehend the disclosure and sign the copy.

(2) The visit occurs in an emergency room or an urgent care facility or the visit is—unscheduled: unscheduled, including consultations in inpatient facilities.

(3) The licensee who will be treating the patient during the visit is not known to the patient until immediately prior to the start of the visit.
(4) The licensee does not have a direct treatment relationship with the patient.

(d) On and after July 1, 2018, the board shall provide the following information, with respect to licensees on probation and licensees practicing under probationary licenses, in plain view on the licensee’s profile page on the board’s online license information site.

(1) For probation imposed pursuant to a stipulated settlement, the causes alleged in the operative accusation along with a designation identifying those causes by which the licensee has expressly admitted guilt and a statement that acceptance of the settlement is not an admission of guilt.

(2) For probation imposed by an adjudicated decision of the board, the causes for probation stated in the final probationary order.

(3) For a licensee granted a probationary license, the causes by which the probationary license was imposed.

(4) The length of the probation and end date.

(5) All practice restrictions placed on the license by the board.

(e) Section 2314 shall not apply to this section.

SEC. 68. Section 2232 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2232. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (c), (d), and (e), the board shall automatically revoke the license of any person who, at any time after January 1, 1947, has been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to the provisions of Section 290 of the Penal Code, regardless of whether the related conviction has been appealed. The board shall notify the licensee of the license revocation and of his or her right to elect to have a hearing as provided in subdivision (b).

(b) Upon revocation of the physician’s and surgeon’s certificate, the holder of the certificate may request a hearing within 30 days of the revocation. The proceeding shall be conducted in accordance with the Administrative Procedure Act (Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code).

(c) This section shall not apply to a person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal
Code solely because of a misdemeanor conviction under Section 314 of the Penal Code.

(d) (1) Five years after the effective date of the revocation and three years after successful discharge from parole, probation, or both parole and probation if under simultaneous supervision, an individual who after January 1, 1947, and prior to January 1, 2005, was subject to subdivision (a), may petition the superior court, in the county in which the individual has resided for, at minimum, five years prior to filing the petition, to hold a hearing within one year of the date of the petition, in order for the court to determine whether the individual no longer poses a possible risk to patients. The individual shall provide notice of the petition to the Attorney General and to the board at the time of its filing. The Attorney General and the board shall present written and oral argument to the court on the merits of the petition.

(2) If the court finds that the individual no longer poses a possible risk to patients, and there are no other underlying reasons for which the board pursued disciplinary action, the court shall order, in writing, the board to reinstate the individual’s license within 180 days of the date of the order. The board may issue a probationary license to a person subject to this paragraph subject to terms and conditions, including, but not limited to, any of the conditions of probation specified in Section 2221.

(3) If the court finds that the individual continues to pose a possible risk to patients, the court shall deny relief. The court’s decision shall be binding on the individual and the board, and the individual shall be prohibited from filing a subsequent petition under this section based on the same conviction.

(e) This section shall not apply to a person who has been relieved under Section 290.5 of the Penal Code of his or her duty to register as a sex offender, or whose duty to register has otherwise been formally terminated under California law.

(f) If the related conviction of the certificate holder is overturned on appeal, the revocation ordered pursuant to this section shall automatically cease. Nothing in this subdivision shall prohibit the board from pursuing disciplinary action based on any cause other than the overturned conviction.

(g) The other provisions of this article setting forth a procedure for the revocation of a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate shall not apply to proceedings conducted pursuant to this section.
SEC. 68. Section 2291.5 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2291.5. A physician and surgeon’s failure to comply with an order issued under Section 820 shall may result in the issuance of notification from the board to cease the practice of medicine within three calendar days after being so notified. The physician and surgeon shall cease the practice of medicine until the ordered examinations have been completed. A physician and surgeon’s continued failure to comply with an order issued under Section 820 shall constitute grounds for the suspension or revocation of his or her certificate.

SEC. 69. Section 2334 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2334. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, with respect to the use of expert testimony in matters brought by the Medical Board of California, no expert testimony shall be permitted by any party unless the following information is exchanged in written form with counsel for the other party, as ordered by the Office of Administrative Hearings:

1. A curriculum vitae setting forth the qualifications of the expert.
2. A complete expert witness report, which must include the following:
   (A) A complete statement of all opinions the expert will express and the bases and reasons for each opinion.
   (B) The facts or data considered by the expert in forming the opinions.
   (C) Any exhibits that will be used to summarize or support the opinions.
3. A representation that the expert has agreed to testify at the hearing.
4. A statement of the expert’s hourly and daily fee for providing testimony and for consulting with the party who retained his or her services.

(b) The exchange of the information described in subdivision (a) shall be completed no later than 90 days from the filing of an accusation or petition to revoke probation or 30 calendar days prior to the originally scheduled commencement date of the hearing,
whichever occurs first, or as determined by an administrative law
judge when Section 11529 of the Government Code applies.

(c) The Office of Administrative Hearings may adopt regulations
governing the required exchange of the information described in
this section.

SEC. 74.
SEC. 70. Section 2415 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2415. (a) Any physician and surgeon or any doctor of podiatric
medicine, as the case may be, who as a sole proprietor, or in a
partnership, group, or professional corporation, desires to practice
under any name that would otherwise be a violation of Section
2285 may practice under that name if the proprietor, partnership,
group, or corporation obtains and maintains in current status a
fictitious-name permit issued by the Division of Licensing, or, in
the case of doctors of podiatric medicine, the California Board of
Podiatric Medicine, under the provisions of this section.

(b) The division or the board shall issue a fictitious-name permit
authorizing the holder thereof to use the name specified in the
permit in connection with his, her, or its practice if the division or
the board finds to its satisfaction that:

(1) The applicant or applicants or shareholders of the
professional corporation hold valid and current licenses as
physicians and surgeons or doctors of podiatric medicine, as the
case may be.

(2) The professional practice of the applicant or applicants is
wholly owned and entirely controlled by the applicant or applicants.

(3) The name under which the applicant or applicants propose
to practice is not deceptive, misleading, or confusing.

(c) Each permit shall be accompanied by a notice that shall be
displayed in a location readily visible to patients and staff. The
notice shall be displayed at each place of business identified in the
permit.

(d) This section shall not apply to licensees who contract with,
are employed by, or are on the staff of, any clinic licensed by the
State Department of Health Care Services under Chapter 1
(commencing with Section 1200) of Division 2 of the Health and
Safety Code or any medical school approved by the division or a
faculty practice plan connected with that medical school.
(e) Fictitious-name permits issued under this section shall be subject to Article 19 (commencing with Section 2421) pertaining to renewal of licenses.

(f) The division or the board may revoke or suspend any permit issued if it finds that the holder or holders of the permit are not in compliance with the provisions of this section or any regulations adopted pursuant to this section. A proceeding to revoke or suspend a fictitious-name permit shall be conducted in accordance with Section 2230.

(g) A fictitious-name permit issued to any licensee in a sole practice is automatically revoked in the event the licensee’s certificate to practice medicine or podiatric medicine is revoked.

(h) The division or the board may delegate to the executive director, or to another official of the board, its authority to review and approve applications for fictitious-name permits and to issue those permits.

(i) The California Board of Podiatric Medicine shall administer and enforce this section as to doctors of podiatric medicine and shall adopt and administer regulations specifying appropriate podiatric medical name designations.

SEC. 71. Section 2420 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 72. Section 2421 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2421. As used in this article, the terms:
(a) “License” includes “certificate,” “permit,” and “registration.”
(b) “Licensee” includes the holder of a license.
(c) “Licensing authority” means the board, which has jurisdiction over a particular licensee.

SEC. 73. Section 2422 of the Business and Professions Code is repealed.

SEC. 74. Section 2423 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2423. (a) Notwithstanding Section 2422:
(1) All physician and surgeon’s certificates, and certificates to practice midwifery, research psychoanalyst registrations,
polysonomographic trainee, technician, and technologist registrations, and fictitious-name permits shall expire at 12 midnight on the last day of the birth month of the licensee during the second year of a two-year term if not renewed.

(2) Registrations of dispensing opticians will expire at midnight on the last day of the month in which the license was issued during the second year of a two-year term if not renewed.

(b) The board shall establish by regulation procedures for the administration of a birth date renewal program, including, but not limited to, the establishment of a system of staggered license expiration dates such that a relatively equal number of licenses expire monthly.

(c) To renew an unexpired license, the licensee shall, on or before the dates on which it would otherwise expire, apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the licensing authority and pay the prescribed renewal fee.

**SEC. 76.**

SEC. 75. Section 2435 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2435. The following fees apply to the licensure of physicians and surgeons:

(a) Each applicant for a certificate based upon a national board diplomate certificate, each applicant for a certificate based on reciprocity, and each applicant for a certificate based upon written examination, shall pay a nonrefundable application and processing fee, as set forth in subdivision (b), at the time the application is filed.

(b) The application and processing fee shall be fixed by the board by May 1 of each year, to become effective on July 1 of that year. The fee shall be fixed at an amount necessary to recover the actual costs of the licensing program as projected for the fiscal year commencing on the date the fees become effective.

(c) Each applicant who qualifies for a certificate, as a condition precedent to its issuance, in addition to other fees required herein, shall pay an initial license fee, if any, in an amount fixed by the board consistent with this section. The initial license fee shall not exceed seven hundred ninety dollars ($790). An applicant enrolled in an approved postgraduate training program shall be required to pay only 50 percent of the initial license fee.
(d) The biennial renewal fee shall be fixed by the board consistent with this section and shall not exceed seven hundred ninety dollars ($790).

(e) Notwithstanding Section 163.5, the delinquency fee shall be 10 percent of the biennial renewal fee.

(f) The duplicate certificate and endorsement fees shall each be fifty dollars ($50), and the certification and letter of good standing fees shall each be ten dollars ($10).

(g) It is the intent of the Legislature that, in setting fees pursuant to this section, the board shall seek to maintain a reserve in the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California in an amount not less than two nor more than four months’ operating expenditures.

(h) Not later than January 1, 2012, the Office of State Audits and Evaluations within the Department of Finance shall commence a preliminary review of the board’s financial status, including, but not limited to, its projections related to expenses, revenues, and reserves, and the impact of the loan from the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California to the General Fund made pursuant to the Budget Act of 2008. The office shall make the results of this review available upon request by June 1, 2012. This review shall be funded from the existing resources of the office during the 2011–12 fiscal year.

SEC. 77.

SEC. 76. Section 2435.2 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2435.2. (a) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, if Article 14 (commencing with Section 2340) becomes inoperative or the diversion program described in that article is discontinued, the board shall reduce the amount of the following fees:

(1) The initial license fee, as described in subdivision (c) of Section 2435.

(2) The biennial renewal fee, as described in subdivision (d) of Section 2435.

(b) The amount of the reductions made pursuant to subdivision (a) shall equal the board’s cost of operating the diversion program.

(c) The board shall not make the reductions described in subdivision (a) if a diversion program is established by statute and requires the board to fund it in whole or in part from licensure fees.
SEC. 78.
SEC. 77. Section 2445 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2445. All moneys paid to and received by the board shall be paid into the State Treasury and shall be credited to the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California. Those moneys shall be reported at the beginning of each month, for the month preceding, to the Controller.
Moneys in the contingent fund shall be available, upon appropriation by the Legislature, for the use of the board and from it shall be paid all salaries and all other expenses necessarily incurred in carrying into effect the provisions of this chapter.
If there is any surplus in these receipts after the board’s salaries and expenses are paid, such surplus shall be applied solely to expenses incurred under the provisions of this chapter. No surplus in these receipts shall be deposited in or transferred to the General Fund.
SEC. 79.
SEC. 78. Section 2450 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2450. There is a Board of Osteopathic Examiners of the State of California, established by the Osteopathic Act, which shall be known as the Osteopathic Medical Board of California which enforces this chapter relating to persons holding or applying for physician’s and surgeon’s certificates issued by the Osteopathic Medical Board of California under the Osteopathic Act.
Persons who elect to practice using the term of suffix “M.D.,” as provided in Section 2275, shall not be subject to this article, and the Medical Board of California shall enforce the provisions of this chapter relating to persons who made the election.
Notwithstanding any other law, the powers and duties of the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, as set forth in this article and under the Osteopathic Act, shall be subject to review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature. The review shall be performed as if this chapter were scheduled to be repealed as of January 1, 2022.
SEC. 80.
SEC. 79. Section 2454.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
In order to ensure the continuing competence of licensed osteopathic physicians and surgeons, the board shall adopt and administer standards for the continuing education of those licensees. The board shall require each licensed osteopathic physician and surgeon to demonstrate satisfaction of the continuing education requirements as a condition for the renewal of a license at intervals of not less than one year nor more than two years.

Commencing January 1, 2018, the board shall require each licensed osteopathic physician and surgeon to complete a minimum of 100 hours of American Osteopathic Association continuing education hours during each two-year cycle, of which 40 hours shall be completed in American Osteopathic Association Category 1 continuing education hours and the remaining 60 hours shall be either American Osteopathic Association or American Medical Association accredited as a condition for renewal of an active license.

For purposes of this section, “American Osteopathic Association Category 1” means continuing education activities and programs approved for Category 1 credit by the Committee on Continuing Medical Education of the American Osteopathic Association.

SEC. 81.
SEC. 80. Section 2460 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2460. (a) There is created in the Department of Consumer Affairs the California Board of Podiatric Medicine.

(b) This section shall remain in effect only until January 1, 2021, and as of that date is repealed. Notwithstanding any other law, the repeal of this section renders the California Board of Podiatric Medicine subject to review by the appropriate policy committees of the Legislature.

(c) The amendments made by the act adding this subdivision relating to podiatrists shall not be construed to change any rights or privileges held by podiatrists prior to the enactment of the act.

SEC. 82.
SEC. 81. Section 2461 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2461. As used in this article:

(a) “Board” means the California Board of Podiatric Medicine.
SEC. 83.

SEC. 82. Section 2472 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2472. (a) The certificate to practice podiatric medicine authorizes the holder to practice podiatric medicine.

(b) As used in this chapter, “podiatric medicine” means the diagnosis, medical, surgical, mechanical, manipulative, and electrical treatment of the human foot, including the ankle and tendons that insert into the foot and the nonsurgical treatment of the muscles and tendons of the leg governing the functions of the foot.

c) A doctor of podiatric medicine may not administer an anesthetic other than local. If an anesthetic other than local is required for any procedure, the anesthetic shall be administered by another licensed health care practitioner who is authorized to administer the required anesthetic within the scope of his or her practice.

d) (1) A doctor of podiatric medicine may do the following:

(A) Perform surgical treatment of the ankle and tendons at the level of the ankle pursuant to subdivision (e).

(B) Perform services under the direct supervision of a physician and surgeon, as an assistant at surgery, in surgical procedures that are otherwise beyond the scope of practice of a doctor of podiatric medicine.

(C) Perform a partial amputation of the foot no further proximal than the Chopart’s joint.

(2) Nothing in this subdivision shall be construed to permit a doctor of podiatric medicine to function as a primary surgeon for any procedure beyond his or her scope of practice.

e) A doctor of podiatric medicine may perform surgical treatment of the ankle and tendons at the level of the ankle only in the following locations:

(1) A licensed general acute care hospital, as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code.

(2) A licensed surgical clinic, as defined in Section 1204 of the Health and Safety Code, if the doctor of podiatric medicine has surgical privileges, including the privilege to perform surgery on
the ankle, in a general acute care hospital described in paragraph (1) and meets all the protocols of the surgical clinic.

(3) An ambulatory surgical center that is certified to participate in the Medicare program under Title XVIII (42 U.S.C. Sec. 1395 et seq.) of the federal Social Security Act, if the doctor of podiatric medicine has surgical privileges, including the privilege to perform surgery on the ankle, in a general acute care hospital described in paragraph (1) and meets all the protocols of the surgical center.

(4) A freestanding physical plant housing outpatient services of a licensed general acute care hospital, as defined in Section 1250 of the Health and Safety Code, if the doctor of podiatric medicine has surgical privileges, including the privilege to perform surgery on the ankle, in a general acute care hospital described in paragraph (1). For purposes of this section, a “freestanding physical plant” means any building that is not physically attached to a building where inpatient services are provided.

(5) An outpatient setting accredited pursuant to subdivision (g) of Section 1248.1 of the Health and Safety Code.

SEC. 84.

SEC. 83. Section 2475 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2475. Unless otherwise provided by law, no postgraduate trainee, intern, resident postdoctoral fellow, or instructor may engage in the practice of podiatric medicine, or receive compensation therefor, or offer to engage in the practice of podiatric medicine unless he or she holds a valid, unrevoked, and unsuspended certificate to practice podiatric medicine issued by the board. However, a graduate of an approved college or school of podiatric medicine upon whom the degree doctor of podiatric medicine has been conferred, who is issued a resident’s license, which may be renewed annually for up to eight years for this purpose by the board, and who is enrolled in a postgraduate training program approved by the board, may engage in the practice of podiatric medicine whenever and wherever required as a part of that program and may receive compensation for that practice under the following conditions:

(a) A graduate with a resident’s license in an approved internship, residency, or fellowship program may participate in training rotations outside the scope of podiatric medicine, under the supervision of a physician and surgeon who holds a medical
doctor or doctor of osteopathy degree wherever and whenever
required as a part of the training program, and may receive
compensation for that practice. If the graduate fails to receive a
license to practice podiatric medicine under this chapter within
three years from the commencement of the postgraduate training,
all privileges and exemptions under this section shall automatically
cease.

(b) Hospitals functioning as a part of the teaching program of
an approved college or school of podiatric medicine in this state
may exchange instructors or resident or assistant resident doctors
of podiatric medicine with another approved college or school of
podiatric medicine not located in this state, or those hospitals may
appoint a graduate of an approved school as such a resident for
purposes of postgraduate training. Those instructors and residents
may practice and be compensated as provided in this section, but
that practice and compensation shall be for a period not to exceed
two years.

SEC. 85. Section 2479 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2479. The board shall issue a certificate to practice podiatric
medicine to each applicant who meets the requirements of this
chapter. Every applicant for a certificate to practice podiatric
medicine shall comply with the provisions of Article 4
(commencing with Section 2080) which are not specifically
applicable to applicants for a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate,
in addition to the provisions of this article.

SEC. 86. Section 2486 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2486. The board shall issue a certificate to practice podiatric
medicine if the applicant has submitted directly to the board from
the credentialing organizations verification that he or she meets
all of the following requirements:

(a) The applicant has graduated from an approved school or
college of podiatric medicine and meets the requirements of Section
2483.

(b) The applicant, within the past 10 years, has passed parts I,
II, and III of the examination administered by the National Board
of Podiatric Medical Examiners of the United States or has passed
a written examination that is recognized by the board to be the
equivalent in content to the examination administered by the
National Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners of the United
States.
(c) The applicant has satisfactorily completed the postgraduate
training required by Section 2484.
(d) The applicant has passed within the past 10 years any oral
and practical examination that may be required of all applicants
by the board to ascertain clinical competence.
(e) The applicant has committed no acts or crimes constituting
grounds for denial of a certificate under Division 1.5 (commencing
with Section 475).
(f) The board determines that no disciplinary action has been
taken against the applicant by any podiatric licensing authority
and that the applicant has not been the subject of adverse judgments
or settlements resulting from the practice of podiatric medicine
that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern of
negligence or incompetence.
(g) A disciplinary databank report regarding the applicant is
received by the board from the Federation of Podiatric Medical
Boards.
SEC. 87.  
SEC. 86. Section 2488 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:
2488. The board shall issue a certificate to practice podiatric
medicine by credentialing if the applicant has submitted directly
to the board from the credentialing organizations verification that
he or she is licensed as a doctor of podiatric medicine in any other
state and meets all of the following requirements:
(a) The applicant has graduated from an approved school or
college of podiatric medicine.
(b) The applicant, within the past 10 years, has passed either
part III of the examination administered by the National Board of
Podiatric Medical Examiners of the United States or a written
examination that is recognized by the board to be the equivalent
in content to the examination administered by the National Board
of Podiatric Medical Examiners of the United States.
(c) The applicant has satisfactorily completed a postgraduate
training program approved by the Council on Podiatric Medical
Education.
(d) The applicant, within the past 10 years, has passed any oral and practical examination that may be required of all applicants by the board to ascertain clinical competence.
(e) The applicant has committed no acts or crimes constituting grounds for denial of a certificate under Division 1.5 (commencing with Section 475).
(f) The board determines that no disciplinary action has been taken against the applicant by any podiatric licensing authority and that the applicant has not been the subject of adverse judgments or settlements resulting from the practice of podiatric medicine that the board determines constitutes evidence of a pattern of negligence or incompetence.
(g) A disciplinary databank report regarding the applicant is received by the board from the Federation of Podiatric Medical Boards.

SEC. 88.
SEC. 87. Section 2492 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2492. (a) The board shall examine every applicant for a certificate to practice podiatric medicine to ensure a minimum of entry-level competence at the time and place designated by the board in its discretion, but at least twice a year.
(b) Unless the applicant meets the requirements of Section 2486, applicants shall be required to have taken and passed the examination administered by the National Board of Podiatric Medical Examiners.
(c) The board may appoint qualified persons to give the whole or any portion of any examination as provided in this article, who shall be designated as examination commissioners. The board may fix the compensation of those persons subject to the provisions of applicable state laws and regulations.
(d) The provisions of Article 9 (commencing with Section 2170) shall apply to examinations administered by the board except where those provisions are in conflict with or inconsistent with the provisions of this article.

SEC. 89.
SEC. 88. Section 2499 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:
2499. There is in the State Treasury the Board of Podiatric Medicine Fund. Notwithstanding Section 2445, the board shall
report to the Controller at the beginning of each calendar month
for the month preceding the amount and source of all revenue
received by it on behalf of the board, pursuant to this chapter, and
shall pay the entire amount thereof to the Treasurer for deposit
into the fund. All revenue received by the board and the division
from fees authorized to be charged relating to the practice of
podiatric medicine shall be deposited in the fund as provided in
this section, and shall be available, upon appropriation of the
Legislature, to carry out the provisions of this chapter relating to
the regulation of the practice of podiatric medicine.

SEC. 90. Section 2499.7 is added to the Business and
Professions Code, to read:

2499.7. (a) Certificates to practice podiatric medicine shall
expire at midnight on the last day of the birth month of the licensee
during the second year of a two-year term.

(b) To renew an unexpired certificate, the licensee, on or before
the date on which the certificate would otherwise expire, shall
apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the board and pay the
prescribed renewal fee.

SEC. 91. Section 2525.2 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2525.2. An individual who possesses a license in good standing
to practice medicine or osteopathy issued by the Medical Board
of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the
Osteopathic Medical Board of California shall not recommend
medical cannabis to a patient, unless that person is the patient’s
attending physician, as defined by subdivision (a) of Section
11362.7 of the Health and Safety Code.

SEC. 92. The heading of Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section
2529) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code is
repealed.

SEC. 93. Section 2529 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

2529. (a) Graduates of the Southern California Psychoanalytic
Institute, the Los Angeles Psychoanalytic Society and Institute,
the San Francisco Psychoanalytic Institute, the San Diego
Psychoanalytic Center, or institutes deemed equivalent by the Medical Board of California who have completed clinical training in psychoanalysis may engage in psychoanalysis as an adjunct to teaching, training, or research and hold themselves out to the public as psychoanalysts, and students in those institutes may engage in psychoanalysis under supervision, if the students and graduates do not hold themselves out to the public by any title or description of services incorporating the words “psychological,” “psychologist,” “psychology,” “psychometrists,” “psychometrics,” or “psychometry,” or that they do not state or imply that they are licensed to practice psychology.

(b) Those students and graduates seeking to engage in psychoanalysis under this chapter shall register with the Medical Board of California, presenting evidence of their student or graduate status. The board may suspend or revoke the exemption of those persons for unprofessional conduct as defined in Sections 726, 2234, 2235, and 2529.1

(c) This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2019, and shall be repealed as of that date.

SEC. 94.
SEC. 93. Section 2529.1 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2529.1. (a) The use of any controlled substance or the use of any of the dangerous drugs specified in Section 4022, or of alcoholic beverages, to the extent, or in such a manner as to be dangerous or injurious to the registrant, or to any other person or to the public, or to the extent that this use impairs the ability of the registrant to practice safely or more than one misdemeanor or any felony conviction involving the use, consumption, or self-administration of any of the substances referred to in this section, or any combination thereof, constitutes unprofessional conduct. The record of the conviction is conclusive evidence of this unprofessional conduct.

(b) A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this section. The board may order discipline of the registrant in accordance with Section 2227 or may order the denial of the registration when the time for appeal has elapsed or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal or when an order granting probation is made suspending imposition of sentence,
irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code allowing this person to withdraw his or her plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation, complaint, information, or indictment.

(c) This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2019, and shall be repealed as of that date.

SEC. 95.
SEC. 94. Section 2529.5 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2529.5. (a) Each person to whom registration is granted under the provisions of this chapter shall pay into the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California a fee to be fixed by the Medical Board of California at a sum not in excess of one hundred dollars ($100).

(b) The registration shall expire after two years. The registration may be renewed biennially at a fee to be fixed by the board at a sum not in excess of fifty dollars ($50). Students seeking to renew their registration shall present to the board evidence of their continuing student status.

(c) The money in the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California shall be used for the administration of this chapter.

(d) This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2019, and shall be repealed as of that date.

SEC. 96.
SEC. 95. Section 2529.6 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

2529.6. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), the board shall revoke the registration of any person who has been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code for conduct that occurred on or after January 1, 2017.

(b) This section shall not apply to a person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code solely because of a misdemeanor conviction under Section 314 of the Penal Code.

(c) This section shall not apply to a person who has been relieved under Section 290.5 of the Penal Code of his or her duty to register as a sex offender, or whose duty to register has otherwise been formally terminated under California law.
(d) A proceeding to revoke a registration pursuant to this section shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(e) This section shall become inoperative on January 1, 2019, and shall be repealed as of that date.

SEC. 97.

SEC. 96. Section 2566.2 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2566.2. Every registration issued to a dispensing optician, contact lens dispenser, and spectacle lens dispenser shall expire 24 months after the initial date of issuance. To renew an unexpired registration, the registrant shall, before the time at which the license would otherwise expire, apply for renewal on a form prescribed by the board, and pay the renewal fee prescribed by this chapter.

SEC. 98. The heading of Article 3.5 (commencing with Section 2950) is added to Chapter 6.6 of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code, to read:

Article 3.5. Research Psychoanalysts

SEC. 99. Section 2950 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2950. (a) Graduates of the Southern California Psychoanalytic Institute, the Los Angeles Psychoanalytic Society and Institute, the San Francisco Psychoanalytic Institute, the San Diego Psychoanalytic Center, or institutes deemed equivalent by the board, who have completed clinical training in psychoanalysis may engage in psychoanalysis as an adjunct to teaching, training, or research and hold themselves out to the public as psychoanalysts; and students in those institutes may engage in psychoanalysis under supervision, if the students and graduates do not hold themselves out to the public by any title or description of services incorporating the—words—“psychological,” “psychologist,” “psychology,” “psychometrists,” “psychometrics,” or “psychometry,” or that they do not state or imply that they are licensed to practice psychology.

(b) Those—students and graduates—seeking—to engage—in psychoanalysis under this article shall register with the board, presenting evidence of their student or graduate status. The board may—suspend or revoke—the exemption of those persons for...
unprofessional conduct as defined in Sections 726, 2960, 2960.6, 2969, and 2996.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2019.

SEC. 100. Section 2951 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2951. (a) The use of any controlled substance or the use of any of the dangerous drugs specified in Section 4022, or of alcoholic beverages, to the extent or in such a manner as to be dangerous or injurious to the registrant, or to any other person or to the public, or to the extent that this use impairs the ability of the registrant to practice safely, or more than one misdemeanor or any felony conviction involving the use, consumption, or self-administration of any of the substances referred to in this section, or any combination thereof, constitutes unprofessional conduct. The record of the conviction is conclusive evidence of this unprofessional conduct.

(b) A plea or verdict of guilty or a conviction following a plea of nolo contendere is deemed to be a conviction within the meaning of this section. The board may order discipline of the registrant in accordance with Article 4 (commencing with Section 2960) or may order the denial of the registration when the time for appeal has elapsed or the judgment of conviction has been affirmed on appeal or when an order granting probation is made suspending imposition of sentence, irrespective of a subsequent order under the provisions of Section 1203.4 of the Penal Code, allowing this person to withdraw his or her plea of guilty and to enter a plea of not guilty, or setting aside the verdict of guilty, or dismissing the accusation, complaint, information, or indictment.

(c) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2019.

SEC. 101. Section 2952 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2952. (a) Each person to whom registration is granted under the provisions of this chapter shall pay into the Psychology Fund a fee to be fixed by the board at a sum not in excess of one hundred dollars ($100):

(b) The registration shall expire after two years. The registration may be renewed biennially at a fee to be fixed by the board at a sum not in excess of fifty dollars ($50). Students seeking to renew their registration shall present to the board evidence of their continuing student status.
(e) The money in the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California shall be used for the administration of this chapter. Any moneys within the Contingent Fund of the Medical Board of California collected pursuant to Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 2529) as it read before the enactment of the statute that added this section, shall be deposited in the Psychology Fund.

(d) The board may employ, subject to civil service regulations, whatever additional clerical assistance is necessary for the administration of this article.

(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2019.

SEC. 102. Section 2953 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2953. (a) Except as provided in subdivisions (b) and (c), the board shall revoke the registration of any person who has been required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code for conduct that occurred on or after January 1, 2017.

(b) This section shall not apply to a person who is required to register as a sex offender pursuant to Section 290 of the Penal Code solely because of a misdemeanor conviction under Section 314 of the Penal Code:

(c) This section shall not apply to a person who has been relieved under Section 290.5 of the Penal Code of his or her duty to register as a sex offender, or whose duty to register has otherwise been formally terminated under California law:

(d) A proceeding to revoke a registration pursuant to this section shall be conducted in accordance with Chapter 5 (commencing with Section 11500) of Part 1 of Division 3 of Title 2 of the Government Code.

(e) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2019.

SEC. 103. Section 2954 is added to the Business and Professions Code, to read:

2954. (a) All agreements entered into with, and orders and regulations issued by, the Medical Board of California shall continue in effect as if the agreements were entered into with, and the orders and regulations were issued by, the Board of Psychology, respectively.

(b) This section shall become operative on January 1, 2019.
SEC. 104.
SEC. 97. Section 4170 of the Business and Professions Code is amended to read:

4170. (a) No prescriber shall dispense drugs or dangerous devices to patients in his or her office or place of practice unless all of the following conditions are met:

1. The dangerous drugs or dangerous devices are dispensed to the prescriber’s own patient, and the drugs or dangerous devices are not furnished by a nurse or physician attendant.

2. The dangerous drugs or dangerous devices are necessary in the treatment of the condition for which the prescriber is attending the patient.

3. The prescriber does not keep a pharmacy, open shop, or drugstore, advertised or otherwise, for the retailing of dangerous drugs, dangerous devices, or poisons.

4. The prescriber fulfills all of the labeling requirements imposed upon pharmacists by Section 4076, all of the recordkeeping requirements of this chapter, and all of the packaging requirements of good pharmaceutical practice, including the use of childproof containers.

5. The prescriber does not use a dispensing device unless he or she personally owns the device and the contents of the device, and personally dispenses the dangerous drugs or dangerous devices to the patient packaged, labeled, and recorded in accordance with paragraph (4).

6. The prescriber, prior to dispensing, offers to give a written prescription to the patient that the patient may elect to have filled by the prescriber or by any pharmacy.

7. The prescriber provides the patient with written disclosure that the patient has a choice between obtaining the prescription from the dispensing prescriber or obtaining the prescription at a pharmacy of the patient’s choice.

8. A certified nurse-midwife who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure or protocol described in Section 2746.51, a nurse practitioner who functions pursuant to a standardized procedure described in Section 2836.1, or protocol, a physician assistant who functions pursuant to Section 3502.1, or a naturopathic doctor who functions pursuant to Section 3640.5, may hand to a patient of the supervising physician and surgeon a...
properly labeled prescription drug prepackaged by a physician and
surgeon, a manufacturer as defined in this chapter, or a pharmacist.
(b) The Medical Board of California, the State Board of
Optometry, the Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine, the Dental Board
of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the
Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the Board of Registered
Nursing, the Veterinary Medical Board, and the Physician Assistant
Committee shall have authority with the California State Board of
Pharmacy to ensure compliance with this section, and those boards
are specifically charged with the enforcement of this chapter with
respect to their respective licensees.
(c) “Prescriber,” as used in this section, means a person, who
holds a physician’s and surgeon’s certificate, a license to practice
optometry, a license to practice naturopathic medicine, a license
to practice dentistry, a license to practice veterinary medicine, or
a certificate to practice podiatry, and who is duly registered by the
Medical Board of California, the Osteopathic Medical Board of
California, the State Board of Optometry, the Bureau of
Naturopathic Medicine, the Dental Board of California, the
Veterinary Medical Board, or the California Board of Podiatric
Medicine.

SEC. 105.
SEC. 98. Section 4175 of the Business and Professions Code
is amended to read:

4175. (a) The California State Board of Pharmacy shall
promptly forward to the appropriate licensing entity, including the
Medical Board of California, the Veterinary Medical Board, the
Dental Board of California, the State Board of Optometry, the
California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical
Board of California, the Board of Registered Nursing, the Bureau
of Naturopathic Medicine, or the Physician Assistant Committee,
all complaints received related to dangerous drugs or dangerous
devices dispensed by a prescriber, certified nurse-midwife, nurse
practitioner, naturopathic doctor, or physician assistant pursuant
to Section 4170.
(b) All complaints involving serious bodily injury due to
dangerous drugs or dangerous devices dispensed by prescribers,
certified nurse-midwives, nurse practitioners, naturopathic doctors,
or physician assistants pursuant to Section 4170 shall be handled
by the Medical Board of California, the Dental Board of California,
the State Board of Optometry, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the Bureau of Naturopathic Medicine, the Board of Registered Nursing, the Veterinary Medical Board, or the Physician Assistant Committee as a case of greatest potential harm to a patient.

SEC. 106.

SEC. 99. Section 43.7 of the Civil Code is amended to read:

43.7. (a) There shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, any member of a duly appointed mental health professional quality assurance committee that is established in compliance with Section 14725 of the Welfare and Institutions Code, for any act or proceeding undertaken or performed within the scope of the functions of the committee which is formed to review and evaluate the adequacy, appropriateness, or effectiveness of the care and treatment planned for, or provided to, mental health patients in order to improve quality of care by mental health professionals if the committee member acts without malice, has made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the matter as to which he or she acts, and acts in reasonable belief that the action taken by him or her is warranted by the facts known to him or her after the reasonable effort to obtain facts.

(b) There shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of action for damages shall arise against, any professional society, any member of a duly appointed committee of a medical specialty society, or any member of a duly appointed committee of a state or local professional society, or duly appointed member of a committee of a professional staff of a licensed hospital (provided the professional staff operates pursuant to written bylaws that have been approved by the governing board of the hospital), for any act or proceeding undertaken or performed within the scope of the functions of the committee which is formed to maintain the professional standards of the society established by its bylaws, or any member of any peer review committee whose purpose is to review the quality of medical, dental, dietetic, chiropractic, optometric, acupuncture, psychotherapy, midwifery, or veterinary services rendered by physicians and surgeons, dentists, dental hygienists, podiatrists, registered dietitians, chiropractors, optometrists, acupuncturists, veterinarians, marriage and family therapists, professional clinical counselors, licensed midwives, or
psychologists, which committee is composed chiefly of physicians
and surgeons, dentists, dental hygienists, podiatrists, registered
dietitians, chiropractors, optometrists, acupuncturists, veterinarians,
membership and family therapists, professional clinical counselors,
licensed midwives or psychologists for any act or proceeding
undertaken or performed in reviewing the quality of medical,
dental, dietetic, chiropractic, optometric, acupuncture,
psychotherapy, midwifery, or veterinary services rendered by
physicians and surgeons, dentists, dental hygienists, podiatrists,
registered dietitians, chiropractors, optometrists, acupuncturists,
veterinarians, marriage and family therapists, professional clinical
counselors, midwifery, or psychologists or any member of the
governing board of a hospital in reviewing the quality of medical
services rendered by members of the staff if the professional
society, committee, or board member acts without malice, has
made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the matter as to
which he, she, or it acts, and acts in reasonable belief that the action
taken by him, her, or it is warranted by the facts known to him,
her, or it after the reasonable effort to obtain facts. “Professional
society” includes legal, medical, psychological, dental, dental
hygiene, dietetic, accounting, optometric, acupuncture, podiatric,
pharmaceutical, chiropractic, physical therapist, veterinary, licensed
marriage and family therapy, licensed clinical social work, licensed
professional clinical counselor, and engineering organizations
having as members at least 25 percent of the eligible persons or
licentiates in the geographic area served by the particular society.
However, if the society has fewer than 100 members, it shall have
as members at least a majority of the eligible persons or licentiates
in the geographic area served by the particular society.
“Medical specialty society” means an organization having as
members at least 25 percent of the eligible physicians and surgeons
within a given professionally recognized medical specialty in the
geographic area served by the particular society.
(c) This section does not affect the official immunity of an
officer or employee of a public corporation.
(d) There shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no
cause of action for damages shall arise against, any physician and
surgeon, podiatrist, or chiropractor who is a member of an
underwriting committee of an interindemnity or reciprocal or
interinsurance exchange or mutual company for any act or
proceeding undertaken or performed in evaluating physicians and
surgeons, podiatrists, or chiropractors for the writing of
professional liability insurance, or any act or proceeding undertaken
or performed in evaluating physicians and surgeons for the writing
of an interindemnity, reciprocal, or interinsurance contract as
specified in Section 1280.7 of the Insurance Code, if the evaluating
physician and surgeon, podiatrist, or chiropractor acts without
malice, has made a reasonable effort to obtain the facts of the
matter as to which he or she acts, and acts in reasonable belief that
the action taken by him or her is warranted by the facts known to
him or her after the reasonable effort to obtain the facts.
(e) This section shall not be construed to confer immunity from
liability on any quality assurance committee established in
compliance with Section 14725 of the Welfare and Institutions
Code or hospital. In any case in which, but for the enactment of
the preceding provisions of this section, a cause of action would
arise against a quality assurance committee established in
compliance with Section 14725 of the Welfare and Institutions
Code or hospital, the cause of action shall exist as if the preceding
provisions of this section had not been enacted.
SEC. 107.
SEC. 100. Section 43.8 of the Civil Code is amended to read:
43.8. (a) In addition to the privilege afforded by Section 47,
there shall be no monetary liability on the part of, and no cause of
action for damages shall arise against, any person on account of
the communication of information in the possession of that person
to any hospital, hospital medical staff, veterinary hospital staff,
professional society, medical, dental, podiatric, psychology,
marriage and family therapy, professional clinical counselor,
midwifery, or veterinary school, professional licensing board or
division, committee or panel of a licensing board, the Senior
Assistant Attorney General of the Health Quality Enforcement
Section appointed under Section 12529 of the Government Code,
peer review committee, quality assurance committees established
in compliance with Sections 4070 and 5624 of the Welfare and
Institutions Code, or underwriting committee described in Section
43.7 when the communication is intended to aid in the evaluation
of the qualifications, fitness, character, or insurability of a
practitioner of the healing or veterinary arts.
The immunities afforded by this section and by Section 43.7 shall not affect the availability of any absolute privilege that may be afforded by Section 47.

(c) Nothing in this section is intended in any way to affect the California Supreme Court’s decision in Hassan v. Mercy American River Hospital (2003) 31 Cal.4th 709, holding that subdivision (a) provides a qualified privilege.

SEC. 108.

SEC. 101. Section 13401 of the Corporations Code is amended to read:

13401. As used in this part:

(a) “Professional services” means any type of professional services that may be lawfully rendered only pursuant to a license, certification, or registration authorized by the Business and Professions Code, the Chiropractic Act, or the Osteopathic Act.

(b) “Professional corporation” means a corporation organized under the General Corporation Law or pursuant to subdivision (b) of Section 13406 that is engaged in rendering professional services in a single profession, except as otherwise authorized in Section 13401.5, pursuant to a certificate of registration issued by the governmental agency regulating the profession as herein provided and that in its practice or business designates itself as a professional or other corporation as may be required by statute. However, any professional corporation or foreign professional corporation rendering professional services by persons duly licensed by the Medical Board of California or any examining committee under the jurisdiction of the board, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, the Osteopathic Medical Board of California, the Dental Board of California, the Dental Hygiene Committee of California, the California State Board of Pharmacy, the Veterinary Medical Board, the California Architects Board, the Court Reporters Board of California, the Board of Behavioral Sciences, the Speech-Language Pathology and Audiology Board, the Board of Registered Nursing, or the State Board of Optometry shall not be required to obtain a certificate of registration in order to render those professional services.

(c) “Foreign professional corporation” means a corporation organized under the laws of a state of the United States other than this state that is engaged in a profession of a type for which there is authorization in the Business and Professions Code for the
performance of professional services by a foreign professional corporation.

(d) “Licensed person” means any natural person who is duly licensed under the provisions of the Business and Professions Code, the Chiropractic Act, or the Osteopathic Act to render the same professional services as are or will be rendered by the professional corporation or foreign professional corporation of which he or she is, or intends to become, an officer, director, shareholder, or employee.

(e) “Disqualified person” means a licensed person who for any reason becomes legally disqualified (temporarily or permanently) to render the professional services that the particular professional corporation or foreign professional corporation of which he or she is an officer, director, shareholder, or employee is or was rendering.

SEC. 109.

SEC. 102. Section 13401.5 of the Corporations Code is amended to read:

13401.5. Notwithstanding subdivision (d) of Section 13401 and any other provision of law, the following licensed persons may be shareholders, officers, directors, or professional employees of the professional corporations designated in this section so long as the sum of all shares owned by those licensed persons does not exceed 49 percent of the total number of shares of the professional corporation so designated herein, and so long as the number of those licensed persons owning shares in the professional corporation so designated herein does not exceed the number of persons licensed by the governmental agency regulating the designated professional corporation. This section does not limit employment by a professional corporation designated in this section to only those licensed professionals listed under each subdivision. Any person duly licensed under Division 2 (commencing with Section 500) of the Business and Professions Code, the Chiropractic Act, or the Osteopathic Act may be employed to render professional services by a professional corporation designated in this section.

(a) Medical corporation.

(1) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.

(2) Licensed psychologists.

(3) Registered nurses.

(4) Licensed optometrists.
(5) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(6) Licensed clinical social workers.
(7) Licensed physician assistants.
(8) Licensed chiropractors.
(9) Licensed acupuncturists.
(10) Naturopathic doctors.
(11) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(12) Licensed physical therapists.
(13) Licensed pharmacists.
(14) Licensed midwives.
(b) Podiatric medical corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Registered nurses.
(4) Licensed optometrists.
(5) Licensed chiropractors.
(6) Licensed acupuncturists.
(7) Naturopathic doctors.
(8) Licensed physical therapists.
(c) Psychological corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(3) Registered nurses.
(4) Licensed optometrists.
(5) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(6) Licensed clinical social workers.
(7) Licensed chiropractors.
(8) Licensed acupuncturists.
(9) Naturopathic doctors.
(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(11) Licensed midwives.
(d) Speech-language pathology corporation.
(1) Licensed audiologists.
(e) Audiology corporation.
(1) Licensed speech-language pathologists.
(f) Nursing corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(3) Licensed psychologists.
(4) Licensed optometrists.
(5) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(6) Licensed clinical social workers.
(7) Licensed physician assistants.
(8) Licensed chiropractors.
(9) Licensed acupuncturists.
(10) Naturopathic doctors.
(11) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(12) Licensed midwives.
(g) Marriage and family therapist corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Licensed clinical social workers.
(4) Registered nurses.
(5) Licensed chiropractors.
(6) Licensed acupuncturists.
(7) Naturopathic doctors.
(8) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(9) Licensed midwives.
(h) Licensed clinical social worker corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(4) Registered nurses.
(5) Licensed chiropractors.
(6) Licensed acupuncturists.
(7) Naturopathic doctors.
(8) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(i) Physician assistants corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Registered nurses.
(3) Licensed acupuncturists.
(4) Naturopathic doctors.
(5) Licensed midwives.
(j) Optometric corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(3) Licensed psychologists.
(4) Registered nurses.
(5) Licensed chiropractors.
(6) Licensed acupuncturists.
(7) Naturopathic doctors.
(k) Chiropractic corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(3) Licensed psychologists.
(4) Registered nurses.
(5) Licensed optometrists.
(6) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(7) Licensed clinical social workers.
(8) Licensed acupuncturists.
(9) Naturopathic doctors.
(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(11) Licensed midwives.
(12) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(13) Licensed clinical social workers.
(14) Licensed acupuncturists.
(15) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(16) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(17) Licensed psychologists.
(18) Registered nurses.
(19) Licensed optometrists.
(20) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(21) Licensed clinical social workers.
(22) Licensed physician assistants.
(23) Licensed chiropractors.
(24) Naturopathic doctors.
(25) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(26) Licensed midwives.
(m) Naturopathic doctor corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Registered nurses.
(4) Licensed physician assistants.
(5) Licensed chiropractors.
(6) Licensed acupuncturists.
(7) Licensed physical therapists.
(8) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(9) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(10) Licensed clinical social workers.
(11) Licensed optometrists.
(12) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(13) Licensed midwives.
(n) Dental corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Dental assistants.
(3) Registered dental assistants.
(4) Registered dental assistants in extended functions.
(5) Registered dental hygienists.
(6) Registered dental hygienists in extended functions.
(7) Registered dental hygienists in alternative practice.
(o) Professional clinical counselor corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Licensed clinical social workers.
(4) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(5) Registered nurses.
(6) Licensed chiropractors.
(7) Licensed acupuncturists.
(8) Naturopathic doctors.
(9) Licensed midwives.
(p) Physical therapy corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed doctors of podiatric medicine.
(3) Licensed acupuncturists.
(4) Naturopathic doctors.
(5) Licensed occupational therapists.
(6) Licensed speech-language therapists.
(7) Licensed audiologists.
(8) Registered nurses.
(9) Licensed psychologists.
(10) Licensed physician assistants.
(11) Licensed midwives.
(q) Registered dental hygienist in alternative practice corporation.
(1) Registered dental assistants.
(2) Licensed dentists.
(3) Registered dental hygienists.
(4) Registered dental hygienists in extended functions.
(r) Licensed midwifery corporation.
(1) Licensed physicians and surgeons.
(2) Licensed psychologists.
(3) Registered nurses.
(4) Licensed marriage and family therapists.
(5) Licensed clinical social workers.
(6) Licensed physician assistants.
(7) Licensed chiropractors.
(8) Licensed acupuncturists.
(9) Licensed naturopathic doctors.
(10) Licensed professional clinical counselors.
(11) Licensed physical therapists.

SEC. 110.
SEC. 103. Section 1157 of the Evidence Code is amended to read:

1157. (a) Neither the proceedings nor the records of organized committees of medical, medical-dental, podiatric, registered dietitian, psychological, marriage and family therapist, licensed clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, pharmacist, or veterinary staffs in hospitals, or of a peer review body, as defined in Section 805 of the Business and Professions Code, having the responsibility of evaluation and improvement of the quality of care rendered in the hospital, or for that peer review body, or medical or dental review or dental hygienist review or chiropractic review or podiatric review or registered dietitian review or pharmacist review or veterinary review or acupuncturist review or licensed midwife review committees of local medical, dental, dental hygienist, podiatric, dietetic, pharmacist, veterinary, acupuncture, or chiropractic societies, marriage and family therapist, licensed clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, or psychological review committees of state or local marriage and family therapist, state or local licensed clinical social worker, state or local licensed professional clinical counselor, or state or local psychological associations or societies or licensed midwife associations or societies having the responsibility of evaluation and improvement of the quality of care, shall be subject to discovery.

(b) Except as hereinafter provided, a person in attendance at a meeting of any of the committees described in subdivision (a) shall not be required to testify as to what transpired at that meeting.

(c) The prohibition relating to discovery or testimony does not apply to the statements made by a person in attendance at a meeting of any of the committees described in subdivision (a) if that person is a party to an action or proceeding the subject matter of which
was reviewed at that meeting, to a person requesting hospital staff privileges, or in an action against an insurance carrier alleging bad faith by the carrier in refusing to accept a settlement offer within the policy limits.

(d) The prohibitions in this section do not apply to medical, dental, dental hygienist, podiatric, dietetic, psychological, marriage and family therapist, licensed clinical social worker, professional clinical counselor, pharmacist, veterinary, acupuncture, midwifery, or chiropractic society committees that exceed 10 percent of the membership of the society, nor to any of those committees if a person serves upon the committee when his or her own conduct or practice is being reviewed.


SEC. 111.
SEC. 104. Section 11529 of the Government Code is amended to read:

11529. (a) The administrative law judge of the Medical Quality Hearing Panel established pursuant to Section 11371 may issue an interim order suspending a license, imposing drug testing, continuing education, supervision of procedures, limitations on the authority to prescribe, furnish, administer, or dispense controlled substances, or other license restrictions. Interim orders may be issued only if the affidavits in support of the petition show that the licensee has engaged in, or is about to engage in, acts or omissions constituting a violation of the Medical Practice Act or the appropriate practice act governing each allied health profession, or is unable to practice safely due to a mental or physical condition, and that permitting the licensee to continue to engage in the profession for which the license was issued will endanger the public health, safety, or welfare. The failure to comply with an order issued pursuant to Section 820 of the Business and
Professions Code may constitute grounds to issue an interim suspension order under this section.

(b) All orders authorized by this section shall be issued only after a hearing conducted pursuant to subdivision (d), unless it appears from the facts shown by affidavit that serious injury would result to the public before the matter can be heard on notice. Except as provided in subdivision (c), the licensee shall receive at least 15 days’ prior notice of the hearing, which notice shall include affidavits and all other information in support of the order.

(c) If an interim order is issued without notice, the administrative law judge who issued the order without notice shall cause the licensee to be notified of the order, including affidavits and all other information in support of the order by a 24-hour delivery service. That notice shall also include the date of the hearing on the order, which shall be conducted in accordance with the requirement of subdivision (d), not later than 20 days from the date of issuance. The order shall be dissolved unless the requirements of subdivision (a) are satisfied.

(d) For the purposes of the hearing conducted pursuant to this section, the licentiate shall, at a minimum, have the following rights:

(1) To be represented by counsel.

(2) To have a record made of the proceedings, copies of which may be obtained by the licentiate upon payment of any reasonable charges associated with the record.

(3) To present written evidence in the form of relevant declarations, affidavits, and documents.

The discretion of the administrative law judge to permit testimony at the hearing conducted pursuant to this section shall be identical to the discretion of a superior court judge to permit testimony at a hearing conducted pursuant to Section 527 of the Code of Civil Procedure.

(4) To present oral argument.

(e) Consistent with the burden and standards of proof applicable to a preliminary injunction entered under Section 527 of the Code of Civil Procedure, the administrative law judge shall grant the interim order if, in the exercise of discretion, the administrative law judge concludes that:

(1) There is a reasonable probability that the petitioner will prevail in the underlying action.
The likelihood of injury to the public in not issuing the order outweighs the likelihood of injury to the licensee in issuing the order.

(f) In all cases in which an interim order is issued, and an accusation or petition to revoke probation is not filed and served pursuant to Sections 11503 and 11505 within 30 days of the date on which the parties to the hearing on the interim order have submitted the matter, the order shall be dissolved.

Upon service of the accusation or petition to revoke probation the licensee shall have, in addition to the rights granted by this section, all of the rights and privileges available as specified in this chapter. If the licensee requests a hearing on the accusation, the board shall provide the licensee with a hearing within 30 days of the request, unless the licensee stipulates to a later hearing, and a decision within 15 days of the date the decision is received from the administrative law judge, or the board shall nullify the interim order previously issued, unless good cause can be shown by the Division of Medical Quality for a delay.

(g) If an interim order is issued, a written decision shall be prepared within 15 days of the hearing, by the administrative law judge, including findings of fact and a conclusion articulating the connection between the evidence produced at the hearing and the decision reached.

(h) Notwithstanding the fact that interim orders issued pursuant to this section are not issued after a hearing as otherwise required by this chapter, interim orders so issued shall be subject to judicial review pursuant to Section 1094.5 of the Code of Civil Procedure. The relief that may be ordered shall be limited to a stay of the interim order. Interim orders issued pursuant to this section are final interim orders and, if not dissolved pursuant to subdivision (c) or (f), may only be challenged administratively at the hearing on the accusation.

(i) The interim order provided for by this section shall be:

(1) In addition to, and not a limitation on, the authority to seek injunctive relief provided for in the Business and Professions Code.

(2) A limitation on the emergency decision procedure provided in Article 13 (commencing with Section 11460.10) of Chapter 4.5.

SEC. 112. Section 12529.6 of the Government Code is repealed.
SEC. 105. Section 12529.6 of the Government Code is amended
to read:

12529.6. (a) The Legislature finds and declares that the
Medical Board of California, by ensuring the quality and safety
of medical care, performs one of the most critical functions of state
government. Because of the critical importance of the board’s
public health and safety function, the complexity of cases involving
alleged misconduct by physicians and surgeons, and the evidentiary
burden in the board’s disciplinary cases, the Legislature finds and
declares that using a vertical enforcement and prosecution model
for those investigations is in the best interests of the people of
California.

(b) Notwithstanding any other provision of law, as of January
1, 2006, each complaint that is referred to a district office of the
board for investigation shall be simultaneously and jointly assigned
to an investigator and to the deputy attorney general in the Health
Quality Enforcement Section responsible for prosecuting the case
if the investigation results in the filing of an accusation. The joint
assignment of the investigator and the deputy attorney general
shall exist for the duration of the disciplinary matter. During the
assignment, the investigator so assigned shall, under the direction
but not the supervision of the deputy attorney general, be
responsible for obtaining the evidence required to permit the
Attorney General to advise the board on legal matters such as
whether the board should file a formal accusation, dismiss the
complaint for a lack of evidence required to meet the applicable
burden of proof, or take other appropriate legal action.

c) The Medical Board of California, the Department of
Consumer Affairs, and the Office of the Attorney General shall,
if necessary, enter into an interagency agreement to implement
this section.

(d) This section does not affect the requirements of Section
12529.5 as applied to the Medical Board of California where
complaints that have not been assigned to a field office for
investigation are concerned.

e) It is the intent of the Legislature to enhance the vertical
enforcement and prosecution model as set forth in subdivision (a).
The Medical Board of California shall do all of the following:
(1) Increase its computer capabilities and compatibilities with the Health Quality Enforcement Section in order to share case information.

(2) Establish and implement a plan to locate its enforcement staff and the staff of the Health Quality Enforcement Section in the same offices, as appropriate, in order to carry out the intent of the vertical enforcement and prosecution model.

(3) Establish and implement a plan to assist in team building between its enforcement staff and the staff of the Health Quality Enforcement Section in order to ensure a common and consistent knowledge base.

(b) It is the intent of the Legislature to establish a vertical enforcement and prosecution model for the joint investigation of an investigation conducted by the Health Quality Investigation Unit established pursuant to Section 159.5 of the Business and Professions Code and a deputy attorney general in the Health Quality Enforcement Section.

SEC. 113.

SEC. 106. Section 11362.7 of the Health and Safety Code is amended to read:

11362.7. For purposes of this article, the following definitions shall apply:

(a) “Attending physician” means an individual who possesses a license in good standing to practice medicine, podiatry, or osteopathy issued by the Medical Board of California, the California Board of Podiatric Medicine, or the Osteopathic Medical Board of California and who has taken responsibility for an aspect of the medical care, treatment, diagnosis, counseling, or referral of a patient and who has conducted a medical examination of that patient before recording in the patient’s medical record the physician’s assessment of whether the patient has a serious medical condition and whether the medical use of marijuana is appropriate.

(b) “Department” means the State Department of Public Health.

(c) “Person with an identification card” means an individual who is a qualified patient who has applied for and received a valid identification card pursuant to this article.

(d) “Primary caregiver” means the individual, designated by a qualified patient or by a person with an identification card, who has consistently assumed responsibility for the housing, health, or
safety of that patient or person, and may include any of the
following:
(1) In any case in which a qualified patient or person with an
identification card receives medical care or supportive services,
or both, from a clinic licensed pursuant to Chapter 1 (commencing
with Section 1200) of Division 2, a health care facility licensed
pursuant to Chapter 2 (commencing with Section 1250) of Division
2, a residential care facility for persons with chronic life-threatening
illness licensed pursuant to Chapter 3.01 (commencing with Section
1568.01) of Division 2, a residential care facility for the elderly
licensed pursuant to Chapter 3.2 (commencing with Section 1569)
of Division 2, a hospice, or a home health agency licensed pursuant
to Chapter 8 (commencing with Section 1725) of Division 2, the
owner or operator, or no more than three employees who are
designated by the owner or operator, of the clinic, facility, hospice,
or home health agency, if designated as a primary caregiver by
that qualified patient or person with an identification card.
(2) An individual who has been designated as a primary
caregiver by more than one qualified patient or person with an
identification card, if every qualified patient or person with an
identification card who has designated that individual as a primary
caregiver resides in the same city or county as the primary
caregiver.
(3) An individual who has been designated as a primary
caregiver by a qualified patient or person with an identification
card who resides in a city or county other than that of the primary
caregiver, if the individual has not been designated as a primary
caregiver by any other qualified patient or person with an
identification card.
(e) A primary caregiver shall be at least 18 years of age, unless
the primary caregiver is the parent of a minor child who is a
qualified patient or a person with an identification card or the
primary caregiver is a person otherwise entitled to make medical
decisions under state law pursuant to Sections 6922, 7002, 7050,
or 7120 of the Family Code.
(f) “Qualified patient” means a person who is entitled to the
protections of Section 11362.5, but who does not have an
identification card issued pursuant to this article.
(g) “Identification card” means a document issued by the State
Department of Public Health that identifies a person authorized to
engage in the medical use of marijuana and the person’s designated
designated primary caregiver, if any.

(h) “Serious medical condition” means all of the following
treatment conditions:

(1) Acquired immune deficiency syndrome (AIDS).

(2) Anorexia.

(3) Arthritis.

(4) cachexia.

(5) Cancer.

(6) Chronic pain.

(7) Glaucoma.

(8) Migraine.

(9) Persistent muscle spasms, including, but not limited to,
spasms associated with multiple sclerosis.

(10) Seizures, including, but not limited to, seizures associated
with epilepsy.

(11) Severe nausea.

(12) Any other chronic or persistent medical symptom that
either:

(A) Substantially limits the ability of the person to conduct one
or more major life activities as defined in the Americans with

(B) If not alleviated, may cause serious harm to the patient’s
safety or physical or mental health.

(i) “Written documentation” means accurate reproductions of
those portions of a patient’s medical records that have been created
by the attending physician, that contain the information required
by paragraph (2) of subdivision (a) of Section 11362.715, and that
the patient may submit to a county health department or the
county’s designee as part of an application for an identification

SEC. 114.

SEC. 107. Section 128335 of the Health and Safety Code is
amended to read:

128335. (a) The office shall establish a nonprofit public benefit
corporation, to be known as the Health Professions Education
Foundation, that shall be governed by a board consisting of nine
members appointed by the Governor, one member appointed by
the Speaker of the Assembly, one member appointed by the Senate
Committee on Rules, and two members appointed by the Medical
Board of California. The members of the foundation board appointed by the Governor, Speaker of the Assembly, and Senate Committee on Rules may include representatives of minority groups which are underrepresented in the health professions, persons employed as health professionals, and other appropriate members of health or related professions. All persons considered for appointment shall have an interest in health programs, an interest in health educational opportunities for underrepresented groups, and the ability and desire to solicit funds for the purposes of this article as determined by the appointing power. The chairperson of the commission shall also be a nonvoting, ex officio member of the board.

(b) The Governor shall appoint the president of the board of trustees from among those members appointed by the Governor, the Speaker of the Assembly, the Senate Committee on Rules, and the Medical Board of California.

(c) The director, after consultation with the president of the board, may appoint a council of advisers comprised of up to nine members. The council shall advise the director and the board on technical matters and programmatic issues related to the Health Professions Education Foundation Program.

(d) Members of the board and members of the council shall serve without compensation but shall be reimbursed for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of the board or the council. The Medical Board of California shall reimburse the members it appointed to the foundation board for any actual and necessary expenses incurred in connection with their duties as members of the foundation board.

(e) The foundation shall be subject to the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law (Part 2 (commencing with Section 5110) of Division 2 of Title 2 of the Corporations Code), except that if there is a conflict with this article and the Nonprofit Public Benefit Corporation Law (Part 2 (commencing with Section 5110) of Division 2 of Title 2 of the Corporations Code), this article shall prevail.

(f) This section shall become operative January 1, 2016.

SEC. 115.

SEC. 108. No reimbursement is required by this act pursuant to Section 6 of Article XIIIB of the California Constitution because the only costs that may be incurred by a local agency or school
district will be incurred because this act creates a new crime or infraction, eliminates a crime or infraction, or changes the penalty for a crime or infraction, within the meaning of Section 17556 of the Government Code, or changes the definition of a crime within the meaning of Section 6 of Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

SEC. 109. The repeal of the heading of Chapter 5.1 (commencing with Section 2529) of Division 2 of the Business and Professions Code contained in Section 9291 of this act shall not become operative until January 1, 2019.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BILL</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>AMENDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>AB 12</td>
<td>Cooley</td>
<td>State Government: Administrative Regulations: Review</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 64</td>
<td>Bonta</td>
<td>Cannabis: Licensure and Regulation</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 77</td>
<td>Fong</td>
<td>Regulations: Effective Dates and Legislative Review</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>02/07/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 110</td>
<td>Ting</td>
<td>Cannabis: Medicinal and Adult Use</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>06/12/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 154</td>
<td>Levine</td>
<td>Prisoners: Mental Health Treatment</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>07/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 168</td>
<td>Eggman</td>
<td>Employers: Salary Information</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 183</td>
<td>Lackey</td>
<td>Bill of Rights for State Excluded Employees</td>
<td>Asm. Inactive</td>
<td>05/25/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 186</td>
<td>Eggman</td>
<td>Controlled Substances: Safer Drug Consumption Program</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>07/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 207</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>California State University: Doctor of Medicine Degrees</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>02/22/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 208</td>
<td>Eggman</td>
<td>Deferred Entry of Judgment: Pretrial Diversion</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>03/08/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 224</td>
<td>Thurmond</td>
<td>Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation</td>
<td>Sen. B&amp;P</td>
<td>05/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 242</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>Certificates of Death: Veterans</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/03/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 244</td>
<td>Cervantes</td>
<td>Maternal Mental Health</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/21/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 251</td>
<td>Bonta</td>
<td>Health and Care Facilities: Dialysis Clinics</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/29/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 259</td>
<td>Gipson</td>
<td>Medical Cannabis and Nonmedical Marijuana</td>
<td>Asm. Inactive</td>
<td>03/28/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 265</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Prescription Drugs: Prohibition on Price Discount</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>06/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 340</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>Early and Periodic Screening, Diagnosis, and Treatment Program</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 389</td>
<td>Salas</td>
<td>Marijuana: Consumer Guide</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/05/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 395</td>
<td>Bocanegra</td>
<td>Substance Use Treatment Providers</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>07/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 401</td>
<td>Aguiar-Curry</td>
<td>Pharmacy: Remote Dispensing Site Pharmacy: Telepharmacy</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 422</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>California State University: Doctor of Nursing Practice Degree</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 444</td>
<td>Ting</td>
<td>Medical Waste: Home Generated Medical Waste</td>
<td>Sen. Env. Quality</td>
<td>04/18/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 447</td>
<td>Gray</td>
<td>Medi-Cal: Covered Benefits: Continuous Glucose Monitors</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/10/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 451</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>Health Facilities: Emergency Services and Care</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/05/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILL</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>AMENDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>----------</td>
<td>------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 470</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>Medi-Cal: Specialty Mental Health Services: Performance Dashboard</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/15/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 508</td>
<td>Santiago</td>
<td>Health Care Practitioners: Student Loans</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 514</td>
<td>Salas</td>
<td>Medical Waste: Pharmaceuticals</td>
<td>Sen. Env. Quality</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 547</td>
<td>Chavez</td>
<td>California Prompt Payment Act: Disabled Veteran Businesses</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 613</td>
<td>Salas</td>
<td>Healing Arts: Clinical Laboratories</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>04/25/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 632</td>
<td>Acosta</td>
<td>Small Business Procurement and Contract Act</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/21/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 635</td>
<td>Harper</td>
<td>Department of Consumer Affairs</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 650</td>
<td>Dahle</td>
<td>Director of Technology: State Baseline Security Controls</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 654</td>
<td>Maienschein</td>
<td>Pediatric Home Health Care</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 703</td>
<td>Flora</td>
<td>Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Fee Waivers</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 710</td>
<td>Wood</td>
<td>Department of Consumer Affairs: Boards: Meetings</td>
<td>Sen. B&amp;P</td>
<td>04/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 728</td>
<td>Waldron</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Duchenne Muscular Dystrophy</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/19/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 750</td>
<td>Gallagher</td>
<td>Criminal Law: Competency: Department of State Hospitals</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 820</td>
<td>Gipson</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services Authority: Task Force</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/23/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 826</td>
<td>Brough</td>
<td>Professions and Vocations</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 827</td>
<td>Rubio</td>
<td>Department of Consumer Affairs: Task Force: Foreign-Trained Professionals</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>04/03/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 835</td>
<td>Dababneh</td>
<td>Consumer Affairs: Licenses: Prohibited Acts</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 876</td>
<td>Acosta</td>
<td>State Agency Databases</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 893</td>
<td>Garcia, E.</td>
<td>Public Health: Graduate Medical Education</td>
<td>Sen. Health</td>
<td>05/11/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 937</td>
<td>Eggman</td>
<td>Health Care Decisions: Order of Priority</td>
<td>Sen. Health</td>
<td>05/03/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 963</td>
<td>Gipson</td>
<td>Taxation: Marijuana</td>
<td>Asm. Inactive</td>
<td>05/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 966</td>
<td>Chau</td>
<td>Public Health: Medication Assistance</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1003</td>
<td>Bloom</td>
<td>Healthy California Fund</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/19/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1022</td>
<td>Irwin</td>
<td>Information Technology: Recovery Plans: Inventory</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILL</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>AMENDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>--------</td>
<td>------------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>-------------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1074</td>
<td>Maienschein</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Pervasive Developmental Disorder/Autism</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/20/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1098</td>
<td>McCarty</td>
<td>Child Death Investigations: Review Teams</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1153</td>
<td>Low</td>
<td>Podiatry</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>05/22/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1188</td>
<td>Nazarian</td>
<td>Health Professions Development: Loan Repayment</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1190</td>
<td>Obernolte</td>
<td>Department of Consumer Affairs: BreEZe System</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1315</td>
<td>Mullin</td>
<td>Mental Health: Early Psychosis Detection and Intervention</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/19/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1316</td>
<td>Quirk</td>
<td>Public Health: Childhood Lead Poisoning: Prevention</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>07/03/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1349</td>
<td>Daly</td>
<td>Diabetes: Strategy for Awareness and Prevention</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1353</td>
<td>Waldron</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Prescription Drugs: Continuity of Care</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/23/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1372</td>
<td>Levine</td>
<td>Crisis Stabilization Units: Psychiatric Patients</td>
<td>Sen. Approps</td>
<td>06/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1386</td>
<td>Waldron</td>
<td>Genomic Cancer Testing Program</td>
<td>Senate</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1466</td>
<td>Patterson</td>
<td>Patient Records</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1485</td>
<td>Rubio</td>
<td>California Health and Human Services Agency</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/20/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1488</td>
<td>Thurmond</td>
<td>Health Care: Genetic Diseases</td>
<td>Sen. Health</td>
<td>05/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1539</td>
<td>Chen</td>
<td>Mental Health</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/04/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1643</td>
<td>Bonta</td>
<td>Health Care for All Commission</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/28/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1658</td>
<td>Frazier</td>
<td>State Agencies: Accountability</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/21/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1685</td>
<td>Maienschein</td>
<td>Children's Mental Health</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AB 1726</td>
<td>Comm. on Health</td>
<td>Vital Records: Confidentiality</td>
<td>Sen. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>07/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>AJR 19</td>
<td>Arambula</td>
<td>Opioid Awareness and Dependency Prevention</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>HR 6</td>
<td>Burke</td>
<td>Relative to Women's Reproductive Health</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 17</td>
<td>Hernandez</td>
<td>Health Care: Prescription Drug Costs</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>07/05/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 22</td>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>Firearms: Law Enforcement Agencies: Accounting</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/28/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BILL</td>
<td>AUTHOR</td>
<td>TITLE</td>
<td>STATUS</td>
<td>AMENDED</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>-----------------</td>
<td>--------</td>
<td>---------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 27</td>
<td>Morrell</td>
<td>Professions and Vocations: Licenses: Military Service</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 31</td>
<td>Lara</td>
<td>California Religious Freedom Act: State Agencies</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>03/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 32</td>
<td>Moorlach</td>
<td>Public Employees Pension Reform Act of 2018</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/02/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 33</td>
<td>Hill</td>
<td>Antimicrobial-Resistant Infection: Reporting</td>
<td>Asm. Health</td>
<td>04/05/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 76</td>
<td>Nielsen</td>
<td>Excluded Employees: Arbitration</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>06/29/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 162</td>
<td>Allen</td>
<td>Marijuana and Medical Cannabis: Marketing</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>04/19/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 172</td>
<td>Portantino</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Fertility Preservation</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>05/01/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 191</td>
<td>Beall</td>
<td>Pupil Health: Mental Health and Substance Use Disorder Svcs.</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/28/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 198</td>
<td>Galgiani</td>
<td>Hearing Aid Dispensers: Cerumen Management: Tympanometry</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 199</td>
<td>Hernandez</td>
<td>The California Health Care Cost, Quality, and Equity Atlas</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>03/30/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 200</td>
<td>Morrell</td>
<td>Public Employees' Retirement Benefits: Final Compensation</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 212</td>
<td>Jackson</td>
<td>Medical Waste</td>
<td>Asm. ES&amp;TM</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 220</td>
<td>Pan</td>
<td>Medi-Cal Children's Health Advisory Panel</td>
<td>Asm. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>03/20/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 221</td>
<td>Wiener</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Lipodystrophy Syndrome</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 223</td>
<td>Atkins</td>
<td>Health Care Language Assistance Services</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>06/21/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 227</td>
<td>Monning</td>
<td>Vocational Nurse: Feeding Tube Services</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 244</td>
<td>Lara</td>
<td>Privacy: Agencies: Personal Information</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>07/13/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 294</td>
<td>Hernandez</td>
<td>Hospices: Palliative Care</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 350</td>
<td>Galgiani</td>
<td>Incarcerated Persons: Health Records</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/25/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 374</td>
<td>Newman</td>
<td>Health Insurance: Discriminatory Practices: Mental Health</td>
<td>Enrollment</td>
<td>06/12/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 392</td>
<td>Bates</td>
<td>Dentistry: Report: Access to Care: Pediatric Dental Patients</td>
<td>Asm. B&amp;P</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 399</td>
<td>Portantino</td>
<td>Health Care Coverage: Pervasive Developmental Disorder/Autism</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 432</td>
<td>Pan</td>
<td>Emergency Medical Services</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>07/12/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 454</td>
<td>Moorlach</td>
<td>Public Employees' Health Benefits</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 456</td>
<td>Pan</td>
<td>Medi-Cal Managed Care: FQHCs and Rural Health Clinics</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>06/19/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
# MBC TRACKER II BILLS
## 7/19/2017

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BILL</th>
<th>AUTHOR</th>
<th>TITLE</th>
<th>STATUS</th>
<th>AMENDED</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>SB 487</td>
<td>Pan</td>
<td>Practice of Medicine: Hospitals</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 489</td>
<td>Bradford</td>
<td>Workers' Compensation: Change of Physician</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>07/05/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 501</td>
<td>Glazer</td>
<td>Dentistry: Anesthesia and Sedation: Report</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>05/01/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 510</td>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>Pharmacies: Compounding</td>
<td>Asm. 3rd Reading</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 538</td>
<td>Monning</td>
<td>Hospital Contracts</td>
<td>Asm. Health</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 555</td>
<td>Morrell</td>
<td>Regulations: 5-year Review and Report</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 562</td>
<td>Lara</td>
<td>The Healthy California Act</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td>05/26/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 572</td>
<td>Stone</td>
<td>Healing Arts Licensees: Violations: Grace Period</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>03/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 575</td>
<td>Leyva</td>
<td>Patient Access to Health Records</td>
<td>Asm. 3rd Reading</td>
<td>04/03/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 648</td>
<td>Mendoza</td>
<td>Health and Care Facilities: Private Referral Agencies</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td>04/27/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 657</td>
<td>Bates</td>
<td>California Public Records Act: Reverse Public Records Actions</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 728</td>
<td>Newman</td>
<td>State Public Employees: Sick Leave: Veterans</td>
<td>Asm. Approps</td>
<td>07/06/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 762</td>
<td>Hernandez</td>
<td>Healing Arts Licensee: License Activation Fee: Waiver</td>
<td>Asm. B&amp;P</td>
<td>04/17/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SB 783</td>
<td>Pan</td>
<td>State Employment: Unused Leave Buy-Back</td>
<td>2-year Bill</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA 8</td>
<td>Moorlach</td>
<td>Public Employee Retirement Benefits</td>
<td>Sen. PE&amp;R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCA 10</td>
<td>Moorlach</td>
<td>Public Employee Retirement Benefits</td>
<td>Sen. PE&amp;R</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR 18</td>
<td>Berryhill</td>
<td>Donate Life/DMV Partnership Month</td>
<td>Chaptered, #39</td>
<td>03/21/17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SCR 27</td>
<td>Gaines</td>
<td>Prostate Cancer Awareness Month</td>
<td>Assembly</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 12</td>
<td>Atkins</td>
<td>Relative to Women's Reproductive Health</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>SR 26</td>
<td>Hernandez</td>
<td>Relative to the Patient Protection and Affordable Care Act</td>
<td>Adopted</td>
<td>03/09/17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>